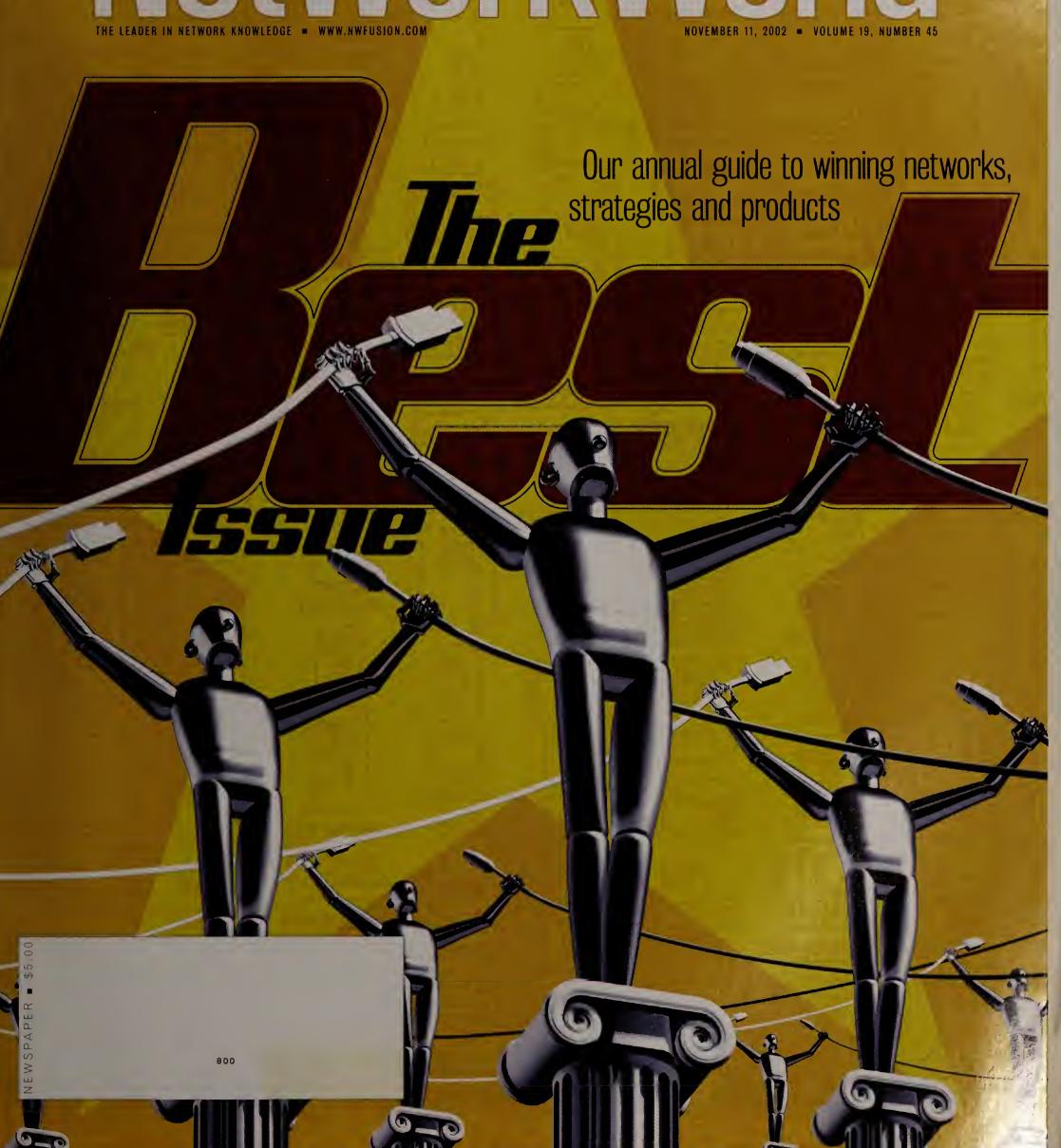
NetworkWorld



"Can the servers han

Anything can happen to your infrastructure. Make sure it scales. Today's business world is a roller coaster ride of ups, downs, and complete unknowns, and the companies that adapt to this climate are the companies that will thrive. In this kind of environment, where ______ can happen at any moment, it is increasingly important that your infrastructure provides the headroom and ability to increase or decrease capacity as necessary almost instantly. Here's how the Microsoft® platform can help you get there:

Scalability world records and price-performance leadership

The Windows Server family holds the world performance records in the TPC-C and TPC-W benchmarks, which measure transactions per minute, and Web interactions processed per second, respectively. In TPC-C priceperformance benchmarks of clustered solutions, Microsoft has the top four results, and six of the top ten. In tests of non-clustered systems, Microsoft solutions earned the top ten spots in price-performance. In a head-to-head comparison of the best non-clustered results on Windows Server/SQL Server 2000 Enterprise Edition and the best Sun Microsystems result, the Microsoft solution topped Sun in performance by 360 percent, at a cost-per-transaction that is 42 percent lower."

Scaling up: Getting the superior performance you need

Today, many companies have accumulated large quantities of servers, due to new applications, growing data requirements, and through mergers and acquisitions. Consolidating these large numbers of servers onto fewer servers (known as "scaling up") can help reduce the time and effort needed to manage the servers while increasing performance. Also, many of today's most popular ERP, CRM, and business intelligence applications are architected to perform best on a "scale-up," single image server. Microsoft Windows 2000 Datacenter Server and SQL Server 2000 Enterprise Edition are designed to efficiently utilize hardware resources within a single image, and can scale-up to 32 processors and 32 GB of memory. All of which means that if you need to consolidate your workload or deploy large databases, the Microsoft platform can deliver.

dle that?"

Scaling out: Adding capacity when you need it, where you need it

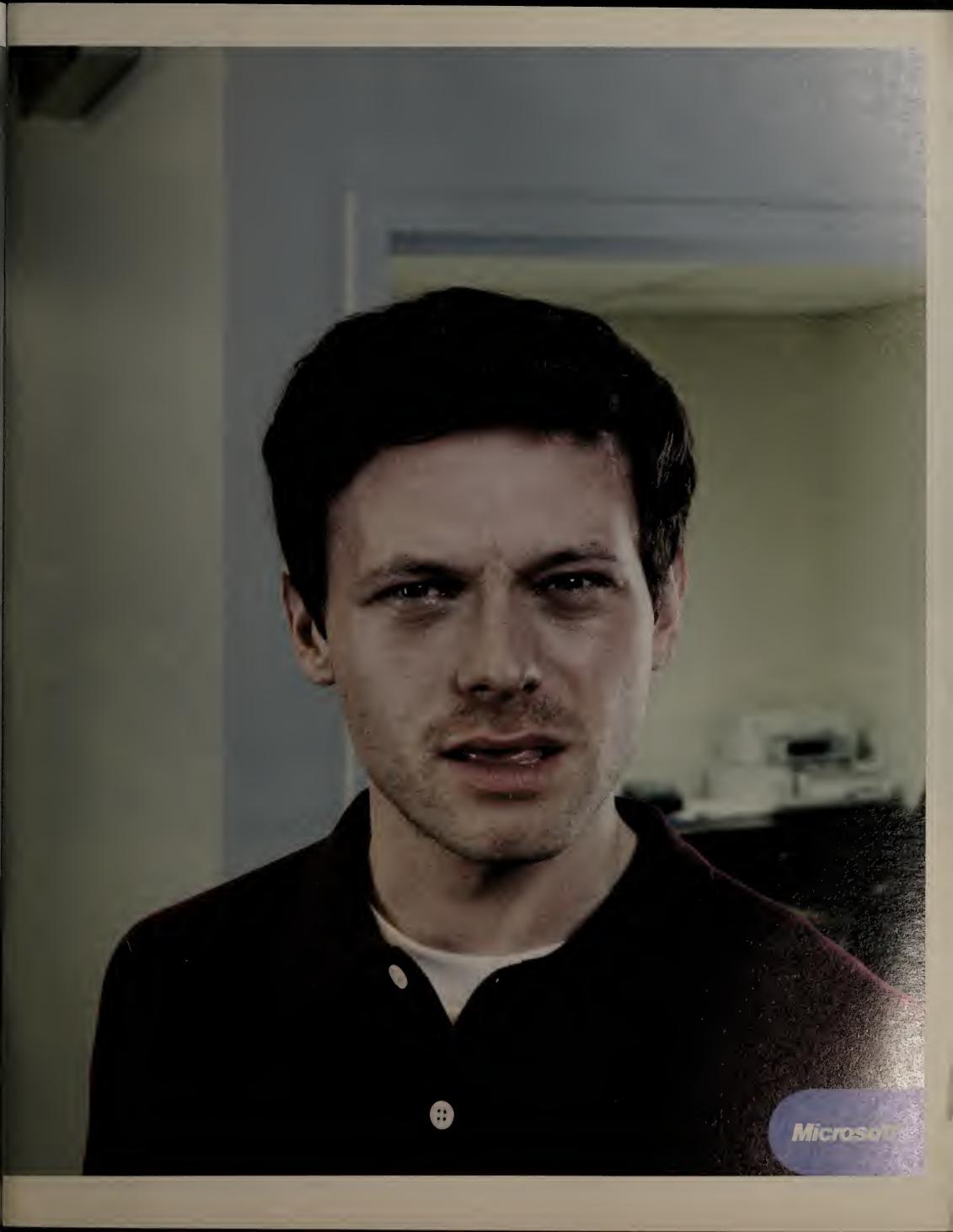
With today's unpredictable business climate, your computing capacity requirements can change quickly and dramatically. Distributing the computing workload among multiple servers, with the ability to add or subtract servers to increase or decrease capacity, helps you optimize your resources. "Scale out" scenarios are typically ones in which applications are architected for distributed processing, such as Web infrastructure and application servers. The Microsoft platform supports both clustering and network load balancing (NLB), and Windows 2000 Advanced Server can support up to 32 servers in NLB scenarios. In addition, with Application Center 2000 you can manage a farm of servers as one server, simplify your management processes, and enable a reduction In complexity. So if you need a flexible, scalable environment, the Microsoft platform is ready.

"JetBlue is using the Microsoft Server Platform to enable hardware consolidation, achieve better price-performance, decrease IT support costs, and reduce application development time. The scalability of our Microsoft-based infrastructure gives us the confidence that we are ready to handle today's usage spikes as well as future growth."

-Jeff Cohen, Vice President & CiO, JetBlue Airways

For a Server Consolidation Kit, webcasts, and other information that can help you get your infrastructure scalable enough for ______, visit microsoft.com/enterprise/scalability Software for the Agile Business.

"We're getting more _____, and a bigger



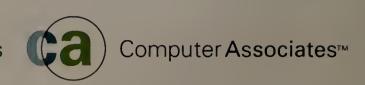


Can your software help keep your business up and running no matter what? Ours can.

Your company's infrastructure is far too important to risk. That's why our full range of business continuity solutions ensures you're able to handle anything. BrightStor™ storage solutions provide the most comprehensive data backup and recovery. eTrust™ security solutions provide total protection for your entire enterprise, not just pieces. And Unicenter® infrastructure software keeps your whole business up and running 24 x 7. As your business grows and becomes more complex, you need software solutions you can rely on. You may still not know what's coming. But you will know you're prepared.

ca.com/continuity

Business Continuity Solutions



News

- 9 802.11g technology to star at Comdex.
- 9 Universal user IDs ease bond trading.
- 12 Executives share tips on "investing" in bad times.
- 14 Tro of IDS vendors show latest wares.
- 14 Neoteris rolls out new line of SSL remote-access gear.
- 16 Veritas acquisition adds to storage resource mgmt. consolidation.
- 16 Nortel beefs up switching portfolio.
- 16 AOL takes AIM at enterprise market.
- **18 VC investments** in network start-ups still declining.
- 18 Polycom, Radvision simplify videoconferencing.
- **22** Start-up buys **Shiva** name, products from **Intel**.
- **24 IT budgets** down, but not **demand** for technology.

Infrastructure

- 25 Avaya looks to reinvent itself.
- 25 Sun targets mainframe users.
- 26 Server appliances die a quiet death.
- **26** Brocade lands Rhapsody.
- 28 Kevin Tolly: Re-engineering for today's enterprise demands.

Net.Worker

- 31 Spins on work/life balance.
- **32 Toni Kistner:** EasyVista tailors asset management application to teleworkers.

Enterprise Applications

- **35** Patch management proliferates.
- **35** Nokia, Trend Micro team on content security.
- 36 Microsoft shakes up SALT offerings.
- **36** Funk Software, Interlink improve wireless LAN authentication.
- 38 Scott Bradner: Purina paranoid chow?



Toshiba's new projectors lower the price bar, see page 50.

Service Providers

- **41** Verizon set to enter business long-distance market.
- **41** Cybera touts low-cost routed WANs.
- **42** Speedera partners with TrueSpectra to provide dynamic imaging service.
- 42 Johna Till Johnson:

How to create "operational excellence."

The Edge

- **45** Gravy train from China slows.
- 45 WaveSmith names CEO.

Technology Update

- **49** G.SHDSL: It's like ADSL, only better.
- 49 Steve Blass: Ask Dr. Internet.
- 50 Mark Gibbs: Content snitch
- 50 Keith Shaw: Cool tools, gizmos and other neat stuff.

Opinions

- **52 Editorial:** Sun CTO contemplates the future.
- 53 Nick Lippis: Take control of the infrastructure.
- 53 Howard Anderson: Enter the cable carpetbagger.
- 108 BackSpin: Dealing with details.
- 108 'Net Buzz: Should we pity the poor telemarketer?



NetworkWorldFusion

www.nwfusion.com

Interactive

The Best Issue

After perusing our annual guide to the best technologies, products and practices, head online for exclusive content, including full profiles of the runners-up in our User Excellence Award competition, as well as the list of honorable mentions.

DocFinder: 3058

Forum: Blogs as business tools

Are Web logs legitimate productivity tools or time wasters? Read Bill Keaggy's and Mark Hurst's thoughts on the subject, then jump into our forum and add your thoughts.

DocFinder: 3059

Seminars and Events

Convergence is a go

Voice and data finally can be converged on the only network that matters: yours. Let keynote presenter Steve Taylor be your guide as he shows you why the time is now for VolP. Come to Network World's Tech Update: "VolP: The Right Time for a Rollout" and find out how to start a VolP implementation today.

DocFinder: 2645

■ CONTACT US Network World, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772; Phone: (508) 460-3333; Fax: (508) 490-6438; E-mail: nwnews@nww.com; STAFF: See the masthead on page 20 for more contact information. REPRINTS: (717) 399-1900

SUBSCRIPTIONS/CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Phone: (508) 490-6444; Fax: (508) 490-6400; E-mail: nwcirc@nww.com;

URL: www.subscribenw.com

Columnists

Compendium

www, why, why, why

Fusion Executive Editor Adam Gaffin finds a guy who wonders why some sites still require you to type www to get to them.

DocFinder: 3060

Help Desk

Wireless link problems

Columnist Ron Nutter helps a user who's having trouble getting his wireless access points to ping each other.

DocFinder: 3061

Home Base

Telework culture clash

Columnist Jeff Zbar wonders if you've got a problem on your hands when your teleworkers fall into infrequent contact with the home office. **DocFinder: 3062**

View from the Edge

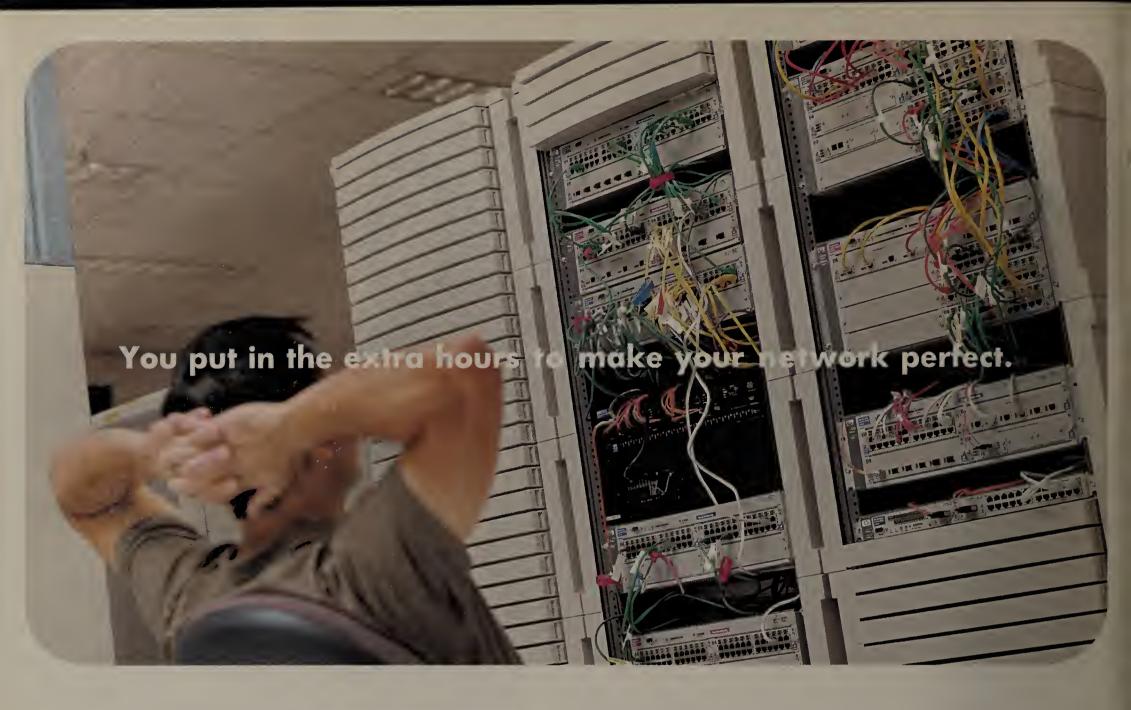
Don't ignore the independents

The Edge Managing Editor Jim Duffy says you should to attention to the forgotten ILECs — the non-Bell incume of local exchange carriers.

DocFinder: 3063

What is DocFinder?

We've made it easy to access articles and resources online. Simply enter the four-displayed DocFinder number in the search box on the home page, and you'll jump directly to the requested information.





At HP Procurve Networking, so do we.

You're committed to making your network run smoothly and meet the demands of your organization, and so are we. The new HP Procurve Switch 5300xl series delivers the fastest layer 3/4 features for the price of the competition's layer 2 modular switches. And HP Procurve switches are fully interoperable and scalable, making it easier than ever to add the switching capacity you need for current and future growth. These convergence-ready switches provide flexibility, high port density, free software upgrades and a lifetime warranty.

And now HP Procurve gives you 3 unbeatable offers:

- Trade in any Cisco 2924, 2948, 3548, 4006 or 6500 switches with no trade-in limits when they are traded for HP Procurve 5300 series switches
- Get a \$400 cash rebate on the HP Procurve 4148gl and up to \$500 off mini-GBIC modules or transceivers
- Buy an HP Procurve switch 2524 and get a free 100/1000T transceiver worth \$389

Find out more at <u>www.hpprocurve.com/higherportdensity</u> or call us now to talk to an HP Procurve professional at 1-800-477-6111 extension 41682.



Faster wireless LAN technology on tap

BY JOHN COX AND **PHIL HOCHMUTH**

LAS VEGAS — The potential heir-apparent technology for high-speed wireless LANs will take center stage at Comdex Fall 2002 next week.

Chip makers Intersil and Broadcom, along with a number of wireless LAN vendors using their silicon, will demonstrate wireless products based on the as-yetunratified IEEE 802.11g specifications, which at 54M bit/sec could be successor to the popular 802.11b, or Wi-Fi, standard, which tops out at 11M bit/sec.

Proponents of 802.11g say it offers corporations an easy way to migrate their 802.11b radio infrastructures, including interface cards and access points, to a higher speed. That's because wireless LANs based on 802.11g will use the same 2.4-GHz band

that 802.11b uses. The higher data rate, translating into actual throughput of about 17M to 19M bit/sec, would give users more



bandwidth for an array of multimedia and other data-intensive applications.

The change also will make it easier for customers with 802.11b deployments to increase throughput without having to replace wireless LAN infrastructures. That's what has to be done today when shifting from 802.11b to 802.11a, which runs in the 5-GHz band.

Vendors say the result is a wireless LAN that has the longer range of 802.11b and the higher throughput of 802.11a. In addition, any existing 802.11b adapter

Who are you?

On average, an end user

in a large company has

access to 27 systems

of which require a user

name and password for

access, according

to a recent Meta

Group/Pricewater-

houseCoopers study of

network executives.

card will be able to work with an 802.11g access point. That's not possible with 802.11a adapters. So network executives can replace an 802.11b access point with an 802.11g access point or simply swap the radio cards and existing wireless users still can connect to the network at the 802.11b data rate of 11M bit/sec. When or if 802.11g takes hold, new adapter cards can be phased in gradually, enabling these devices to join a 54M bit/sec wireless network.

The first 802.11g products might be available as early as year-end or early 2003. They'll carry a higher price tag than 802.11b products, perhaps about 20%, according to one vendor who asked not to be identified. Current prices for 802.11b adapters range from \$45 to \$140; for 802.11b access points, from about \$385 to \$1,050, depending

A quick look at 802.11g wireless LANs

New products could triple throughput in 2.4-GHz band.

What's cool:

- 54M bit/sec data rate, estimated 17M to 19M bit/sec throughput.
- Higher throughput sustained over longer ranges than 802.11a.
- Existing 802.11b clients still work (but at the 11M bit/sec

What's uncool:

- IEEE standard still not ratified.
- No Wi-Fi Alliance interoperability testing until after ratification.
- Three channels (vs. eight for 802.11a) limits number of access points and users in a given area.

on features. The 802.11g products are likely to complicate even further wireless LAN return-oninvestment calculations for network executives.

At Comdex, Intersil will demonstrate its Prism Duette

chipset, which lets the radio component in the chip handle 802.11a, 802.11b and 802.11g transmissions.

The company already has what it calls "alpha customers," most of them big Taiwanese component builders. Using Duette samples, those vendors are designing 802.11g cards that wireless LAN vendors will incorporate into access points or adapters, says Larry Ciaccia, vice president for Prism wireless products. The component builders are using samples of the Intersil chips for initial design work. Intersil plans to ship higher volumes of chips by year-end and be in full production by March.

Cisco has worked closely with Intersil, using a number of Intersil technologies, but is creating its own media access control layer and integrating Cisco management and security features. Cisco sees 802.11g as a way to give its current Aironet 802.11b wireless LAN customers the ability to shift gradually to higher throughm without having to replace ever. adapter card and rewire infrastructure.

See Comdex, where &

Universal user IDs ease bond trading

BY JOHN FONTANA

NEW YORK — A consortium of the world's top financial institutions is sharing user directories so customers can enjoy single sign-on access across their Web sites in an effort that is shaping up to be a blueprint for emerging universal user identification standards.

Under a program called the Bond. Hub consortium, Credit Suisse First Boston, Goldman Sachs, JPMorgan Chase, Lehman Brothers, Merrill Lynch, Morgan Stanley, Salomon Smith Barney and UBS Warburg have created single sign-on capabilities for 15,000 mutual customers seeking fixed-income investments by joining customer identities stored in their respective directories — a concept known as federating.

With Bond.Hub, a user who signs in on one private bond site can cross over to another institution's private site, for which the user has an account, without having to enter a separate username

and password. The hub operates in the background and synchronizes a user's identities from each institution, and brokers the exchange of encrypted security credentials.

While standards to support universal identities for use across the Internet are just beginning to take shape, Bond. Hub shows that federating authentication and authorization credentials can ease the burden of administering

> identities and accesscontrol data for internal users and business partners. Today, often companies have to administer those accounts manually or delegate administration to partners, both of which are labor intensive and don't scale.

> The proprietary Bond.Hub for federating identity is equivalent in concept to a proposed standard being developed by the Liberty

Alliance, a consortium of corporations and vendors that released a specification in July for a Web-based universal identity.

The Bond. Hub effort also mirrors the goals of the Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML), an XML-based standard security protocol that the Organization for the Advancement of Structured Information Standards approved last week (see related story,

"Bond. Hub proves that the Liberty Alliance and SAML standards are not being defined in a vacuum," says James Kobielus, an analyst with Burton Group and a Network World columnist. "It's a proof of concept for federated identity with account linking and single sign-on. That's a core-use case for Liberty

The Liberty Alliance specification, which incorporates SAML, seeks to establish a standard user authentication and authorization system that is valid across Web sites. Microsoft is working on a similar project with its Passport technology. Both projects will require not only a universal user identity but also standards for creating permissions and policies regarding access control, and con-

See Directory, page 20

Buffalo Technology, a new contraction wireless LAN player in the LC and small-business marker in the bring out an 802.11g . point and adapter earl year, says Morikazu Sano. president with the con



GOP to lead on high-tech issues

■ When the Republican Party takes control of the U.S. Senate in early January, a new crop of leaders will emerge on high-tech issues. Sen. John McCain (R-Ariz.), a long-time proponent of Internet privacy, likely will be the chair of the Senate Commerce, Science and Transportation Committee. McCain supports more small-business and minority ownership of telecom assets and a market-based approach to broadband deployment. The committee's Communications Subcommittee likely will be led by Sen. Conrad Burns (R-Mont.), a supporter of legislation regarding online and wireless privacy, rural availability of high-speed Internet access, antispam measures and e-government. In the Republican-controlled U.S. House of Representatives, the key leader on communications issues will remain Rep. Billy Tauzin (R-La.), who chairs the House Energy and Commerce Committee. Tauzin has supported legislation freeing up the Baby Bells for long-distance and broadband services, and creating new spectrum policy to encourage 3G wireless deployment.

Analyst John McConnell dies

John McConnell, a well-known industry analyst and president of McConnell Associates, died suddenly Nov. 3 at his home. He was 58 years old. A computer science graduate from the University of California, Berkeley, McConnell had a career in the network industry dating back more than 25 years. He became an expert in network and systems management, working with leading management vendors such as IBM, Hewlett-Packard and Computer Associates to improve products and address customer needs. Most recently McConnell focused on service-level management, policy-based management and management technologies for e-business initiatives. McConnell spoke frequently at industry events and contributed columns to trade publications.

C&W wins legal round vs. Akamai

■ Cable & Wireless won't have to turn off its content delivery network service. In the latest twist in the legal battle of the CDNs, a federal judge in Boston has denied a motion that Akamai Technologies filed to find C&W in contempt for not shutting off its service. A federal jury last year found that the Digital Island Footprint CDN service, now owned by C&W, infringed on an Akamai patent, and federal Judge Rya Zobel issued a permanent injunction against C&W this summer. C&W has said the ruling is moot because it addresses technology no longer used within its CDN service. On Nov. 1, Zobel validated that claim by denying Akamai's contempt motion.

The power-strip guy

DUMPS WHEELS

Glenn Fleishman is helping to organize a conference. He's appointed himself the power-strip coordinator — he'll buy a bunch of power strips for laptop-toting attendees to use. And he's hoping to raise money through sponsorships.

Read more at www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3064.

The Good The Bad The Ugly



Persistence pays off. He needed the power of 10,000 computers running nonstop for 549 days, but Notre Dame researcher Chris Monico has won a \$10,000 prize by breaking an encryption code in a Certicom-sponsored contest. "I wanted desperately to jump up and down, but the mathematician in me said, 'You'd better double check," Monico told Reuters. The contest required cracking a 109-bit key.



Acronym soup. How are technology acronyms like the weather?... Complaints abound but solutions elude. Three of every four consumers say they're sick of such acronyms, according to a survey commissioned by logear. Half say that displeasure discourages them from buying. (Ironically, a press release about the survey describes logear as a maker of KVM and



Facing the music.

USB technologies.) ➤

A survey by ComScore Networks shows that revenue

from online music sales during the first nine months of this year plummeted to \$545 million from \$730 million in the same period a year earlier. While Napster might have been idled by legal action, similar rogue Web services such as Kazaa and Morpheus are being blamed for the decline.

RSA, PKWare put heads together

RSA Security, which makes public-key infrastructure and access-control software, and PKWare, which makes the Zip compression software for storing and exchanging large data files, have agreed to cross-license each other's technologies. PKWare can use RSA's BSAFE encryption software with PKZIP compression products, while RSA can use PKZIP compression. The alliance also involves joint development on new products for desktop, server and mainframe. Use of encryption to scramble data makes it safer, but adds overhead. Compression could help reduce the overhead associated with encryption.

IBM joins storage, server units

■ IBM plans to combine its storage and server divisions early next year, and will shift storage head Linda Sanford to lead the on-demand computing initiatives that CEO Sam Palmisano recently outlined. IBM's Server Group and Storage Systems Group will be merged as of Jan. 1, operating as one organization under the direction of Bill Zeitler, currently senior vice president of the server group. On-demand computing will be IBM's focus, Palmisano said in his recent talk, describing a vision of IT infrastructure incorporating technology from an array of product areas aimed at maximizing businesses' flexibility and responsiveness.

Sun shows off new 'compute ranch'

■ Sun last week opened a research center dedicated to developing new designs for its UltraSparc processors in Burlington, Mass. The "compute ranch," as Sun calls it, will feature more than 7,500 UltraSparc nodes running batch jobs 24-7, the company said. The new center lets Sun manage the complex number of calculations needed to simulate the interactions of millions of transistors on future UltraSparc chips. On a typical day, Sun's hardware designers submit about 140,000 jobs to the network, which would require about 15 years to process with one processor, Sun said.

More going online for government info

■ The number of citizens worldwide using the Internet to access government services or products during the past year increased 15%, according to the second Government Online Study published last week by the London market research company Taylor Nelson Sofres. Globally, 30% of citizens said they had accessed government services online, compared with 26% a year ago. Countries showing the highest increases include Australia (from 31% to 46%), Turkey (from 3% to 13%), the Netherlands (from 31% to 41%) and the U.S. (from 24% to 43%). Countries showing the highest levels of e-government usage are Sweden (57% of the population), Norway (56%), and Singapore and Denmark (both 53%), according to the study. Countries with the lowest level of usage were Japan and the U.K., each with 13% of the population.

Remote Access to the Corporate Network...

No Client Necessary



Do your employees work from home? From the road?

The e-Gap® Remote Access Appliance

Whale's SSL VPN brings the office to your employees from any browser, anywhere – offering web access to applications and network file shares

- Frees the employee from being bound to a particular location, laptop or device for the purpose of accessing their Intranet resources
- Lowers TCO of IPSec VPN deployments significantly
- Provides a single point of entry to internal applications
- Maintains the highest level of network security no Intranet exposure to the Internet
- Secures access from untrusted locations
- Scales to meet the demand of the largest organizations

Securely increase productivity and enhance customer satisfaction with e-Gapenabled web access to:

- Microsoft Outlook Web Access (OWA)
- Lotus iNotes
- Lotus Webmail
- 5 meTime*
- QuickPlace™
- Pension/401(k)
- Rate quotes
- Online payments
- Policy access/update
- Customer Relationship Management
- Time and Expense
- Enterprise Information Portals
- On-line ClaimsPatient-eligibility
- And More...

For more information, call: 1-877-65-WHALE or 201-947-9177 ext. 2 info@whale-com.com www.whalecommunications.com/nww



_____11/11/02

Execs share tips on 'investing' in bad times

BY ANN BEDNARZ

BOSTON — American Express has continued to grow its investment in IT throughout the current economic downturn, resisting the temptation to retreat from new initiatives until the economy improves.

"Uncertainty makes business planning harder to do, even as it makes it more important," CEO Kenneth Chenault told an audience of IT executives last week at Forrester Research's annual Executive Strategy Forum.

The financial services firm over the last few years has worked to achieve economic flexibility through, among other tactics, broadening its product set, expanding distribution channels and improving operational efficiency — all through the use of technology. In particular, The Internet has helped it rework all of its processes, products and services, Chenault said.

Forrester Research has a term for companies like American Express that use technology to accelerate their recovery

Maximize System Uptime

Eliminate risk and uncertainty

■ Enable quick restoration to a desired state

© Copyright 2002 Tripwire and the Tripwire logo are registered trademarks of Tripwire, Inc.

66 Uncertainty makes business planning harder to do, even as it makes it more important. 55

Kenneth Chenault

CEO, Forrester Research

and try to distance themselves from less-bullish competitors: "stealth aggressors." Companies such as Wal-Mart, Procter & Gamble and Intel are making bold technology investments and driving to emerge from the recession as dominant, said George Colony, CEO of Forrester, in the conference's opening address.

About 600 attendees turned out for the two-day event, which centered around a theme: The right application of technology will accelerate your recovery.

So what are the best technologies to apply now? Forrester identified four as crit-

ical to companies on the road to recovery:

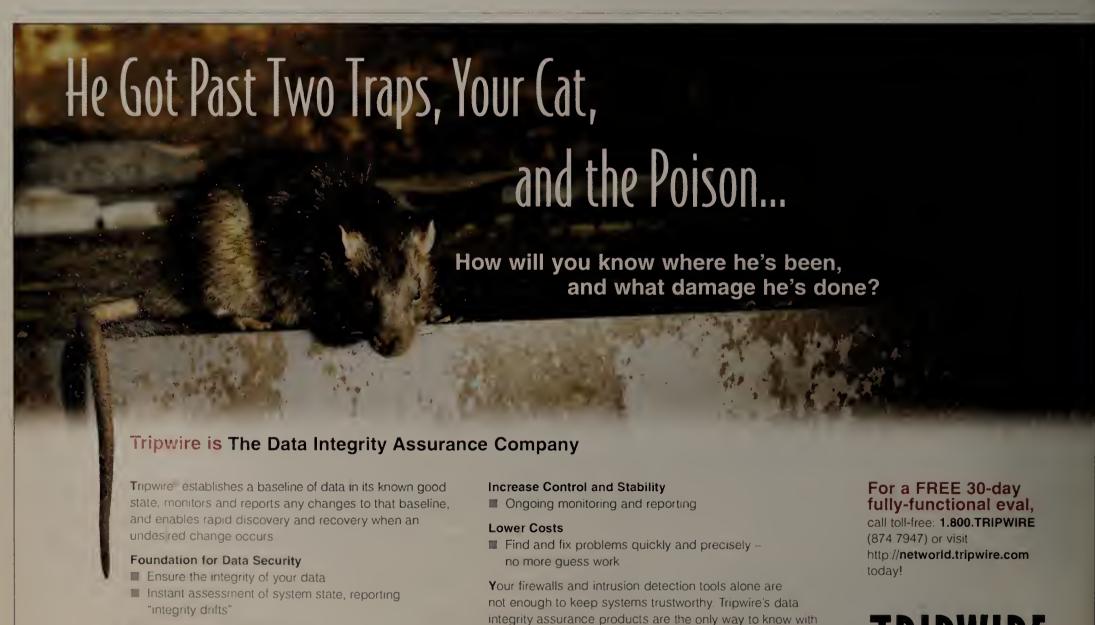
- Web services, even though it is "vastly overhyped" and obscured "by the haze of .Net," Colony said.
- Sound customer-facing technologies that steer customers to the right channel whether the Web, call center, retail store or catalog at the right time to maximize satisfaction while keeping costs down.
- Organic IT, a Forrester term that describes a migration from monolithic, proprietary back-end systems to more flexible, modular systems that can be apportioned on demand.
- Adaptive supply networks that let companies adjust to accommodate changing market conditions and supplier demands.

These technologies correlate with exceptional financial performance, said Christopher Mines, group director at Forrester. Mines shared the results of a new survey showing the companies that spend the most money on IT aren't necessarily the ones achieving the most revenue and cash-flow growth.

Forrester looked at three variables — revenue growth, average return on investment and cash-flow growth — over a three-year period and compared each company's average with the industry average. It found that companies that spent the most on IT — about 4.5% of revenue — were outperformed by companies spending 3.3% of their revenue on IT. Those spending the least on IT — about 2.6% of revenue — turned in the lowest financial performance.

The study also showed the top performers are early Web services adopters, have made their supply-chain software and customer-focused software work for them, and are frugal when it comes to infrastructure expenditures.

A common theme among all the speakers was the importance of tackling process and organizational changes when new technology is considered. For this reason, it's critical that technology decisions be made by a consensus of IT, marketing and business strategists.



100% confidence that your data remains uncompromised.

For nearly 10 years Tripwire has been helping IT

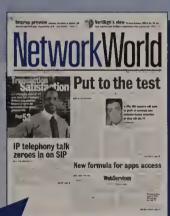
professionals know exactly what's changed on their systems, and helping them to recover quickly.

Reading someone else's copy of Network World?

Apply for your own

Free subscription today.

subscribenw.com/b0



Free subscription (51 Issues)

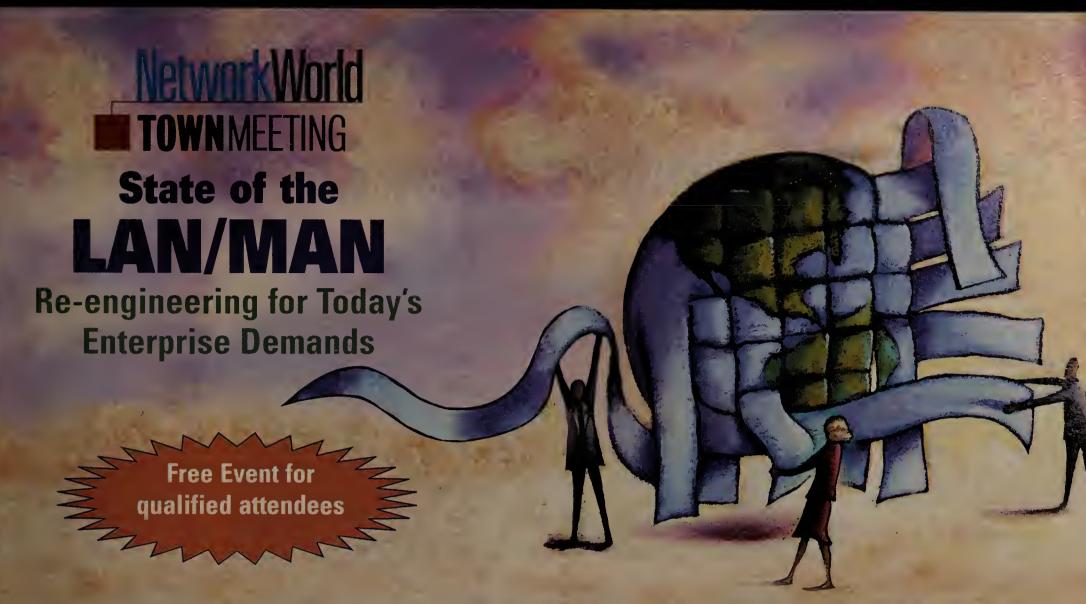
To apply online go to subscribenw.com/b02

subscribenw.com/b02

Apply for your

free subscription today!

(A \$255 value - yours free)



Considering an upgrade to 10G Ethernet? Need to fold voice into your IP network? Want to have stored data at the ready? Hoping to untether parts of your network with wireless access? Before you delve too far into any of these areas, you need to take a long, hard look at your network and its capabilities. Attend Network World's FREE event "State of the LAN/MAN: Re-engineering for Today's Enterprise Demands" to find out how to create a network blueprint that gracefully addresses the needs of emerging technologies.

Reserve your seat at one of these convenient locations!

November 13 Westboro, MA
November 14 New York, NY
December 3 Chicago, IL
December 4 Washington, DC
December 11 San Jose, CA
December 12 Long Beach, CA

BONUS! Attend and have a chance to win a \$100 American Express Gift Cheque! You must be present to win.

Produced in association with:





Kevin Tolly President and CEO

Don't miss out — sign up online at www.nwfusion.com/events/lanman/register.jsp or call 1-800-643-4668 now!

This event is limited to qualified IT professionals currently involved in the evaluation and purchase of LAN/MAN products and services. Network World reserves the right to determine total audience profile.

Platinum Presenting Sponsors

Gold Exhibiting Sponsor













Trio of IDS vendors show latest wares

NetContinuum releases its first product, while ForeScout and Top Layer issue upgrades.

BY ELLEN MESSMER

Choice in intrusion-detection systems gets wider this week as start-up NetContinuum makes its debut with a Web security appliance, while ForeScout Technologies and Top Layer Networks expand their product lines for thwarting network attacks.

NetContinuum will unveil the Web Security Gateway NC-1000, an application-layer gateway appliance that sits behind a firewall and in front of a Web server to block HTTP-based attacks and serve as a proxy for access control and Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) encryption processes.

NC-1000 is intended to perform application-intrusion prevention like competitors Sanctum, KaVa-Do and Stratum8 perform with their software-based products, but

New from intrusion-detection vendors

ForeScout, NetContinuum and Top Layer are taking the wraps off new wares this week.

Company	Product	Description	Price
ForeScout	ActiveScout Enterprise	Enterprise Manager console correlates reports and manages up to 50 Scout devices, which are placed outside a firewall to detect and block selected attacks.	Enterprise Manager starts at \$10,000; each Scout at \$3,000.
NetContinuum	Web Security Gateway NC-1000	Runs at 100M bit/sec or 1G bit/sec behind a firewall and in front of a Web server to prevent Port 80 attacks; access controls; SSL encryption.	\$28,000 to \$38,000.
Top Layer	Four models of in-line Attack Mitigator IPS appliance	Can detect and block Port 80 and denial- of-service attacks.	Models range from \$15,000 to \$250,000.

also offers an encryption engine and access control based on passwords or certificates.

NC-1000 can reach near-gigabit

Neoteris's Access 1000, 3000 and

5000 SSL remote-access products

are more powerful than the com-

pany's existing gear.

speed to process 6,000 encrypted sessions per second or 1 million unencrypted sessions. The gateway also can hide information about the Web site, making it harder for hackers to determine the Web server platform.

"We wanted to 'masquerade' our front-end systems," says Mike O'Connell, systems architect at Ross Stores in Newark, Calif., who's been beta-testing the NC-1000 as a core security component for the retail chain's Webbased business-to-business site.

"But we were also looking to solve three or four problems at once with this, including SSL encryption and intrusion detection," he says.

Ross Stores is opting to use the public-key digital certificate capability in NC-1000 to provide these trading partners with a certificate for secure access to the Ross Stores Web site. NC-1000 also can provide a log of Web-based transactions and time-stamp them.

According to Pete Lindstrom, research director at Spire Security, there is no other product comparable to NC-1000. "This represents a convergence between the IDS and trust capabilities in one security appliance," he says.

NetContinuum was founded by two network engineers, Peter Roman, vice president of engineering, and Jan Bialkowski, CTO, with \$36 million in venture capital funding, primarily from Menlo Ventures, according to Wes Wasson, NetContinuum's vice president of marketing.

The interest in stopping attacks rather than simply monitoring them has other IDS vendors stepping up their own efforts.

ForeScout, which last year introduced ActiveScout Site Solution for stopping network-based attacks outside the perimeter firewall, now has a version of the IDS that can be managed more effectively across a large company.

Unlike the first version of ActiveScout, where Scout devices had to report to its own management console, the new version available this week, called ActiveScout Enterprise, lets a central console manage up to 50 Scouts.

The Scout device doesn't block attacks but instead thwarts connections from attackers through techniques such as TCP re-set, says Nancy Blair, ForeScout's vice president of marketing.

Meanwhile, Top Layer will announce products aimed at letting customers block HTTP Port 80 attacks. Top Layer's previous Attack Mitigator products focused on stopping denial-of-service attacks.

The new products, called Attack Mitigator IPS, look at HTTP traffic and other Web server vulnerabilities. Top Layer's four inline IDS products can operate in active-blocking or passive-monitoring mode.

The \$15,000 Attack Mitigator IPS 100, for use on a 100M bit/sec link, has a physical bypass capability in the event the in-line active-blocking device goes down. The \$25,000 gigabit-speed Enterprise 1000, with up to seven 100M bit/sec ports, is for use on the Internet perimeter and inside the corporate network.

The IPS 2400 and the IPS 2800, costing from \$125,000 to \$250,000, are for data centers where four to eight of the appliances can be clustered to meet routing requirements common in Web-hosting facilities.

An early adopter of the Attack Mitigator IPS, Larry Pfeifer, network engineer at Widener University in Philadelphia, says the IDS appliance can block attacks against the university's network without impeding legitimate flow. But Widener, which also uses the RealSecure passive-monitoring IDS from Internet Security Systems, has no plans to abandon this second IDS behind Attack Mitigator.

"I want this there to catch anything Attack Mitigator IPS doesn't see and to have an IDS available if the in-line Attack Mitigator goes down," Pfeifer says.

Neoteris rolls out SSL gear

■ BY TIM GREENE

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIF — Neoteris is making it possible to cluster its Secure Sockets Layer remote-access machines so customers don't lose their connections to business networks if one box should fail.

The company this week is demonstrating three new hardware platforms that boost capacity of its products so they will be more attractive to customers with a lot of remote users. Neoteris uses SSL technology in Web browsers rather than remote-access clients that would have to be installed on re-

mote PCs. This differs from IP-Security-based VPNs that require dedicated client software on remote machines and is simpler to deploy.

The new equipment, called Access Series, can support up to 7,000 SSL sessions at a time by clustering the boxes. The company's old hardware, Instant Virtual Extranet (IVE), maxed out at 1,000.

The Access Series replaces IVE hardware and sports a new version of software, IVE 3.0, that lets users cluster the devices and compress traffic. It can tap external directories to create groups of users that are allowed access to the gear.

The devices sit in a separate network segment behind the firewall and establish SSL connections to remote machines after the remote users authenticate themselves. The devices proxy traffic between the remote machines and corporate servers that host Web-based and other applications.

The option to cluster gear is key to Palo Alto law firm Wilson Sonsini. Goodrich & Rosati, says the firm's CIO Phillip Hoare. The firm now has redundant IVE boxes, so if one fails, users have a second one to which they can reconnect. If one device fails,

another box picks up the sessions without user intervention. "Remote access is essential to us after-hours, and we have an unforgiving population, being lawyers," Hoare says.

Neoteris competes against vendors such as Aspelle, Aventail, Netilla and SafeWeb, as well as V-One,

which has an alternative clientless technology.

"I believe [Neoteris is] the only one of the start-up, SSL remoteaccess vendors doing failover," says Zeus Kerravala, a vice president with The Yankee Group.

Customers can link up to eight Access 5000 boxes in load-balanc-

ing, failover mode. Each box is active all the time, processing SSL sessions, and if one fails, the others take over. Together, eight Access 5000s can support 7,000 simultaneous users. Access 5000 supports compression that can cut the size of transmission time in half, saving download time for users. It also has a separate processor to handle SSL encryption.

The other two Access boxes have smaller capacity and support fewer features. Access 3000 lacks compression and an SSL processor, and supports failover between only two boxes. Access 1000 boxes can be paired, but when one box fails over to the other, sessions must be re-established. There are three models of Access 1000 that cost \$10,000 to support 50 simultaneous users, \$15,000 to support 100 and \$25,000 to support 250. Access 3000 comes in four models that support between 100 and 1,000 users for \$30,000 to \$70,000. Access 5000 has five models from \$40,000 to \$115,000 to support 100 to 2,500 simultaneous users.

The original IVE appliance ranged in price from \$10,000 for support of 50 simultaneous users to \$100,000 for support of 1,000.

The new appliances will be available Dec. 15.



WHY NOT MAKE COMPUTERS MANAGE THEIR OWN COMPLEXITY?

As data centers become more complex, there are two choices: Create computers that are simpler to manage. Or convince one out of every two college graduates to become a systems administrator. A simpler way is at **SUN.COM/WHYNOT**



Veritas acquisition adds to market consolidation

BY DENI CONNOR

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIE — Veritas last week bought NTP Software technology to supplement the package it sells to help monitor and manage storage networks.

Veritas will integrate NTP's Storage Reporter storage usage trend and projection package into Veritas' SANPoint Control in the next six months to improve its file system scanning, trend analysis and capacity usage capabilities. The company also will integrate Storage Reporter with its Volume Manager, File System and NetBackup, as well as other Veritas products, over the next 12 to 18 months.

Integ	ratio	n of S	torage	Repor	rter in	to V
		ma	0307,81	111-01		9.0

Integration of StorageReporter into Veritas' SANpoint Control enables more complex reporting and analysis. Key features include:

Veritas SANpoint Control 3.5	StorageReporter
Automated provisioning and storage management	Reporting and analysis
Discovery and monitoring of heterogeneous devices	Predictive capacity modeling
Integrates with Oracle, Microsoft Exchange, Veritas and third-party applications.	Quota reporting, charge backs, cost allocation

The acquisition is Veritas' second in the storage resource management (SRM) market. In 1998, the company acquired Wind-

ward Technologies and integrated its predictive-failure analysis tools into its storage management products.

The acquisition of NTP's reporting utility comes at a time when SRM companies are being snapped up by large systems manu-

facturers, such as EMC and IBM. Sun started the consolidation of the SRM market in April 2001 with the acquisition of start-up HighGround's software. IBM Tivoli and EMC purchased SRM companies in September of this year: Tivoli bought Trellisoft, and EMC took over Prisa Networks this year and acquired SoftWorks in 1999.

Other companies have benefited to a lesser degree from the acquisition of SRM companies — Hewlett-Packard, McData, Computer Associates and Fujitsu-Softek have each picked up a variety of SRM start-ups.

"You are going to see further consolidation because the SRM market isn't a business, it's a feature — that function will roll up into higher-level software products like EMC's ControlCenter or CA or BMC," says Steve Duplessie,

senior analyst with Enterprise Storage Group.

Analysts also say consolidation is beneficial to customers because those customers now will be able to purchase SRM along with other storage capabilities from the same vendor.

"It's a trade-off between a single vendor and several vendors with different capabilities," says James Gruener, senior analyst for The Yankee Group. "The challenge is choosing vendors that have a strong foundation but also have appropriate add-on products that offer customers additional value for the least amount of money."

As far as consolidation goes, only a handful of independent SRM companies remain — among them are Astrum Software, Teracloud, Tek-Tools and Intermine.

AOL gateway takes AIM at enterprise market

■ BY DENISE PAPPALARDO

DULLES,VA. — AOL, the largest consumer ISP, launched a product last week that lets business users track and monitor Instant Messenger traffic within corporate networks.

The AlM Enterprise Gateway is the first in a series of AlM Enterprise Services the company has planned. The gateway, which was developed using software from FaceTime Communications, lets users monitor and log AOL Instant Messenger (AlM) traffic that originates from their corporate networks. The gateway sits behind a firewall and acts as a proxy between end users and AOL's network.

"The gateway lets enterprises know what users are using the service for. It maps user traffic, allows for file transfer limits, audits traffic and lets IS managers create a corporate directory of users," says Brian Curry, senior director of strategy development at AOL.

AOL is developing enterprise products because individuals are using AIM over their corporate networks, and more companies are using AIM as a communication tool among employees, Curry says.

According to a study released by Osterman Research in September, 42% of businesses are using instant messaging within their company, sometimes without permission from their IT department. Not all users are sold on the instant messaging. In fact, 23% actively block this type of traffic, and 22% have no plans to use instant messaging at all.

Yet, AOL is addressing the needs of businesses that are supporting AIM in-house. AOL is offering its optional Private Domain Service with "federated authentication," which lets companies create screen identities, or individual usernames, based on their corporate names. A company can create names such as johndoe@acme.com. The Private Domain Service also lets users add or delete screen names at any time.

Federated authentication lets companies encrypt AlM traffic between multiple sites using digital certificates. The only added cost is the fees paid to a third-party digital certificate authority that issues and verifies each certificate. Curry says users can team up with any certificate authority or use the certificate authority services of VeriSign, an AOL partner.

The company also is expected to release an enterprise AIM client that would support end-to-end encryption. AOL is testing the software and expects to release it in the first quarter of next year.

The AIM Enterprise Gateway is available now.Licenses cost \$30 to \$40 per user. Customers also pay an annual maintenance fee that's based on the size of a deployment.

AlM: www.aim.com

Nortel beefs up portfolio

New 10 Gigabit firmware, traffic shaping switches on tap.

■ BY PHIL HOCHMUTH

SANTA CLARA — Nortel last week released software to support multiple 10G Ethernet interfaces on its core switch, as well as two load-balancing devices intended to increase availability of enterprise data centers and WAN links.

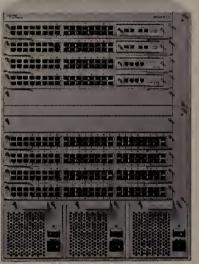
Version 3.3 of Nortel's Passport 8600 software could ease 10G Ethernet deployments by allowing the core switch to be deployed with either WAN or LAN 10G Ethernet modules. Before this upgrade, users could install software to support LAN or WAN 10 Gigabit connections on a Passport, but not both. Nortel also will release its Alteon Application

Switch 2224 load-balancing switch and the Alteon Link Optimizer for shaping traffic in data centers and across WAN links.

The new software for the Passport 8600 will let the chassis be deployed either with Nortel's WAN physical layer connection, its LAN PHY module, or both. The WAN module has a serial interface, a range of up to 25 miles, and runs on single-mode fiber. The module is also compatible with an OC-192 infrastructure.

The LAN PHY module has a range of about 6 miles and runs over multi- and single-mode fiber. Previous Passport 8600s could support only one or the other of the two 10 Gigabit PHY modules.

The Alteon Application Switch 2224 is a 24-port Layer 2-7 switch intended to sit in a corporate data center and load-balance devices such as servers,



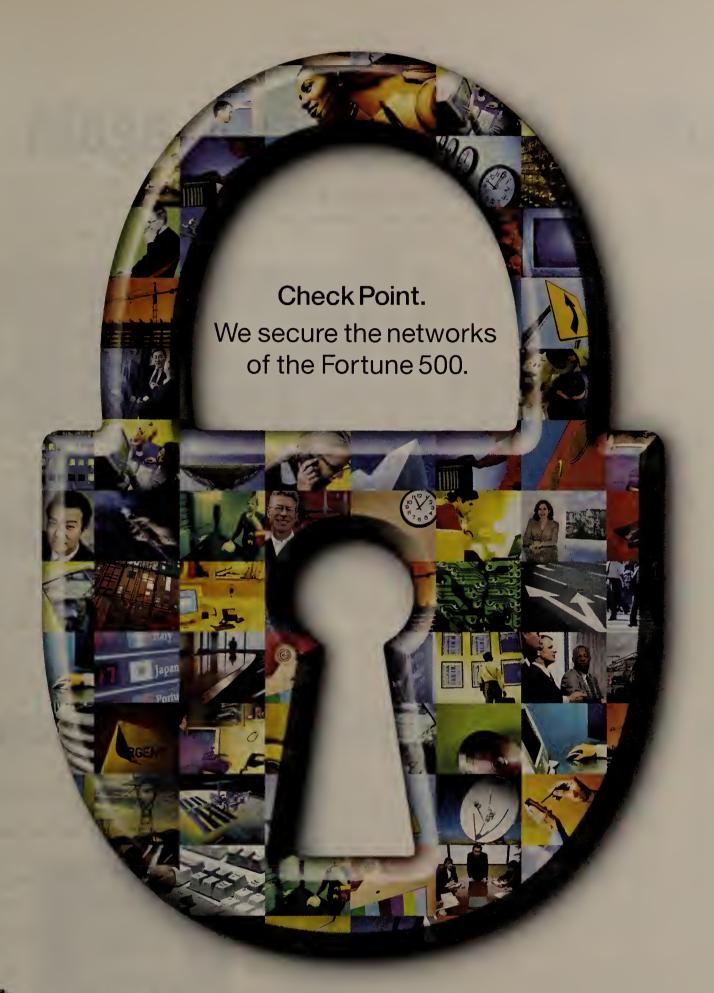
New software for Nortel's Passport 8600 switch allows support for both WAN and LAN 10G Ethernet Modules.

intrusion-detection-system boxes and firewalls. The product, which can handle up to 64,000 concurrent Layer 4 and 50,000 Layer 7 sessions per second, is a lowerend version of the Alteon Web Switch family, which supports more than 100,000 concurrent Layer 4-7 sessions.

For load balancing at the enterprise edge, Nortel introduced Alteon Link Optimizer, a device that sits in front of a firewall and connects to routers that are hooked into multiple ISP or carrier links. The device is designed to redirect application traffic running over WAN links and determine the least congested path for application traffic across multihomed T-1, T-3 or ATM connections.

With its Alteon product line, Nortel has excelled in the market for appliances that direct and accelerate traffic, according to Infonetics Research. The company is among the top-three Layer 4-7 switch vendors, and it led the market for Secure Sockets Layer hardware acceleration devices in the first half of 2002.

The Passport 8600 3.3 software is a free upgrade for customers with existing support contracts. A Passport 8600 switch configured with a 10G Ethernet WAN connection starts at \$96,000, and a LAN-configured 10 Gigabit chassis costs \$76,000. The Alteon Application Switch 2224 costs \$28,000, and the Link Optimizer costs \$15,000 for Gigabit Ethernet and \$10,000 for Fast Ethernet connections. The two new Alteon products will be available later this month. ■





As the world leader in Internet security, Check Point's™ integrated security solutions Connect, Protect, Manage and Accelerate the network security of more than 100 million users worldwide.

CONNECT. Leading global companies rely on Check Point VPN solutions to connect employees and offices everywhere. Regardless of where business happens—even in the most remote locations—people and companies are securely connected to their critical information.

MANAGE. Check Point's revolutionary Security Management Architecture (SMART^{**}) lets you instantly deploy and distribute security policies regardless of user location. All aspects of network security can be defined and managed from a single console dramatically reducing your total cost of ownership.

PROTECT. Check Point's fail-safe firewall infrastructure provides the highest level of security for every network from the edge to the core. Our authentication, access control, and content security features have become the trusted global industry standard.

ACCELERATE. Check Point's VPN and firewall solutions deliver wire-speed performance up to three times faster than other network solutions. Now you can maintain absolute network security without sacrificing the performance of business-critical applications or bogging down your network.

Find out the latest in Internet security by downloading our white paper "Building Secure Wireless LANs" at www.checkpoint.com/wireless/nww or call (866) 488-6686.

We Secure the Internet.

VC start-up funding down again

BY CAROLYN DUFFY MARSAN

Venture capital investments in network start-ups continued a two-year downward spiral during the third quarter, dropping to the lowest levels since early 1998.

That's the finding of a special analysis of the quarterly MoneyTree Survey compiled for *Network World* by PricewaterhouseCoopers, Venture Economics and the National Venture Capital Association.

The survey found that venture capitalists invested \$2.3 billion in 345 network start-ups during the summer, down 21% from the \$2.9 billion invested in the previous quarter. The third-quarter investment levels is 86% below the peak of the 'Net investment boom, when venture capitalists poured \$16.3 billion into 1,107 network start-ups in the second quarter of 2000.

Software companies continued to dominate investments, representing more than half of the network industry deals completed in the third quarter. The number of software deals was four or more times those completed in other areas, including IT services, network equipment, semiconductors, telecommunications and computer systems. The most popular areas for software investment continue to be network security and storage.

Experts say the decline in investment in network startups is the result of the overall economic downturn, which began in the second quarter of 2000. The third quarter of 2002 was particularly hard hit by stock market volatility,

Network start-up funding hits four-year low

Investment declines 21%, deals down 15%.



weak corporate earnings, and dormant IPO and acquisition markets.

"Communications companies aren't buying anything," says Tracy Lefteroff, global managing partner of the venture capital practice at PricewaterhouseCoopers. "Corporate capital budgets have been cut. Network equipment vendors are dying on the vine, announcing rolling rounds of layoffs. And I don't think we've seen the bottom yet."

While overall investments are down significantly, 20 network start-ups managed to receive cash infusions of \$20

million or more. The largest deal was a \$62 million first-round investment in Exigen, a San Francisco provider of business process software for the insurance, banking and government industries.

Other major deals include a \$45 million investment in Hatteras Networks, a Durham, N.C., provider of last-mile carrier access platforms, and a \$34.6 million investment in Luxn, a Sunnyvale, Calif., maker of optical systems for service providers.

Lefteroff predicts the fourth quarter will see another decline in both the number of deals and dollars invested. In order to see the venture market turn around, Lefteroff says corporate IT spending has to start rising (see related story, page 24).

"We need to see the businesses that have been the buyers of IT and networking equipment start to increase their capital budgets," Lefteroff says. "We need to see the overall economy improve.... A lot

of companies are going to need to see a quarter or two of sustained growth before they're going to want to put their toes back in the water."

Lefteroff also predicts that more venture-funded network companies will go out of business in the next six months as they deplete funds raised during late 2000 and early 2001.

"Companies generally raise about two years' worth of money," Lefteroff says. "I think we'll see a fairly significant amount of shutdowns as companies exhaust all their options, and the venture guys give up."

Polycom, Radvision simplify videoconferencing

■ BY JASON MESERVE

Polycom and Radvision are taking steps to simplify videoconferencing for network executives and end users with new products that are more powerful and easier to administer than previous generations.

First, Polycom's new iPower 9000 series expands on Picture-Tel's work on its iPower 900

Be a THIS WEEK'S QUESTION:
Which company says it is betting \$10 billion on what it terms "On-

Demand" computing?

Answer this and nine additional questions

online and you could win \$500! Visit

Network World Fusion and enter 2349

in the Search box.

WWW.AWTUSIBA.COM

series, a line of group videoconferencing units that come with a PC for sharing data and other resources with conference participants, which Polycom acquired last year. The new, beefier 9000 series being added to the iPower line comes in two models: a standard PC implementation (the iPower 9800) and a rackmount unit available to system integrators building custom room systems.

Customers purchasing the iPower 9800 instead of the smaller 900 series get a better-quality camera, and a new keyboard and remote combination that have videoconferencing-specific shortcut keys — zoom, pan and hang up — designed to make the systems more user-friendly, says Ned Semonite, vice president of product management at Polycom.

The rack-mounted iPower 9000 Codec provides all the software technology for conferencing with multiple video and audio inputs, and connectivity to ISDN and IP networks.

Phil Go, CIO for Barton Malow, a construction management firm based in Michigan, is beta-testing the iPower 9800 as part of a cus-

tom-built conference room system. His colleagues use the system eight to 12 hours per week to speak with company offices in Virginia and Maryland.

"The wonderful thing about the [new] camera is after a while you don't notice that it's a video-conferencing unit, the technology is transparent," Go says. He says the new wireless keyboard with built-in short-cut keys is also less obtrusive. Before, users had to select commands from a pull-down menu, making it obvious to everyone in the conference what they were doing.

Polycom also says that by the end of this month it will offer a \$7,000 optional software upgrade that will let the iPower line support up to 12 videoconference participants at a time, up from the current limit of four or five.

The new 9000 series goes up against Tandberg's recently announced Director, a massive conference room system featuring a 67-inch flat touch screen display.

The iPower 9800 costs \$18,000 fully configured, while the iPower 9000 Codec for system integrators costs \$14,000.

Looking to "take the science project" out of setting up a videoconferencing network, Radvision has unveiled Invision, a suite of



network appliances that combine multipoint control units (MCU), gatekeepers and gateways in one box. Previously, three separate devices were needed for the functions.

The first product available in the new line is the Invision 100, a 1U (1.75-inch-high) box supporting both IP and ISDN connections, and the ability to handle 12 simultaneous video calls via the built-in MCU and gateway. Gate-keeper functionality lets adminis-

trators set up per-call bandwidth limitations, have the system dial out to all participants at the beginning of a scheduled call and monitor ongoing calls. Invision also can show a call layout featuring up to 13 different users on the screen at the same time.

Voice calls also are supported in the Invision line, including H.323-based voice-over-IP calls. Support for Session Initiation Protocol will be available early next year, says David Sokolic, Radvision's vice president of marketing. H.324M support for video-conferencing over 3G mobile networks will be added at a later date.

Radvision, which has OEM deals with the likes of Cisco, is in competition with Polycom's network systems group in the video network market segment.

Now shipping, the Invision 100 comes configured with either four Basic Rate Interface ISDN links or one Primary Rate Interface ISDN link. The Invision 410, a bigger box with more ISDN capacity, will be available in the first quarter of next year. Pricing for the Invision 100 starts at \$40,000. ■

SOLUTION



Economical Converged Serviceswith Fiber-To-The-Home



EdgeGate CPE: CPE Multi-Service VoIP Gateway

EdgeGate CPE is today's most deployed fiber-tothe-home solution. Emerging service providers count on this single compact solution to deliver voice, video, and data services to residential and small business customers. EdgeGate CPE even has an environmental control cabinet for applications where it's necessary to mount it outside.

EdgeGate CPE has up to 8 Ethernet ports, 2 voice ports, and a 100/1000 uplink making it ideal for high-speed Internet, video, and multimedia applications, as well as traditional voice. Because of its remote accessibility, it's fast and simple to deploy, manage, and monitor service usage. Its compliance with multiple standard VoIP signaling, such as SIP, MGCP1.0, and H.323, allows for interoperability with multiple vendors.

Call today to find out why emerging service providers are choosing Telco Systems' EdgeGate CPE for their fiber-to-the-home applications.

New Product Solutions From Telco Systems

Telco Systems is a major provider of carrierclass transport and access solutions for public and private networks with over 30 years' experience. The solutions include a large installed base of TDM, SONET, VoIP, VDSL, 10/100 and Gigabit Ethernet products.

Based in Foxboro, Massachusetts, Telco

Systems is committed to leading the industry in
the development of transport, access and packet
products for carriers' COs, Co-Los, and POPs, as well
as enterprise solutions for FTTH, SOHO, hospitality,
education, and MTU/MDU. Integrating circuitand packet-switched technologies onto flexible
platforms ensures cost-effective operation.

Discover the Telco Systems difference today!

To save money immediately while preparing for the future, simply call 1-883-298-8330, reference MCADo2, or visit www.telco.com



Maximize the power of your network

Directory

tinued from pare 9

tracts for spelling out obligations of trust and liability.

Bond. Hub is built on a hosted service from vendor Communicator, which uses its Hub ID product to link subsets of the user repositories of the eight bond houses. Former members of the electronic-commerce team at Salomon Smith Barney founded Communicator three years ago.

Bond. Hub provides two services: It synchronizes the di-

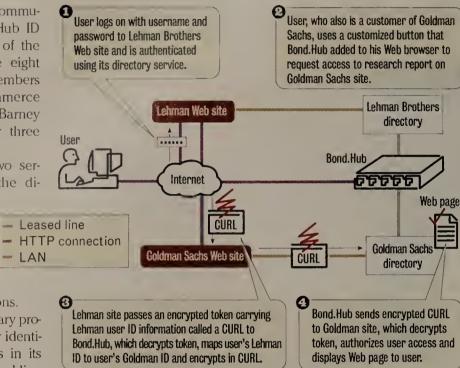
rectories of the institutions, and it acts as a proxy to match identities and pass encrypted credentials between the Web sites of the institutions.

The hub uses a proprietary protocol to synchronize user identities from the institutions in its directory, automatically adding users who establish accounts with two or more of the financial institutions or deleting users who settle on a single account with one institution.

The customers, who are looking for research reports and to buy and sell bonds, include pension

Mutual consent

A consortium of eight financial institutions have created a single sign-on environment called Bond. Hub that lets their mutual customers share information.



fund organizations, investment management firms, banks, municipalities and individual investors.

In addition, the hub supports a proprietary security credential, called a cooked URL (CURL), and acts as a proxy that transports encrypted user identity

ter of next year.

information between the institutions' Web sites and Bond. Hub. Standard credentials, such as Liberty Alliance and SAML, eventually could replace CURL, according to Communicator. .

The hub maps the user's identification from one site to the user's

card will work with another brand of access point,

especially if they're using different silicon. The Wi-Fi

Alliance (WFA), which certifies wireless LAN inter-

operability, won't begin testing until after the IEEE

ratification. According to a WFA spokesman, 802.11g

testing and certification will start in the fourth quar-

Another complication is the number of channels

that the various wireless LAN standards support.

802.11b and 802.11g use three channels; 802.11a

uses eight. In practical terms, that means more

802.11a access points can be deployed in a given

area, to support considerably more users, than is

Still another drawback is that using the 2.4-GHz

band could be as much of a drawback as a benefit

for 802.11g. "802.11g does not do anything to miti-

gate the interference problem experienced by all

wireless LANs at 2.4 GHz," Ken Dulaney, a Gartner

analyst, wrote in an overview of 802.11g issued ear-

lier this year. "Baby monitors, cordless phones and

Bluetooth devices can all interfere with 802.11g,

though [Orthogonal Frequency Division Multi-

plexing] is more interference-immune than other

Dulaney recommends that network executives

keep 802.11b deployment plans in place over the

next year at least, as 802.11a products mature, and as

802.11g products enter the market and begin to

replace 802.11b. After ratification and interoperabili-

ty certification, the company then can specify

802.11g instead of 802.11b in requests for proposal.

possible with 802.11b or 802.11g.

modulation schemes."

identification at another site, which guarantees the institutions never see each other's data. And end users need use only a toolbar that Bond.Hub adds to their browser for navigating between sites.

"Before Bond.Hub, users had to have IDs on each site; they had to log in to eight different sites," says Mike Bassman, vice president of fixedincome analytics for Lehman Brothers. Bassman says single sign-on has increased traffic to the company's Web site.

Lehman Brothers joined the Bond.Hub consortium early in 2001, the same year Institutional Investor named the company's U.S. fixed-income research team No.1, and ranked its fixed-income trading No. 2. The Bond. Hub consortium began in 1999 with three institutions and a handful of customers.

But while Bassman lauds Bond. Hub, he says it's had growing pains. Lehman spent nearly nine months linking to Bond. Hub, which is priced a \$100 per user, per year.

"Keeping everything in sync with a proprietary protocol requires a bunch of code," Bassman says. "We had to create custom feeds into our [Lightweight Directory Access Protocol] directory. We had to write code to feed Bond. Hub and sync the results through the entire system."

While Bond. Hub shows the promise of creating standards to support federated directories and federated identities, it masks other complexities that will have to be addressed, including contractual matters of trust and liability.

"The Liberty Alliance and SAML standardize the problem of linking identities," says Serge Shinkar, product manager for Hub ID at Communicator. "They provide a flexibility over CURL, but they don't address policies that need to be in place among the business partners. They leave it up to the ID providers to manage trust and establish permissions."

Shinkar says those are the services that Bond. Hub provides.

"The biggest thing is control: Who has control, who has ownership of the information," he says. "You need an infrastructure that your information security people can trust."

Get more information online. Docfinder: 3066 www.nwfusion.com

EDITOR IN CHIEF: JOHN DIX

EXECUTIVE EDITOR, NEWS: BOB BROW'N ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITOR: MICHAEL COONEY ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITOR: PAUL MCNAMARA

■ INFRASTRUCTURE

SENIDR EDITOR: JOHN FONTANA (303) 377-9057; Fax: (303) 377-9059 SENIOR EDITOR: JOHN COX (978) 834-0554, Fax: (978) 834-0558 SENIDR EDITOR: DENI CONNOR (512) 345-3850; FAX: (512) 345-3860 SENIOR EDITOR: TIM GREENE SENIDR WRITER: PHIL HOCHMUTH

M NET.WORKER

MANAGING EDITOR: TONI KISTNER. (207) 878-8246

SERVICE PROVIDERS

SENIOR EDITOR: DENISE PAPPALARDO. SENIOR WRITER: MICHAEL MARTIN. (201) 556-1280

THE EDGE

MANAGING EDITOR: JIM DUFFY

ENTERPRISE APPLICATIONS

SENIOR EDITOR: ELLEN MESSMER, SENIDR EDITOR: CAROLYN DUFFY MARSAN. (703) 917-8621; Fax: (703) 917-8622 SENIDR WRITER: JENNIFER MEARS, (608) 275-6807; Fax: (608) 275-6814 SENIOR WRITER: ANN BEDNARZ STAFF WRITER: DENISE DUBIE

COPY DESK/LAYOUT

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR: RYAN FRANCIS GDPY GHIEF: BRETT COUGH GDPY EDITORS: GREG CUSACK, JOHN DOOLEY, MONICA HAMILTON

DESIGN DIRECTOR: ROB STAVE SENIDR DESIGNER: BRIAN GAIDRY ASSOCIATE GRAPHIC DESIGNER: NEVA TACHKOVA

FEATURES

FEATURES EDITOR: NEAL WEINBERG MANAGING EDITOR, FEATURES: AMY SCHURR DPINIONS PAGE EDITOR: SUSAN COLLINS FEATURES WRITER: SUZANNE GASPAR

TEST ALLIANGE DIRECTOR: CHRISTINE BURNS, (717) 243-3686

SENIDR REVIEWS EDITOR: KEITH SHAW, (508) 490-6527 TEST ALLIANGE PARTNERS: JOEL SNYDER, Opus One JOHN BASS, Centennial Networking Labs, BOB CURRIER, Duke University; BARRY NANCE, indepen dent consultant; THOMAS POWELL, PINT; Miercom THOMAS HENDERSON, Extreme Labs; TRAVIS BERKLEY, University of Kansas; DAVID NEWMAN, Network Test; CHRISTINE PEREY, Perev Research & Consulting, JEFFREY FRITZ, West Virginia Universit JAMES GASKIN, Gaskin Computing Services, MANDY ANDRESS, ArcSec; GREG GODDARD, University of Florida

GONTRIBUTING EDITORS: DANIEL BRIERE, MARK GIBBS JAMES KOBIELUS, MARK MILLER

M NETWORK WORLD FUSION

EXEGUTIVE EDITOR, DNUNE: ADAM GAFFIN MANAGING EDITOR: MELISSA SHAW EVENTS EDITOR: SANDRA GITTLEN MANAGING EDITOR, DNLINE NEWS: JEFF CARUSO,

DNLINE COPY GHIEF: SHERYL HODGE WEB PRODUGER: CHRIS CORMIER DNUNE GRAPHIG DESIGNER: ZACTH SULLIVAN

■ SICNATURE SERIES

EDITOR: BETH SCHULTZ, (773) 283-0213, Fax (773) 283-0211 **EXECUTIVE EDITOR:** JULIE BORT (970) 468-2864; Fax (970) 468-2348 GDPY EDITOR: BRETT COUGH

EDITORIAL OPERATIONS MANAGER: CHERYL CRIVELLO DFFICE MANAGER, EDITORIAL: GLENNA FASOLD **EDITORIAL DFFIGE ADMINISTRATOR: PAT JOSEFEK** MAIN PHDNE: (508) 460-3333 E-MAIL: lirst name_last name@nww.com

Comdex

continued from page 9

At Comdex, Buffalo will have a 802.11g demonstration. Sano says companies might hold off on purchases until final IEEE ratification, but he predicts 802.11g will be extremely popular in Buffalo's target markets.

"They will purchase the 11g products right away because they are looking for a faster speed, with a better distance than 11a products today," he says.

Meanwhile, chip maker Broadcom is expected to make an 802.11g announcement at Comdex and demonstrate, with several partners, some early access points and adapter cards. One of those partners is expected to be a major wireless LAN vendor that, like Buffalo, focuses on the small-business and home market.

"With 11g, you can upgrade to 54M bit/sec, get the same range as 11b, leave your existing access points in place and upgrade them to 11a later, when you need the extra capacity," says Jeff Abramowitz, Broadcom's senior director of wireless LAN marketing."It's a very clean message for network managers.

Complicating factors remain

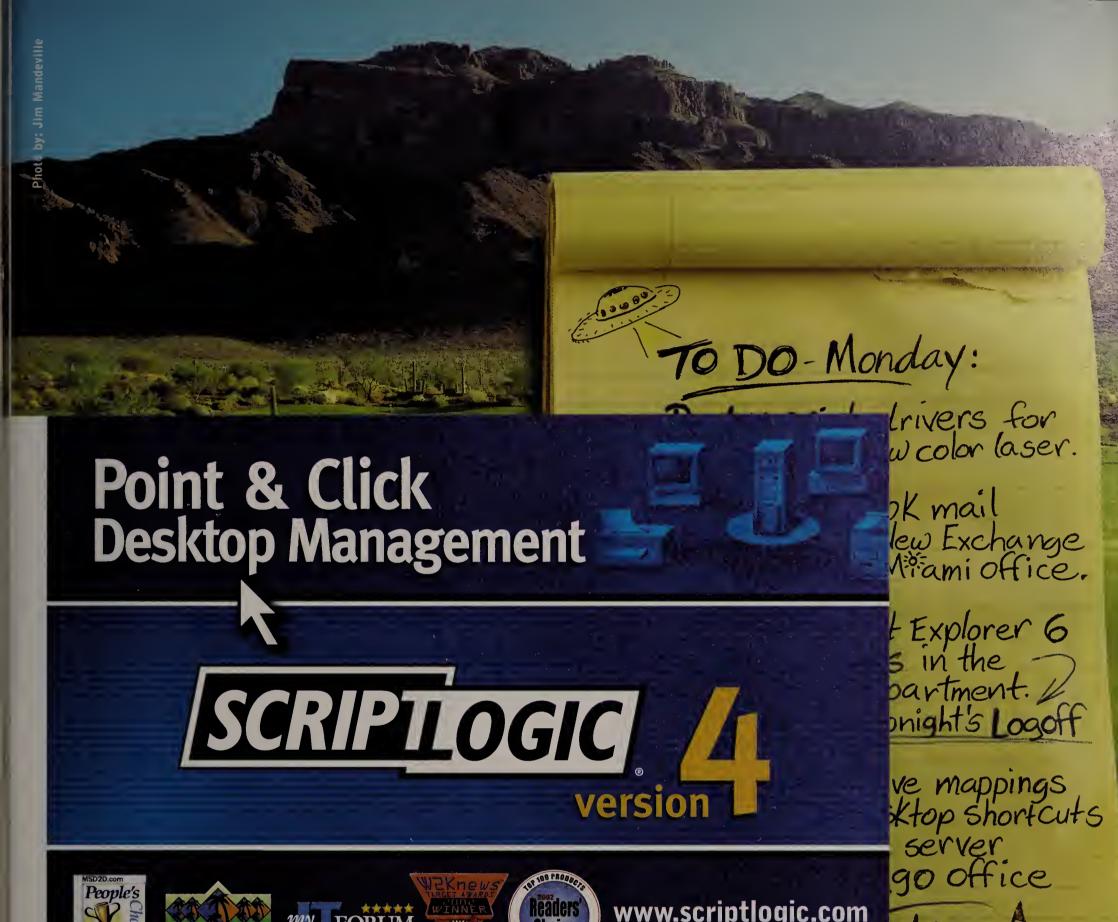
But any number of issues could muddy things.

For one thing, the earliest 802.11g products might not be able to wear the 802.11g label, because the IEEE has yet to put a final stamp of approval on the standard. Several observers say they expect ratification to take place by March.

Also missing will be independent interoperability testing to guarantee that one brand of 802.11g adapter



Senior Reviews Editor Keith Shaw contributed to this report.













www.scriptlogic.com

Ipm teetime

Finish Your List Early:

- ➤ Logon, logoff and shutdown scripting
- > Map network drives
- ➤ Connect network printers
- ➤ Make registry changes

- ➤ Install/update software packages
- ➤ Deploy service packs & patches
- ➤ Control Office open / save paths
- ➤ Create Outlook mail profiles
- > Create/remove shortcuts
- > Enforce security policies

... and Much More without visiting each desktop

Centralized Point & Click **Desktop Administration Software** SCRIPTLOGIC

FREE 45 day Download

www.scriptlogic.ee

© 2002 ScriptLogic Corporation. All rights reserved. ScriptLogic and the ScriptLogic logo are registered trademarks of ScriptLogic Corporation in the United States and /or other countries. The names of actual companies and products mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their perspective owners

Start-up buys Shiva name, products from Intel

BY TIM GREENE

NEWTON, MASS. — Remember Shiva? It's back.

A start-up making an entry into the crowded field of firewall/VPN appliances has bought the name, logo and two models of VPN boxes from Intel, which has

owned Shiva since 1998 when it purchased the company for \$185 million.

The new Shiva will sell the two VPN boxes under the names LanRover 3105 and 3125.

It also will sell a VPN appliance called Lan-Rover 1010 it acquired by buying another company it would not name. The products will come with Shiva VPN client software for PCs and management software.

Shiva plans to put out its first new product next year, according to Mark Silverman, the company's COO, but won't detail its product road map for two months.

Frank Rondinone, owner of Access2Networks, an integrator in Toronto, says he has resold and installed the gear since before Intel bought it. He says the hardware and software are stable and reliable, and that the management platform has "great tools" for configuring the gear.

The initial offerings are the same products Intel has sold to integrators and resellers that put their labels on them.



Even though the Shiva name was well-known in the '90s, the company has an uphill fight, industry experts say.

Access but waited until it had the Shiva name before

making its debut.

"It's tough to differentiate yourself in this market," says Deb Mielke, principal with Treillage Network Strategies.

Silverman gives Shiva a short time frame to make an impact. He says he expects that within three years, there will be two or three major VPN appliance vendors.

Shiva will focus on IP Security VPNs, Silverman says, but the company also has bought firewall and Secure Sockets Layer technology with the acquisition of Galea Secured Networks.

The LanRover 3105 sells for \$2,000 and supports 100 simultaneous VPN tunnels, while the LanRover 3125 costs \$10,000 and supports 10,000 tunnels. By contrast, Avaya's VSU 100R appliance costs \$2,000 and supports 100 tunnels, and Cisco's VPN 3000 concentrator costs \$4,000 and supports up to 10,000 tunnels.

While Intel would not reveal the terms of the purchase, Shiva says Intel Capital is one of the backers of the deal. Intel says it maintains equity in the company.



Complete SAN LAN performance tools.

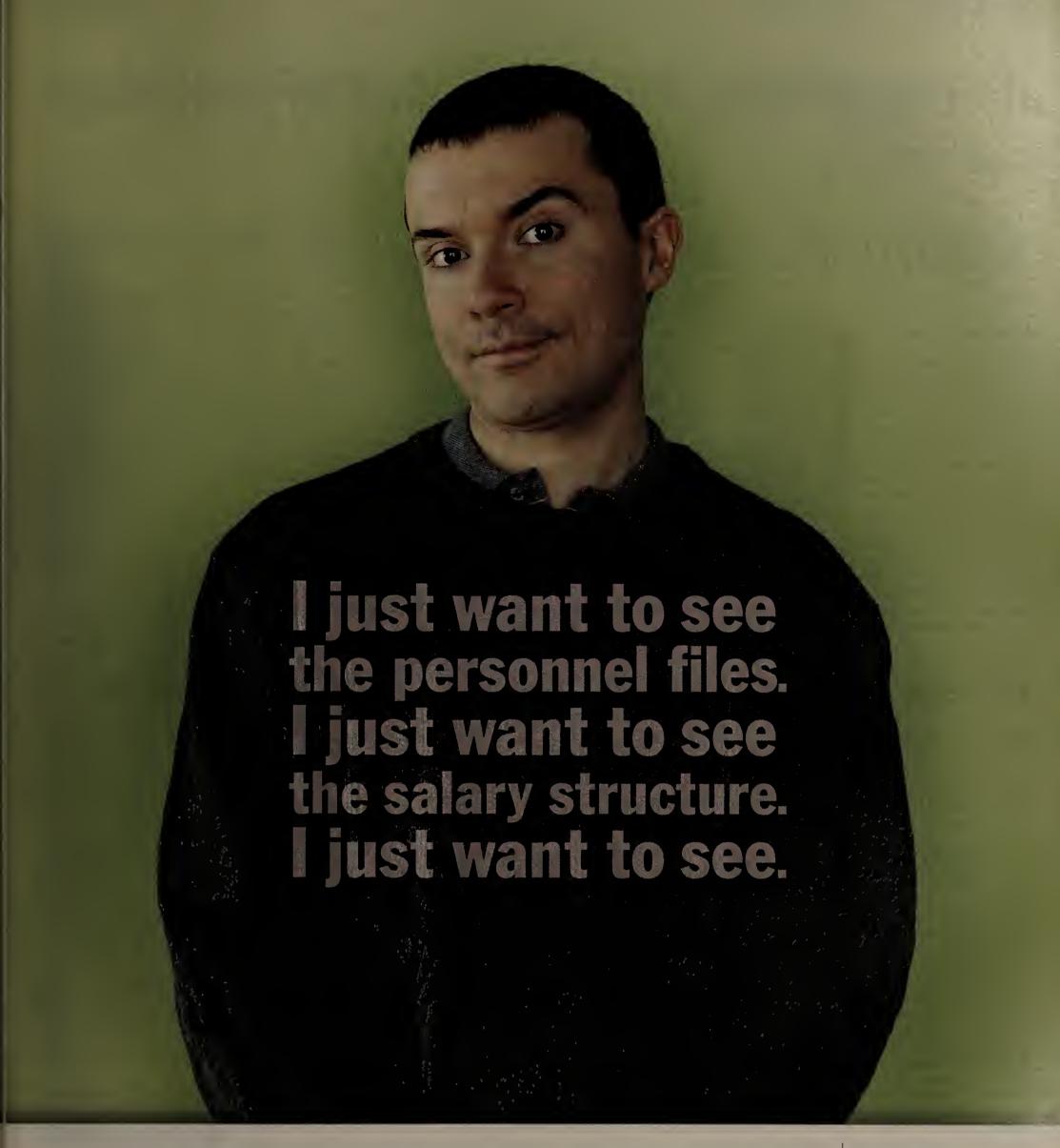
Finisar has been offering its customers the tools necessary to increase efficient network operation for over 14 years. Finisar's family of network analysis and performance testing products ensure optimum performance through constant monitoring, measuring and analysis; locating and repairing problems before they cause an impact.

Listening to customer needs, we develop products that are flexible and scalable to grow and evolve with today's SAN and LAN environments. No other company offers products as easy-to-use and easy-to-implement.

Take a test drive.

Remove the gridlock from your network. Test drive Finisar Performance Tools at www.finisar.com/testdrive

Boston, New York, Chicago, Washington DC, San Jose & Long Beach



In a world where it's a different kind of threat every day, you need a different kind of security.

New threats can blow through any firewall or anti-virus software. That's why we deliver seamless information protection with centralized management for networks, servers and desktops. From proactive research and award-winning software to 24/7 protection and response services, our solutions detect, prevent and respond to attacks and misuse. And it's all backed by the X-Force, our global protection services organization. Want to see more? Call 800-776-2362. Or visit www.iss.net/nww.



IT budgets down, but not demand for technology

BY JENNIFER MEARS AND DENISE DUBIE

IT budgets continue to have a rough go of it, although demand for technology is beginning to pick up, according to recent spending surveys.

The surveys — from Gartner and Morgan Stanley — found growing optimism about an economic upswing in the next year and conclude that IT budgets, which faced drastic cuts over the past two years, might return to a growth pattern by the end of next year.

"Demand is increasing and so budgets are likely to catch up ... although it could take six to 12 months to see the spending increase," says Al Case, senior vice president of product development at Gartner and co-author of the Gartner and SoundView Technology Group IT Spending & Demand Survey. "What [CTOs] are finding is that budgets are not growing as fast as the demand or requirement for new technology is increasing."

According to Case, the biggest areas for spending are in security, integration of Web applications, storage and PDAs, and wireless devices. Spending is expected to increase in 2003 on desktop and portable computers as companies look for upgrades, and on in-house application development as the need to integrate applications grows.

Gartner and SoundView surveyed 846 IT users and business executives responsible for more than \$33 billion in spending during Gartner's Symposium/IT-xpo last month. The survey found that U.S. companies increased IT spending just .36% this year compared with 2001, down from last year's estimate that budgets

would be up by 1.5% this year. For next year, IT budgets are expect to stay flat, the survey says.

Financial services giant Morgan Stanley found a similar decline in IT budgets, with 32% of 225 ClOs

Priorities, priorities

User demand for new technology, such as applications and storage, is growing despite tight IT budgets.

Applications (CRM, ERP, portals top the list)

39%

Systems (Microsoft [XP migration], hardware [servers and PCs])

21%

Storage (Data center, storage [SAN, NAS, etc.], disaster recovery)

12%

Networking (Infrastructure upgrades, wireless)

12%

Software infrastructure (security, Web services)

9%

Other [infrastructure, operations, outsourcing]

7%

SOURCE: GARTNER AND SOUNDVIEW TECHNOLOGY GROUP IT DEMAND
AND SPENDING SURVEY

surveyed revising their IT budgets downward since the beginning of the year. Thirty-eight percent acknowledged downgrading budget forecasts in August.

Morgan Stanley performs its CIO

Survey Series 10 times per year, and the most recent findings show ClOs plan to spend less. Sixty-eight percent of respondents indicated they would spend the same or less on network equipment in 2003, compared with their spending this year. But 31% said spending would increase in 2003.

Similar to the Gartner survey, Morgan Stanley found that CIOs place application-integration security software and Windows 2000/XP upgrades as their top spending priorities in 2003.

As for the economic outlook, financial services firm Merrill Lynch found that 53% of 100 ClOs surveyed expects the econo-

my to pick up by the end of the second quarter next year. But 47% said they don't expect the economic upturn to happen until the second half of 2003 or later. Ninety-five percent of those sur-

veyed by Morgan Stanley said they expect the economy to recover in 2003, up from 52% who said the same in June. And 75% of Gartner/SoundView respondents said they expect a modest recovery in 2003.

In the meantime, IT budgets will remain tight.

"Things are getting tight with a big push to cut any and all operational expenses possible, without impacting service levels or major integration and [Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act]-compliance initiatives," says Mark Hoffman, application systems architect at Tufts Health Plan in Waltham, Mass. "Management is looking at everything from who should have cell phones or DSL access, to organizational restructuring to more effectively deploy our soft assets to match our evolving business models.

"It's going to be a pretty interesting 2003," he says. "The push to do more with less is clear."

IT Spending & Demand Survey: www4.gartner.com/1_research analysis/itspending_survey.jsp

XML-based security protocol wins key approval from OASIS

■ BY JOHN FONTANA

An XML-based protocol that is destined to become the building block for corporate user-access security products was approved last week by the Organization for the Advancement of Structured Information Standards.

OASIS stamped Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) 1.0 as an Open Standard, the group's highest level of ratification. SAML 1.0 is an XML-based framework for exchanging authentication and authorization credentials over the Web. The protocol incorporates other standard protocols, including XML Signature, XML Encryption and Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP).

SAML promises to give corporations a way to link disparate security systems internally and with business partners. It would let users obtain a SAML "assertion" containing user identity and access controls from one site and use it to gain access to other sites that support the specification.

But more important, it will become the foundation for security services, including a key to

Identity exchange

The Security Assertions Markup Language 1.0, which was ratified last week by the Organization for the Advancement of Structured Information Standards, is a key standard that let corporations share authentication and authorization data across their boundaries.



Browser user requesting access to data on business partner site authenticates to Server A within his own company, which creates a SAML assertion that is stored on Server A.

User request is redirected to Server B, which receives request with an attachment, called an artifact, that references the SAML assertion on Server A.

Server B sees artifact and sends request to Server A to get full SAML assertion.

Server B checks assertion and either validates or rejects user's request for access to database.

building a security infrastructure to support Web services.

"SAML is becoming the consensus standard for network security, identity management, single signon and role-based access control," says James Kobielus, an analyst with Burton Group and a *Network World* columnist. "It is

one of the fundamental specs for Web services security. The same way basic XML was fundamental to developing Web services, most Web services security protocols from here on in will leverage or extend SAML."

Support for SAML in products is already coming from vendors

such as Baltimore Technologies, Crosslogix, Entegrity Solutions, ePeople, Netegrity, Novell, Oblix, OverXeer, RSA Security, Sigaba, Sun and Tivoli Systems.

The Liberty Alliance, which published a specification in July for creating standard network identities, has embraced SAML.

SAML also is being used as part of the WS-Security specification for securing Web services. The specification, developed by IBM, Microsoft and VeriSign, was given to OASIS in June. WS-Security outlines how to integrate disparate security credentials such as Kerberos, public-key infrastructure and SAML, using a set of extensions to SOAP. WS-Security will let Web services pass secure and signed messages.

Work already is under way to build on the 1.0 specification.

Marc Chanliau, senior product manager for XML technologies for Netegrity, who helped develop the protocol, says Version 2.0 will add features for creating sessions that foster secure transactions.

"Today, SAML doesn't tell you when someone logs out," Chanliau says. The session feature will create a single sign-out technology, he says.

"When a user doesn't sign out, you are left with a dangling transaction, and that is not secure," Chanliau says.

He says he expects the Liberty Alliance to develop extensions to SAML, especially identity attributes that can be used to control a user's access and actions. For example, an attribute might describe a user as a purchasing agent with rights to buy up to \$10,000 worth of goods.

"Authorization attributes can be used with rules to control what users can do," Chanliau says. "SAML can make authorization decisions on the fly using those attributes."

Corrections

In the NetResults graphic of the review on Gigabit intrusion-detection systems (Nov. 4, page 48), as a conto the IntruVert Networks product line, it should have stated that AlertViewer is sluggish under a 100,000-alert load.

mrastructur

- TCP/IP. LAN/WAN SWITCHES
- ACCESS DEVICES CLIENTS SERVERS OPERATING SYSTEMS

VPNS M NETWORKED STORAGE

■ Sistina Software has developed a clustered file system product called Global File System, which lets a single application such as a database run on more than one physical server, and share data and computing resources between those servers as if it were one system. In GFS Version 5.1 for IBM's zSeries mainframe, the software will link an application to numerous virtual servers on the mainframe. Similar software has been a crucial feature in IBM's age-old mainframes, running the OS/390 operating system. Sistina has enlisted Mainline Information Systems, a systems integrator that sells a large number of IBM's zSeries mainframes, to help customers implement the clustered file system software.

IBM makes its own clustered file system software. However, it is more suited for running applications on multiple Intel-based servers, Sistina executives say. Sistina's GFS Version 5.1 for the Mainframe is in beta testing and should be available by yearend. Pricing wasn't announced. www.sistina.com

■ **Dell** recently introduced a server designed for file and print sharing, remote-office deployment and remote management. The Dell PowerEdge 1600SC, which replaces the 1400SC and 1500SC, is a pedestal-based server with two Intel Xeon processors. It has SCSI and Integrated Drive Electronics storage options supporting as much as 438G bytes of internal storage and contains hot-pluggable, redundant power supplies and drives. The server contains up to 4G bytes of memory and offers remote management features. The box has an embedded Gigabit Ethernet adapter and can come factory-installed with Windows 2000, Microsoft 2000 Small Business Server or Red Hat Linux. The server has been certified for use with Novell NetWare. The Dell PowerEdge 1600SC starts at \$1,000. The 1600SC is available now.

www.dell.com

Avaya looks to reinvent itself

Reorganization, new products refresh company's convergence efforts.

BY PHIL HOCHMUTH

BASKING RIDGE, N.J. — With its legacy as a Bell spinoff, Avaya has had to fight the image of being a technology dinosaur trying to compete with companies more evolved for the IP infrastructure markets.

In its second year since leaving Lucent, the company says it is refocusing its efforts on converged IP hardware and more flexible software products in areas such as CRM and advanced unified messaging. Recent organizational changes and a few sneak peeks of new converged communications technologies have some observers saying Avaya can compete in the converged enterprise market.

Avaya was the third-leading seller of IP telephony systems (including IP PBXs, IP phones, software and gateway equipment) in the first half of this year, with 8.5% of the market, which is expected to reach \$1 billion by year-end, according to IDC. Leading the market was Cisco with 35.6% of the market, and 3Com with 17.8%. Avaya's PBX rivals Alcatel, Nortel and Siemens ranked fourth, fifth and sixth respectively.

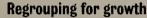
"We were very late to this party," Avaya CEO Don Peterson said of the IP tele-

phony market while speaking to a group of Wall Street analysts last month at the company's headquarters.

Avaya debuted its ECLIPS (Enterprise Class IP System) voice-over-IP (VoIP) products in the fall of 2000, while competitors Cisco and 3Com had products on the market a year before. This year, the company debuted its next-generation line of ECLIPS products the Linux-based S8700 Media Gateway and S8300 Media

Server — which have brought the company up to the level of Cisco.

"This is a market space we absolutely have to lead," Peterson said.



As a means to that goal, the company recently realigned itself into four divisions: the Converged Systems and Applications Group, which includes all TDM and IP hardware and software; the Small and Medium Business Group; Avaya Services Group; and its Connectivity Solutions, which includes its cabling business.



Mike Thurk leads **Avaya's Converged** Systems and **Applications Group.**

By bringing its PBX and TDM voice, IP LAN switching, VPN, wireless and CRM applications under one umbrella, Avaya now has one sales, marketing, and research and development group responsible for all its large-enterprise products. This is an important step if the company aims to dethrone the likes of Cisco and 3Com from the top of the IP telephony market, analysts say.

"Creating one business unit

for both voice and data makes a lot of sense for Avaya," says Brian Riggs, senior analyst with Current Analysis. "It's something they needed to do for a while."

Having all voice and video products under one group will help the company streamline its sales and support operations while letting the company develop better convergence products, Riggs says.

"Avaya has been mixing and matching voice and data products, but they still had separate divisions with different cultures that didn't talk to each other that much," he says.

See Avaya, page 28

Sun takes aim at mainframe users

■ BY DENI CONNOR

Sun is luring mainframe customers away from IBM with expanded software and services that the company says let them rehost COBOL and Customer Information Control System applications on lessexpensive Sun servers.

The company announced professional services and two software packages — Sun Mainframe Transaction Processing Software 8.0 (SunMTP) and Sun Mainframe Batch Manager Software 10.0 (SunMBM) — that let customers migrate their legacy CICS, COBOL and batch applications to Sun's powerful Sun Fire 12000 or 15000 servers.

SunMTP lets customers reuse transaction-processing applications written in COBOL or PL/1. It includes a VSAM indexed sequential file system and interfaces to DB2 or Oracle databases. SunMBM is a batch job execution system Big code

Sun claims it has migrated more than

lines of code off IBM mainframes with its Mainframe Rehosting software and services.

that supports Job Control Language translation and coexisting with Java technology. With SunMTP and SunMBM, applications will require recompiling, but are not run as emulation tasks, thus speeding application performance.

Analysts say that as fewer new applications are being written for mainframes and as fewer experienced mainframe programmers are available, Sun's Mainframe

Rehosting Software is attractive.

"Sun is looking at IT shops that are faced with a decision of staffing, support and application availability as customers for its rehosting products," says Vernon Turner, research director at IDC. "There has been almost 40 years of mainframe application development, and some of those applications are clearly still useful. There's a lot of CICS, for example, still hanging around."

One large insurance company has seen the positive effects of migrating its mainframe applications to Sun Fire servers running Solaris.

Transamerica Life of Canada faced having to migrate a mainframe-based application and data to a Sun platform when it acquired NN Life Insurance Company of Canada.

"We looked at the cost of ownership issues in keeping the mainframe going [f +ward] and found that the outsource

See Sun, page 12

26 NetworkWorld 11/11/02 Infrastructure

Server appliances die a quiet death

BY ASHLEE VANCE

Vendors selling server appliances promised customers they could have a box up and running in 15 minutes. Well, for the vendors, their 15 minutes of fame are up.

Dell, Hewlett-Packard, IBM and Sun all rode the server appliance bandwagon, billing their special-purpose servers as the quick fix for customers with complex, expanding data centers. The server makers rolled out product after product to fill their appliance arsenal and grab sales ahead of the competition. However, most of these companies have since trimmed their appliance lines with even greater speed and much less fanfare than their product launches.

HP provides the most recent example of an appliance vision gone awry. The company arrived late to the appliance party, bringing out its first products in April of last year. To make up for its late entry into the market, HP unveiled 19 different server appliances for handling everything from caching to application serving and touted strong partnerships with Intel and Inktomi as proof the new product line would thrive.

After completing its acquisition of Compaq in May, HP changed course and killed off both its new appliance line and an older set of products that Compaq sold under the TaskSmart brand. Experiencing "minuscule" sales with its server appliance products, HP has decided to pitch more general-purpose servers to customers instead, says Hugh Jenkins, vice president of marketing at HP.

"Maybe this was some mismarketing on the industry's part," Jenkins says. "There was an aura that appliances would be simple, like a toaster simple, when in fact, the types of tasks appliances were used for required a hell of a lot of consulting.

"I think we realized pretty quickly into starting to sell the products that the types of applications [appliances] were aimed at did require heavy lifting. I guess we are not the only company that has found that out," he says.

Other companies that ran into lackluster appliance sales include IBM, Dell and Sun — which all made early and aggressive



Hewlett-Packard has axed the Compaq TaskSmart appliance.

Manager Manage

For now the Sun Cobalt RaQXTR is aimed at specific applications such as Web hosting.

pushes into the server appliance market.

IBM acquired appliance maker Whistle Communications in 1999 only to retire the products a short time later. Dell launched its PowerApp line in April 2000 and then shelved the systems and now sells appliance software for its mainstream server line. For its part, Sun completed a \$2 billion acquisition of appliance leader Cobalt Networks in 2000 to help the company tap the low end of the server market. Sun has since shifted its strategy to focus more on general-purpose Linux servers.

All these vendors say they hoped to cash in on the idea of a fixed function server that shipped with easy-to-use but limited software. If a customer needed to improve network speed, then a caching appliance or load-balancing appliance would do the trick. For those dot-coms with expanding workforces, an e-mail appliance could be the answer.

Marking the need for appliances, IDC wrote at the time of Dell's appliance launch: "While IDC believes that appliance servers will be used for a number of applications, the fastest-growing segments of the market will be for Internet-related activities such as Web serving and caching. We anticipate that each of these categories will represent more than \$1 billion in appliance server opportunities by [calendar year 2004]."

Analysts, like the vendors, have pulled back on their forecasts for the server appliance market, saying that customers are looking for general-purpose servers instead. More flexible servers fit in well with the new network architectures being proposed by IBM,Sun and HP that require applications to be moved from server to server in an automated fashion.

www.nwfusion.com

"By and large what we are moving toward is something I like to refer to as a soft appliance," says Gordon Haff, an analyst at Illuminata. "The types of provisioning software being rolled out requires a general-purpose pool of hardware that you turn into special purpose boxes through software. Then, you can change these functions as you need."

Sun's server strategy backs up this claim.

The company will continue to sell its Cobalt products but also has moved the software for these systems to its Sun LX50 general-purpose server. The LX50 runs Linux, an operating system introduced to Sun by the Cobalt team, and the appliance management console, says Peder Ulander, director of marketing for the volume systems products at Sun.

Sun also will release new software packages for its LX50 server next month at Comdex, hoping to provide customers with "appliance-like" general-purpose servers. Still, even Sun, which stands by its appliance line, says its Cobalt Qube and RaQ appliance products might take on a new form. Ulander says the product lines will survive but added that he could not say exactly "what form factor and what direction" Sun might take.

IBM and Dell still sell appliance-like products that are general-purpose servers loaded with various software packages. However, these systems do not resemble the fixed-function boxes promised in the appliance heyday.

Vance is a correspondent with the IDG News Service's San Francisco bureau.

Brocade lands Rhapsody

■ BY DENI CONNOR

Brocade Communications has been rumored to be on the acquisition hunt since Cisco announced its acquisition of Andiamo Systems' director-level Fibre Channel switches.

Last week those rumors became reality as the Fibre Channel switch vendor said it would acquire start-up Rhapsody Networks for \$175 million. Rhapsody, while not having announced any products yet, is known to be making director-level switches that will host applications such as virtualization and replication software. Brocade will integrate Rhapsody's applications-based multiprotocol director-level switching technology into its corporate storage products.

"There is increased pressure on Brocade to do more [in this area] and accelerate its technology quickly if it is going to compete against Cisco," says Jamie Gruener, a senior analyst with The Yankee Group.

Brocade leads the market in entry- and midlevel fabric switches, but trails McData and InRange in the director-level area, according to IDC. A year ago, Brocade announced a 128-port director-level switch of its own which it shipped earlier this year and positions in this high-end market.

However, sources say the company has been more concerned about the effect Cisco's entry will have on the Fibre Channel market than on shipping products into the director-level arena. Brocade's acquisition of Rhapsody, observers say, reflects a direct reaction to Cisco's entry into a market it plans to dominate.

Cisco started its push into storage networking when it launched its "Storage Networking Initiative" in April 2001. In August, Cisco announced its intention to buy Andiamo, a manufacturer of storage switching products for the storage-area network (SAN) market. That same day Cisco also announced that Andiamo's family of multilayer intelligent storage switches for SANs, expected to begin shipping before year-end, will carry the Cisco brand, and be known as the MDS 9000 family.

"Cisco will offer incentive programs and affect when customers purchase additional storage network gear based on the fact that a lot of customers are waiting for Cisco's products to come to market and be certified with storage OEMs," Gruener says.

As the result of the acquisition, Brocade will market what it calls "application switches" — Fibre Channel switches that work with software and hardware from OEMs and software vendors that allow the hosting of storage management, replication and data management applications.

Brocade estimates that customers will be able to purchase products resulting from the acquisition by the end of 2003. ■

Sun

continued from page 25

[arrangement] was something we didn't have to afford on an ongoing basis," says Naj Hirani, ClO for Transamerica.

"Our vision was to integrate application systems and consolidate technology platforms to achieve cost-effectiveness, as well as better align application systems to support the Life and Investment products' back-office operations," Hirani says.

"Regardless which of the available alternatives was chosen — either outsourcing to another vendor or acquiring and implementing a mainframe platform in-house or rehosting the application on to another platform; together with reducing costs — it had to be seamless to the business users [meaning no change to the system and features], "he says.

Hirani signed up with Sun for its mainframe rehosting products to assist in the migration of the mainframe applications and data.

"When we compared our systems operation costs of the mainframe vs. hosting the applications on the Sun platform, we achieved upwards of a 50% cost savings."

Sun has added authentication-based security to the products and the ability to cluster servers with Sun Cluster server clustering software. Further, it has increased the interoperability between Enterprise Java Beans-enabled and legacy applications. The software now can be managed from any point on the network.

The company says that while its software is unique for the Solaris platform, there are a few rehosting packages for the IBM zSeries servers. The company says emulation programs are available from vendors such as Acucorp's Acucobol or Century Software's emulation tools.

The software can start for \$100,000 and is available now.■



So many network applications. So little throughput. It's time for Gigabit to the desktop.

The surge in network applications has caused bottlenecks on desktops everywhere. The solution? Help your organization tackle all those network backups, remote software distributions and massive file downloads by providing an equally massive increase in throughput. With the Intel® PRO/1000 MT Desktop Connection, you'll benefit from 10 times the throughput. Other advantages: a Gigabit connection works on an existing 10/100 Mbps Cat-5 network, and will seamlessly ramp up to 1000 Mbps. When this Gigabit connection is combined with the Intel® Pentium® 4 processor, studies have demonstrated a significant boost in desktop performance. Intel, the leader in desktop connections, makes multi-tasking less of a task — cost-effectively and without any need for expensive rewiring. Intel® PRO Network Connections. The intelligent way to connect.



For a trial kit, product and test information: www.intel.com/go/desktopgig

TOLLY ON TECHNOLOGY

Kevin Tolly



he relationship we enter into with our network equipment suppliers can, and sometimes does, resemble a marriage. Indeed, some of us might be guilty of keeping our eyes open before the marriage, and half shut afterward, as Ben Franklin used to say.

Our vendor "partners" got busy churning out products that we burned money on in order to plug into our enterprise networks because we bought into their plans. Left out of the equation was any internal analysis of what problem the product solved or what specific network conditions we sought to improve based on performance measurements. Network infrastructure became a moving target because of these rapid deployments, and we amassed little real in-depth network knowledge.

Re-engineering for today's enterprise demands

Starting next week in suburban Boston and continuing in five other cities (New York, Chicago, Washington, D.C., San Jose and Long Beach, Calif.) across the country into December, The Tolly Group and Network World will co-host our annual State of the LAN seminar series. During this seminar we will explore today's enterprise network demands and how IT organizations can re-engineer their practices to position themselves better to provide superior network services. (Check out our agenda and sign up for this free event at www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3050.)

One key point I will discuss lends itself to the vendor marriages you might have in place. Given the current economic climate, vendors no longer can push product on companies. Enterprise network executives must assess their immediate and long-term needs, and vendors must earn their way into the network by providing the "right" solution.

That's no small feat for network executives. It means rediscovering your network, knowing what you are looking for in products and understanding how to

determine if it exists.

Rediscovering your network means you've got to invest some time understanding its operational characteristics. How many errored frames are common in your transmissions? What are the network choke points? Where and when do you experience spikes in usage, and how does the network respond? What are your application characteristics, and can the network support them adequately?

In this new discovery mode, structured benchmarking is essential. The structured approach that I'll discuss at State of the LAN is applicable to any technology, and the aim to isolate specific elements of the network and pinpoint performance. But to do that with success, you'll need to follow a handful of basic principles:

- Establish testing goals. It is important to identify the devices to be tested, but more so, identify the trade-offs between what data is "doable" to collect and what is desirable.
- Implement a test design methodology. Here you need to profile the major elements to be tested and develop/deter-

mine the appropriate criteria for evaluating them.

- You'll need to conduct prototype testing and validate your results. This means building a viable test bed and creating prototypical tests to ensure that results are meaningful and insightful.
- Production testing comes next. Here you capture, compile and record raw data
- Finally, you document your data and analyze it.

At our State of the LAN events, you'll hear representatives from leading companies such as Cisco, Alcatel, Extreme Networks, Foundry Networks and Finisar discuss the latest trends in IP telephony, security, 10G Ethernet, quality of service, storage networking and more.

Learn how these technologies all can be measured and analyzed so that you maintain those vendor marriages with eyes wide open instead of half shut.

Tolly is president of The Tolly Group, a strategic consulting and independent testing company in Manasquan, N.J. He can be reached at ktolly@tolly.com.

Avaya

continued from page 25

With its combined voice/data/applications group, the company will take a different approach to its LAN switching and data infrastructure products, according to Mike Thurk, vice president of Avaya's converged systems and applications group.

"Switching is an important element of an IP infrastructure," he says, but he adds that Avaya will refocus its research-anddevelopment investments in some areas of LAN.

Thurk says new developments in Avaya's Cajun line will focus on technologies that enable IP telephony and convergence, such as power over Ethernet and quality of service, rather than matching products feature-for-feature with competitors that compete solely in the LAN switch market.

According to IDC, Avaya ranked 11th in the \$15 billion LAN switching market last year with 1.4% of total worldwide revenue. While LAN switch products raked in \$212 million in revenue for the company in 2001, that figure accounts for only 3% of Avaya's total revenue in 2001.

Avaya already has integrated its LAN technology into VolP gateways, such as its S8700 Media Gateway. Thurk hinted that in 2003, other telephony-like features and functions would be integrated into Cajun products, such as distributing directory information stores or even call-processing functions out to wiring closet switches.



Avaya's to-do list

Some things Avaya must do to keep competitive in the converged enterprise market.

Capitalize on its installed base: Avaya has the legacy of being the leading TDM voice vendor from its days as the enterprise telephony products and services arm of Lucent. This represents thousands of potential IP voice customers.

Transform services division: With Avaya's extensive services group, the company has some 2,500 technicians who could be used in a more network consultant role.

Do something in data: Avaya must boost the visibilty of its datacom products, which have garnered praise from users, but made little market impact.

Opening up applications

Avaya's application and software roots are in the world of proprietary operating systems, TDM and circuit switching. But the company says technologies such as Java 2 Platform Enterprise Edition (J2EE), Web services such as Microsoft .Net, and open standards such as the Session Initiation Protocol will be major pieces of Avaya's telephony applications. Users could expect to see products incorporating these technologies starting in the first quarter of 2003, according to Karyn Mashima, senior vice president, strategy

and technology at Avaya.

Avaya will open its APIs for its Multivantage call-processing software, which runs on its proprietary PBX Unix flavor, Intel-based Linux and Windows NT/2000.

"We're breaking down our software products into reusable software modules," Mashima says.

While Avaya's existing product line of CRM, call-processing and messaging applications will stay on their respective platforms and development environments, she says, "all new applications will be developed in J2EE."

As part of this strategy, Avaya is developing what it calls the Communication Application Server, which would run on top of a J2EE or .Net platform. From this platform, Mashima says, applications such as call processing, voice and e-mail messaging, instant messaging, and call center and CRM software can be developed and deployed. Mashima says an upcoming version of Avaya's CRM and contact center suite will be based on IBM's Websphere application server.

"Think of running a Multivantage PBX from a BEA application server," Mashima adds.

Other products Avaya will roll out in 2003 include areas such as presence and personal workspace technologies, Mashima says. Personal workspace technology will involve the integration of cellular, wireless LAN and Bluetooth technology in IP desk handsets, wireless handsets that could let end users move from a cell phone to an office phone while transferring the call between devices without interruption.

At your service

Avaya says it will work on transforming

its services division, with more than 2,500 technicians, into more of a consultancy-style of operation instead of a fleet of "phone guys" in white vans. Most known for its PBX phone maintenance services in companies, Avaya's services business brought in about \$2 billion in revenue (equal to its hardware and software revenue combined) in its 2002 fiscal year, which ended in September.

Beyond its PBX maintenance business, Avaya recently added assessment services for companies in the areas of IP infrastructure security, VoIP and convergence. The company is looking to add outsourced or managed telephony services, comparable to a WorldCom IP Centrex service, in the coming quarters.

"Avaya is taking its support group and turning it into a services group, which is interesting," Current Analysis' Riggs says. He says that with the tumult among carriers offering IP services, a managed telephony service based on Avaya equipment could be successful.

"They certainly have the technicians and workforce to do it," Riggs says. "It will be interesting to see if they can pull it off."



Stay on top of the latest Avaya business, product and financial news.

DocFinder: 3055



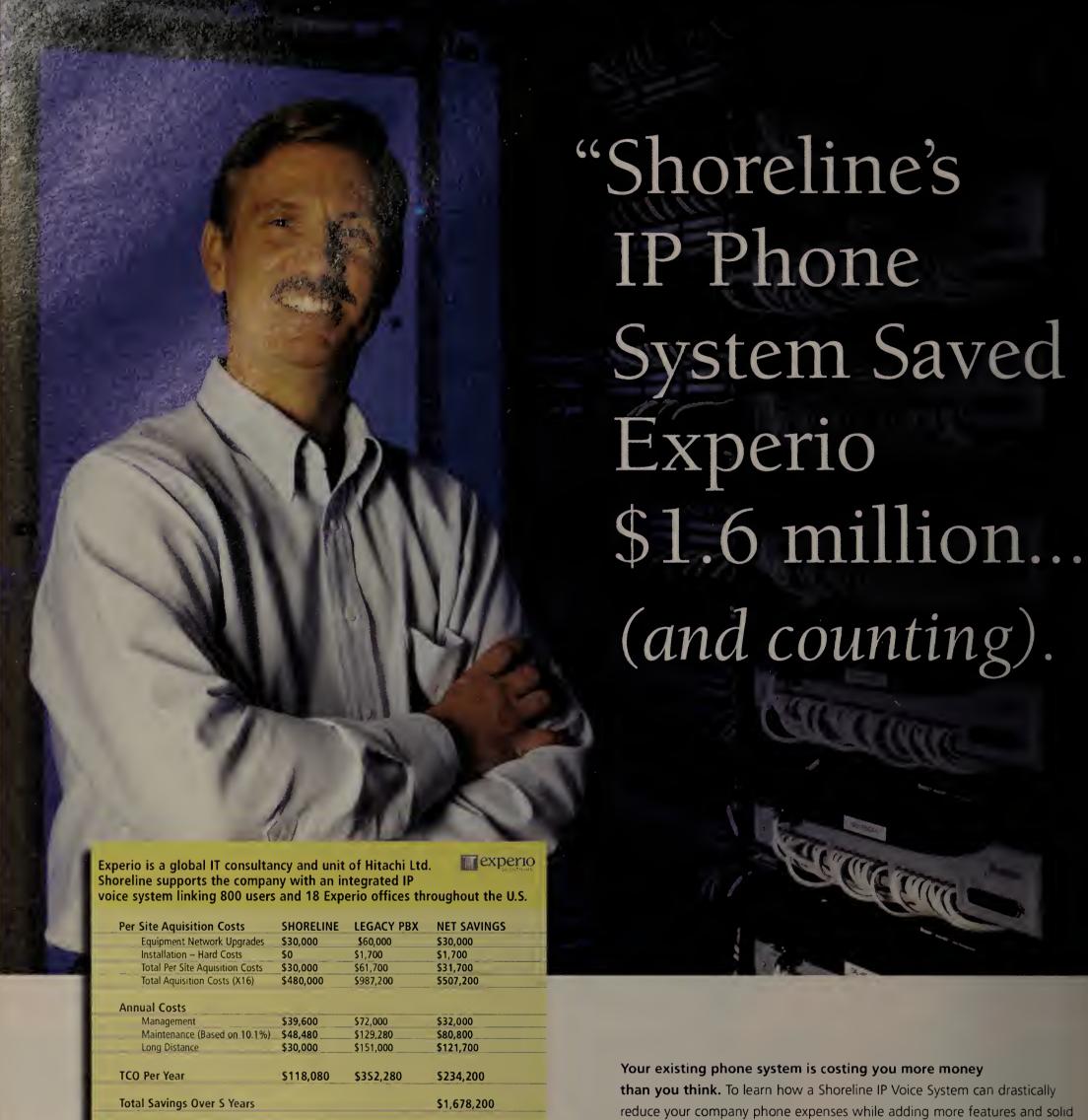
MAKE SECURITY YOUR STRENGTH

Enlist a network security system that is as much about your ROI as it is about deterring threats. With WatchGuard® at the heart of a multi-layered security system, you get ASIC-based performance—and when your data is protected, employees are more productive and budgets are saved. So you can concentrate on maximizing business potential.



One of the best ways to spark ideas for better security is yours for free. Call 1-877-732-8780 or visit www.watchguard.com/guide to get a complimentary copy of Better Security: A Practical Guide.

WatchGuard S.



"Shoreline reduced our system acquisition and installation costs by more than \$500K, and helped us reduce our ongoing voice network expenses by more than \$200K per year."

Michael Shisko, IT Director, Experio Solutions

Your existing phone system is costing you more money than you think. To learn how a Shoreline IP Voice System can drastically reduce your company phone expenses while adding more features and solid reliability, call 1-877-80SHORE or visit: http://savings.goshoreline.com



■ PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND STRATEGIES FOR TYING TELEWORKERS TO THE ENTERPRISE

New spins on work/life balance

Three firms offer clever remedies for traffic congestion and remote worker isolation.

BY TONI KISTNER

By now, practically anyone you ask can name at least two or three benefits of telework. Although it's a great way to improve worker productivity, reduce company costs, and decrease traffic congestion and car emissions in one fell swoop, telework doesn't suit every situation. Three companies —ProximateCommute, Zipcar and SOS Network — have looked beyond the home office to develop alternative and complementary solutions to "traditional" telework.

Swapping jobs

What if your company offered you the same job with the same pay with half the commute? That's the idea behind ProximateCommute, a firm that helps companies with multiple locations rearrange their employees so they work at the branch closest to home.

Gene Mullins first came up with this simple concept while sitting in traffic on Interstate 5 in Seattle in 1992."I was watching people driving in opposite directions to do similar jobs. So I went to a local bank, got the ZIP codes for the employees of three branches and plotted their commutes manually. I was right. Only 17% of

employees worked at the bank branch closest to home."

When Mullins started pitching his idea to Seattle-area companies, he thought middle managers would be the hardest sell, assuming they'd argue that they work hard to get teams to work well together. But in fact, they wanted it most. "They're the ones dealing with employees who are unhappy, who are late, who quit, and who need to take a full day off to take their kids to the doctor. They understood immediately the value of having employees working close to home," he says.

Although Mullins won't offer details, he says he's putting the finishing touches on ProximateCommute Online, a systems-based application that lets employees log on and search for similar, shorter-commute jobs with the same employer. The program maps and details their current commute time, distance, cost and pollution generated, and compares those with the shorter commutes identified by the program.

ProximateCommute is an excellent solution for workers who can't do their jobs at home. Mullins' first clients were Puget Sound Bank and Key Bank, which merged during this project. Even with internal turf struggles, Mullins says he decreased employees' commute times by 65% (for those

who relocated), and for all the 30 sites by 17% overall. Since then, Mullins has done feasibility studies for cities, departments and agencies in Washington and other states that have uncovered startling results. For instance, in one West Coast city, only 4% of firemen work at the firehouse closest to home; only 11% of library employees, and just 27% of Starbucks' employees worked at their respective jobs' closest location.

Besides saving time that can be better spent with family, the program also puts money in the pockets of employees. At Key Bank, each employee saved \$2,600 per year, 300 gallons of gas, 6,000 pounds of carbon dioxide (see graphic, right).

Today, Mullins is in frequent discussions with the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy, which is interested in lessening U.S. dependence on foreign oil. ProximateCommute also has potential to strengthen national security—in an emergency, people could get home more quickly because there would be fewer cars on the road.

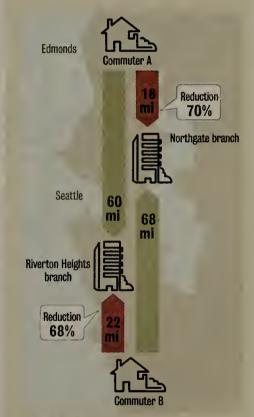
Driving without a car

One of the benefits of living and working in a big city is often you can do without a car. For many, shedding the responsibility and cost of maintenance, upkeep, insurance and parking more than makes up for the inconvenience of relying on mass transit, cabs or walking. Yet, there are always times when you need or want a car — whether to visit a client, friends or family just beyond mass transit, or partake in the joys of megasupermarkets and home improvement stores on the outskirts.

Zipcar offers a solution. Launched in See Balance, page 32

Trading places

Two Seattle-area bank tellers saved time, money and gas when they traded comparable jobs and work sites through the Proximate-Commute program.



Distance in miles

Commute before Proximate
Commute after Proximate

Combined annual savings for both commuters.

Commute miles (round trip)	20,700
Commute expense (\$0.33/mi.)	\$6,800
Gas (gallons)	860
Auto emissions (pounds)	1,140
Carbon dioxide (pounds)	16,400
Commute hours	590

SOURCE. PROXIMATECOMMUTE

Takes

- NetGear last week announced wireless carrier T-Mobile will begin bundling its 802.11b wireless PC Cards (MA401) as part of T-Mobile's HotSpotSM service. Customers will buy the NetGear cards at T-Mobile retail stores (\$80), and upon installation, enter T-Mobile as the network name, and sign on to activate service. Pricing plans range from payas-you-go and prepaid models to traditional monthly subscriptions costing \$30 per month and \$50 per month. www.netgear.com; www.tmobile.com
- Long known for its **MacIntosh** security products, **Intego** recently announced **NetBarrier 2003**, consumer desktop security software for Windows

PCs. NetBarrier includes a firewall; antivandal features that block ping attacks, port scans and other intrusion attempts; data, ad banner and surf filters for privacy protection; and application filters for blocking instant messaging. Other features include detailed logging and alerts, traffic and network monitoring and automatic online updates. NetBarrier is available via download or in retail stores for \$50. www.intego.com

■ In a move that's expected to speed time to market for **CableHome 1.0** residential gateways and broadband routers, **Jungo Software** recently announced **OpenRG 2.1**, a new CableHome 1.0-compliant version of its software platform. Hardware vendors will build Jungo's OpenRG 2.1 into their devices, which service providers will offer to their customers. Once in place, CableHome 1.0

devices will let providers offer, deliver and manage myriad applications over customers' broadband connections. www.jungo.com

■ In the emerging connected home, wireless technologies will dominate, and Wi-Fi (802.11b) will lead the pack, says a new report from In-stat-MDR. "Wireless Cribs: Living Large with a Wireless Home Network" predicts worldwide Wi-Fi shipments will reach 33 million by 2006, up from 6 million today. But Wi-Fi's lack of multimedia support (including quality of service) gives ultrawideband technology an opening, as well as new technologies such as **Zigbee**, designed for home automation of lighting and security, and Spike, a technology built for video game controllers. Mesh peer-to-peer technology also might be used to extend the range of wireless LANs.



hen it comes to asset management, most large shops either rely on existing network management tools, or opt for products from Tally Systems, Tangram and others. The trouble is, such systems rely on a client connection to the network to deliver the information collected on the PCs. What if your users are remote? Worse, what if they never connect to your corporate network?

Technology consulting company Experio faced just such a problem. Of its 1,000 employees, nearly all (save for office-based administration and IT) are mobile, spending their days at client sites or on sales

EasyVista tailors asset mgmt. app to teleworkers

calls. "We're only making money when people are out in the field," says Michael Shisko, Experio's director of IT.

Because many Experio employees never logged on to the corporate network, Shisko sought an asset management tool that didn't rely on a network connection to trigger an inventory. That's where Easy-Vista came in. A Web-based service, Easy-Vista is server-based, so there's no software to install on the client systems. A small server agent (or batch file) is downloaded once, then the start of each month triggers an inventory. The agent collects all system information, including hardware, peripherals and software applications. Then the next time the user boots the system, the batch file looks for inventory files, and upon finding them, brings up a Web page prompting the user to send the inventory file to EasyVista's network.

On the administration side, the network executive logs on to the EasyVista Web site

What if your users are remote? Worse, what if they never connect to your corporate network?

to view the inventory information. There, he can download inventory and change reports as PDF files and Excel spreadsheets. The inventory information is sent as an encrypted file from the user's PC to Easy-Vista's network. No data is sent through the firewall in real time.

"We use it primarily to keep track of hardware," Shisko says. Because Experio leases all its computers from Dell, it needed an easy way to match users with serial numbers and cross-reference them with lease expiration dates.

Another good use of the service is to monitor which software programs are installed on remote workers' systems. The service recognizes more than 10,000 software titles, and the company adds an average of 10 to 12 new titles each day according to Ray Hoffer, vice president of sales.

Geared toward smaller companies or those with a dispersed workforce, EasyVista is very low-priced. The EasyVista Premium version costs \$6 per year per PC. With it, you can download as many as 16 inventory reports via PDF. The new version, EasyVista Discovery, uses a Web-based interface that lets you conduct complex searches, view more detailed inventory, and large reports detailing hundreds of PCs without the hassle of downloading spreadsheets. EasyVista Discovery costs \$12 per PC.

Kistner is managing editor of Net. Worker. She can be reached at tkistner@nww.com.

Balance

continued from page 31

2000, the Cambridge, Mass., start-up provides self-service, short-term car rentals in Boston, New York, and Washington, D.C. Zipcar members simply log on to the Zipcar Web site, reserve the specific car they want, where and when they want it, then head to the parking lot where the car is. (Zipcar parks cars in various lots throughout its market cities.) The user approaches the car, presents his Zipcar smart card (or Zipcard) to the smart card reader mounted inside the windshield, and upon verification, the Zipcard opens the doors and starts the car (see graphic, right). When users are through, they simply return the car to the lot and their account is billed automatically.

"It's like what your mother said you couldn't have in life: Your own car without all the responsibility," says Zipcar CEO Robin Chase. "It's like your dream car."

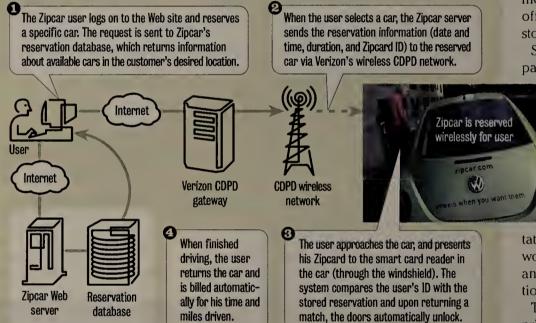
The Zipcar network uses Verizon's cellular digital packet data (CDPD) network to communicate between the company's reservation server and the cars. In addition to the smart card reader, the car has a "proximity reader" that includes a modem and antenna to communicate with the network. Zipcar plans to replace its CDPD component with a newer and faster general packet radio service (GPRS) network in the coming year.

Zipcar has 4,500 members and a fleet of 160 cars parked in 150 locations. Depending on the city, Zipcar service costs from \$5 to \$14 per hour and 40 cents per mile. You can either commit to driving a minimum of \$30 per month and pay no annual member fee, or pay \$75 per year and not worry about minimum usage.

Ten percent of Zipcar's members are selfemployed, one-third work in the professional services industry, and 10% work in science and technology. While city dwellers use it to avoid owning a car, many subur-

Wheels when you want them

Zipcar provides members with self-service, short-term car rental.



banites use it to avoid driving their own car into the city.

Members are using the service in creative ways. For instance, teleworkers who spend one day in the office use the Zipcar service to get there. One member runs a café and bakery and uses Zipcar to make her deliveries and to transport ingredients, and medical students use it to shuttle back and forth between hospitals and labs.

Chase expects Zipcar's membership to increase to 6,000 members next year. Although the company has no plans to expand beyond its three-city range, the mayor of Hoboken, N.J., approached Zipcar to help him deal with traffic congestion, and university towns such as Princeton, N.J., are expressing interest.

Smarter telework centers

Although slow to catch on, the idea behind telework centers is clever. Rather than

suffering a long commute to the office, work in an office setting closer to home, where you benefit from a supported network infrastructure and share the society of other teleworkers.

Matt Cereno took the idea to the next level by bringing home-based sales representatives from various software companies under one roof. There, they're managed by Cereno's company, SOS Network, enjoy administrative and support services, and are trained to sell their products, collaborate, share leads, and even mine leads for each other.

Two work experiences combined guided Cereno to the idea of SOS Network. For years, he worked as a regional sales manager for Ingram Micro, where he managed 20 software vendors, all of whom worked independently. Next, Cereno took a job for a U.K. company, and became the firm's lone U.S. sales presence.

"I had no access to anything. They were in the U.K. I had no administrative support, had to handle all the marketing, write my own proposals, make sales calls, travel to meet clients. Each time I stepped out of the office, all forward-moving behavior stopped right there," Cereno recalls.

SOS Network's first client was a company that had hired several dozen sales

representatives to work alone out of their home offices; the idea being that each home office would expand the company into a new territory. However, the sales folks felt isolated, missed the office life, and failed to thrive. And management had no way of knowing what the sales represen-

tative was doing, being remote. SOS Network came in, brought everyone together and took over all aspects of administration and management.

Today, SOS Network focuses on enterprise software vendors only. SOS can take as much or as little control over the employees as the client wants, Cereno says. The Los Angeles company plans to open eight offices across the country in the coming year.

Each office will house sales representatives from as many as 15 software vendors. Some of SOS Network's clients are large companies, such as Symantec, which use the firm to train salespeople on rolling out a new product line. However, the company targets small companies poised to expand their territories.

Cereno has a soft spot for start-ups, typically run by engineers who have no idea how to sell product. "That's what we do. We're here to sell, to make money," Cereno says.



"To meet ever-increasing demand for our online products and services, Toyota turned to Akamai to instantly extend the scale, performance and reach of its infrastructure at a fraction of the cost associated with traditional build-out."

Barbra Cooper
 Group Vice President and CIO
 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.



Toyota is driving down the cost of e-business.

Akamai Gives Toyota Motor Sales the Competitive Edge.

When Toyota launched a series of online marketing initiatives to promote new vehicles, consumer traffic to its sites began to multiply. To meet the needs of its growing audiences without over-provisioning its network, Toyota turned to Akamai. Our distributed content delivery approach helps Toyota maintain top site performance. By extending its infrastructure to the edge—closer to customers—Toyota gains efficient, reliable delivery of highly interactive information, such as sales and marketing campaigns, while maintaining control and significantly reducing infrastructure costs.

Learn how your e-business can benefit from Akamai —get our Executive Guide to E-Business Infrastructure.

www.akamai.com/NWmag2

1-888-340-4252



The Competitive Edge for E Bus



Secure your entire network.

Today complete security means protecting data and voice, along with everything else your network currently includes. Having the right firewall or even securing your wireless LAN's and VPN's for data is just a starting point. With the possibility of threats like accessing stored voicemails or intercepting IP Telephony traffic looming over your network, you need complete multi-vendor, multi-technology, multi-applications security consultancy.

Protect all your points.

Introducing the Avaya Enterprise Security Practice. Our Security Consultants offer expertise in voice, data, and converged networks, with both technology and vertical certifications. Avaya helps secure internal and external points of access, including IP Telephony, Messaging and CRM, as well as VPN's, wireless LAN's and PBX's.

With communications networks now made up of multiple inter-

WHICH PART OF YOUR NETWORK IS LEAVING
YOUR BUSINESS OPEN TO BREACHES IN SECURITY?

connected parts, it's no longer safe to just protect individual pieces of them. That's why you need Avaya, the company that can assess, develop policy and design security for your whole network.

Ensure your company's future.

Don't leave your communications network unprotected.

Prepare for today's rapid changes in network security

and sign up for our Web Event at avaya.com/secure



NETWORK MANAGEMENT DIRECTORIES

PORTALS MESSAGING/GROUPWARE

Takes

■ IManage has unveiled the latest version of its collaboration and content management software. The new package features tight integration with Microsoft Office, and advanced workflow capabilities. With WorkSite MP 3.0 users can create content within Microsoft Office programs such as Word, Excel and PowerPoint, and then save that content directly to the iManage repository for management and collaboration. A key feature is WorkSite MP 3.0's integration with Outlook. For many companies, e-mail is the preferred method of collaboration and iManage's new software lets users save e-mails and attachments in iManage repositories. Base pricing for WorkSite MP 3.0, which is available now, starts at \$15,000 per server. www.imanage. com/products/worksite_mp.html

■ Microsoft has released new tools for its **SQL Server** database that should make it easier for customers to create data analysis applications for financial services and manufacturing industries. Microsoft last week released two new templates for its SQL Server Accelerator for BI, a rapid application development tool that automates some of the low-level programming work required to build analytical applications, often referred to as business intelligence applications. The templates add support for financial services and manufacturing companies, and follow similar templates released in May for retail and sales and marketing. The idea is to help customers make use of information stored in their enterprise applications that could help them make better business decisions. The templates make it faster and easier to build applications that analyze such information, Microsoft says. The templates can be downloaded from Microsoft's Web site at www.micro soft.com/ solutions/bi/, although the company suggests that customers work with one of its partners if they don't have experience building business intelligence applications.

Patch mgmt. packages proliferate

BY JOHN FONTANA

Patch management remains a major headache and money pit for network executives and can no longer be handled by

manual processes, according to experts.

This week, BigFix and ConfigureSoft will release upgrades to their patch management tools for Microsoft software aimed at helping network executives efficiently run patch management over distributed networks. Vendors such as Loudcloud, St. Bernard Software, Shavlik Technologies, Ecora, Aelita, PatchLink and Ponte also offer patch management tools.

"Patch management is extremely complex," says Michael Rasmussen, director of research and information security for Giga Information Group. "It is still in the early adopter phase, and many people are still trying to do it through a manual process."

> But with the proliferation of vulnerabilities on the Internet, that is no longer a workable solution, experts say.

"Patch management is viewed as a best practice to be done when time permits," says Eric

Hemmendinger, an analyst with Aberdeen Group, "But no one ever finds the time. With automated tools, that might change."

That change could go a long way to preventing many security breaches. Gartner reports that more than 90% of security exploits are carried out through vulnerabilities for which there is a known patch.

1.3, which includes a set of administrative tools to ease automated deployments of patches. The suite also incorporates support for distributing updated virus definition lists in addition to patches for Microsoft software, and adds a number of reporting controls for discovering what is installed on network clients and

BigFix will unveil its Enterprise Suite

ConfigureSoft will release Security Update Manager 2.0, which includes tools for quickly assessing which machines need new patches and administrative tools for controlling who can install them. The software runs on top of the company's Enterprise Configuration Manager and relies heavily on that product's database of information.

servers, including those running Linux.

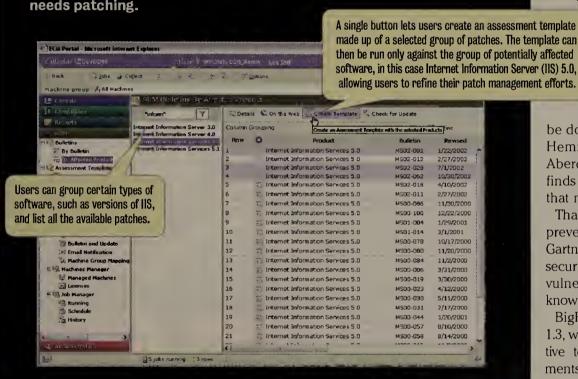
"It is the volume [of patches] that has become unmanageable," says Jon Speer, IS director for TripWire, which develops software to ensure data integrity. He says the company does not have the resources to dedicate to patch management.

Microsoft this year has issued 64 patches, but the patches are coming from most suppliers of network equipment and enterprise-class applications, according to vulnerability lists maintained by the

See Patch, page 78

Template creator

ConfigureSoft's Security Update Manager 2.0 lets administrators create templates of like machines to speed the assessment of which software needs patching.



Nokia, Trend Micro team on content security

■ BY PAUL ROBERTS

Nokia and software maker Trend Micro announced an alliance last week to produce a corporate e-mail security appliance that joins Trend Micro's antivirus technology to Nokia's hardware and software.

Called Nokia Message Protector SC6600, the new gateway appliance will analyze inbound and outbound e-mail traffic, according to Dan MacDonald, vice president of product management and marketing at Nokia Internet Communications, a division

"Eighty-seven percent of all exploits enter a network through e-mail," MacDonald says. "Companies have firewalls in place, but there's a river running under that firewall called e-mail, and it has a lot of nasty things in it."

According to Nokia, inbound e-mail and Simple Mail Transfer Protocol traffic will be directed to the SC6600 from a corporate firewall. For each e-mail message directed to it, the SC6600 gateway will set aside a copy and break that message into its constituent elements. The SC6600 then analyzes the message, any attachments to the message, and elements such as macros and message fonts.

Each component of an e-mail is processed by Nokia's statistical inspection engine on the SC6600. If a virus or exploit is

See Nokia, page 38

Microsoft shakes up SALT offerings

III BY CAROLYN DUFFY MARSAN

An emerging standard called Speech Application Language Tags received a boost last month when Microsoft announced several efforts to beef up its support for a specification that enables speech interfaces to Web information.

An extension to HTML, Extensible HTML and XML, SALT is designed to make it easier, faster and less expensive for developers to support spoken interactions with Web pages. A company could use SALT to create a CRM application that would let the salesforce access or update customer data over cell phones.

Under development by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), SALT supports so-called multimodal applications that let a user interact with a Web site using a keyboard, mouse, stylus or speech. With SALT, these modes can be used independently or concurrently.

The creators of SALT are the SALT Forum, an industry group led by Microsoft, Intel and Cisco that includes more than 50 network vendors. Over the summer, the W3C agreed to develop an open, royalty-free standard for SALT.

Last month at the SpeechTEK conference in New York, Microsoft released a new betatest version of its .Net Speech Software Development Kit (SDK) that supports the version of the SALT specification pending

SALT products proliferate

Speech Application Language Tags are supposed to make it easier for customers to voice-enable Web applications. Here's a look at some companies offering SALT products:

Company	Product	Description
Hey Anita	FreeSpeech SALT Platform, Browser and prepackaged applications.	Platform supports SALT, VoiceXML and Java. Also sells general-purpose apps including voice access to e-mail.
Intervoic	Omvia Platform, InVision Devm't Environment	Both products use Microsoft's .Net Speech SDK.
Kirusa	Multimodal Platform	Platform for wireless service providers that supports use of voice and visual interfaces.
Microsoft	.Net Speech SDK Beta 2.0	Free, downloadable software supports W3C SALT 1.0 spec.
Philips	SALT Browser	Built-in Java 2 and ECMA Script platform independent.
Vocalocity	Voice Gateway 2.0	Interpreter supports SALT and VoiceXML.

before the W3C and the W3C grammar formats. The new SDK also features prebuilt controls that make it easier for developers that don't have experience creating speech applications. Microsoft shipped the original .Net Speech SDK beta in May.

"You can absolutely create a deployable application with this version of the SDK," says James Mastan, director of marketing

for Microsoft's .Net Speech Technologies Group. "You could create telephony applications or multimodal applications."

Microsoft also announced a technical preview of its .Net Speech Platform, which can be used to deploy telephony and multimedia applications based on SALT. The platform includes Microsoft's speech recognition engine, a text-to-speech engine

from SpeechWorks, Microsoft's SALT interpreter and telephony integration software.

In other SALT-related news, Microsoft announced a joint development program for its .Net Speech partners and enterprise customers to foster the creation of SALT-based applications.

By the end of next year, Microsoft plans to announce a generally available release of its .Net Speech Platform along with supporting applications in such vertical areas as unified messaging, travel and financial services, Mastan says.

"The belief at Microsoft is that speech is going to be the next primary user paradigm," Mastan says. "If you think of it in that context, it cuts across all applications. But some applications seem more appropriate to be the early adopters like interactive voice response, call centers and CRM. As time goes on, speech will become more mainstream."

Meanwhile, the W3C continues to make progress on the SALT specification. The W3C's Multimodal Interaction Working Group is finishing its requirements and then will discuss SALT in terms of these requirements, says Dave Raggett, a W3C fellow who leads the working group.

"There is considerable interest in multimodal interaction," Raggett says. "Many of the companies in the SALT Forum [including Microsoft] are also involved in the W3C multimodal interaction working group."

Funk, Interlink improve wireless LAN authentication

Companies look to simplify wireless administration by adding TTLS support.

■ BY ELLEN MESSMER

Funk Software and Interlink Networks have each added support for a proposed wireless LAN authentication standard that promises strong mutual authentication without having to distribute and manage certificates for all end users.

Both companies added support for a proposed wireless security protocol, developed by Funk and Certicom, called Tunneled Transport Layer Security (TTLS) to their Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) authentication server products. Funk this week will announce Steel-Belted Radius/Server Provider Edition 4.0 with support for TILS. Interlink says it shipped its first wireless LAN authentication server called Secure.XS based on TILS in the hope that if you build it, the wireless users will come.

Hanging over any deployment of TTLS is the impending arrival

of software based on a competing protocol, the Protected Extensible Authentication Protocol (PEAP), which Microsoft and Cisco back. PEAP defines a way for securely transporting authentication data, including passwords, over 802.11 wireless networks.

up an end-to-end tunnel to transfer the user's credentials, such as a password, without having to use a certificate on the client.

"We'll try TTLS because we want to deploy [wireless] LANs securely," says Jay David, manager of network planning and services at the University of Rhode Island in

66 Unfortunately, Funk is fighting an uphill battle with TTLS when you have Cisco and Microsoft backing PEAP. 33

Jay David

Network planning and services manager, University of Rhode Island

TTLS and PEAP work within the framework of the broadbased IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN standard for authentication known as 802.1X. PEAP and TTLS each use Transport Layer Security (TLS) — which is often described as a better Secure Sockets Layer — to set

Kingston, which recently installed about 20 Enterasys Networks wireless LAN access points in campus locations for use by students and staff. But David questions whether his allegiance to TTLS will be long-term when Microsoft and Cisco back PEAP

in their products.

Very much like TTLS, PEAP makes use of the IEEE's 802.1X framework to use TLS for encryption of authentication data. TTLS and PEAP are practically indistinguishable, but Microsoft and Cisco are pushing their favored protocol at the IETF in competition with Funk.

"Unfortunately, Funk is fighting an uphill battle with TTLS when you have Cisco and Microsoft backing PEAP," David notes. The University of Rhode Island has to pay to license TTLS client software and ensure it's installed on the user's desktop for secure authentication. But Microsoft. which last month made PEAP available as an add-on for Windows XP, has said it intends to ship PEAP as part of the operating system. That leaves open the possibility that the PEAP authentication software might become as ubiquitous on the desktop, as Microsoft holds about 95% of the installed base today. That would mean the university wouldn't have to pay for licensing client software down the road.

Still, David says he's willing to try TTLS because it seems the best approach available today and is much easier to use than TLS, another wireless LAN authentication option supported in Funk and Interlink authentication server products. TLS requires digital certificates be used on the wireless LAN client.

While Funk continues to push hard for TTLS, it's also facing up to the inevitability of PEAP. "We'll support PEAP within six months," says Funk Vice President Joe Ryan.

Interlink also will add PEAP to Secure.XS within that timeframe, according to Interlink CEO Mike Klein.

Funk's Steel-Belted Radius/SPE 4.0 costs \$20,000. Interlink's Secure.XS starts at \$2,500 for 250 users. ■





11 11 02

o all intents and purposes it looks like we have seen the final shoe drop on the current phase of the Microsoft antitrust case.

The result might not be exactly what Microsoft wanted when the whole process started but it sure is not what many others wanted. U.S. District Court Judge Colleen Kollar-Kotelly basically endorsed the settlement negotiated between the U.S. Department of Justice and Microsoft earlier this year. The judge tweaked a few things but left most of the earlier settlement in place, including a provision that should speed the adoption of Linux in many parts of the world.

Purina paranoid chow?

For the paranoid, one provision in the 300-page decision stands out: "No provision of this Final Judgment shall: 1. Require Microsoft to document, disclose or license to third parties: (a) portions of APIs or Documentation or portions or layers of Communications Protocols the disclosure of which would compromise the security of a particular installation or group of installations of antipiracy, antivirus, software licensing, digital rights management, encryption or authentication systems, including without limitation, keys, authorization tokens or enforcement criteria; or (b) any API, interface or other information related to any Microsoft product if lawfully directed not to do so by a governmental agency of competent jurisdiction."

The (a) section seems to say Microsoft can withhold information about their APIs if they claim that releasing the information would endanger the security of the system. It does not take a paranoid to expect Microsoft to do this because it already has when talking about its own special tweak on the IETFs Kerberos standard.

The (b) section is pure paranoid fodder. This provision says that a U.S. government agency, it does not take a court, can tell Microsoft to not release the API specifications. Some of you might remember the stories circulating early in 1999 about a "NSAkey" discovered in all recent Microsoft operating systems. The speculation was that the U.S. National Security Agency (NSA) had a magic key that would let it break into any computer running Microsoft operating systems anytime it wanted to. (Search for "NSAkey" on Google to see some of the thousand references still around.)

A number of foreign governments became absolutely convinced that the U.S. government does have at least one back door into Microsoft operating systems and have actively pushed alternatives for a while. Now along comes this provision in the antitrust settlement to help reinforce their suspicions.

One puzzling thing about this whole episode is that clause (b) probably did not need to be written to make it so. As pointed out in comments sent to the Justice Department after the proposed settlement was first posted, the clause "is a tautology and is thus superfluous to this proposed Final Judgment.... [the clause] simply restates

Maybe the judge is a secret supporter of open software and wanted to prod people, like the Chinese government, to be distrustful of Microsoft operating systems so they would switch to Linux where you can see what is going on.

Disclaimer: I do not know if the Chinese government is distrustful of Harvard, normally the further away, the better Harvard looks, but the above is my own paranoia.

Bradner is a consultant with Harvard University's University Information Systems. He can be reached at sob@sobco.com.

Patch

continued from page 35

Computer Emergency Response Team Coordination Center at Carnegie Mellon University in Pittsburgh.

Speer is using BigFix to tame the

"BigFix has been a step in the right direction. We are not completely on autopilot, but we go through the new patches every few days and push them out to our machines," he says.

With Version 1.3, BigFix is adding the ability for multiple Enterprise Suite servers to communicate with the BigFix Fixlet server. Fixlets are templates that define a security vulnerability and its corresponding patch. They are installed on servers and clients. That lets companies install Enterprise Suite servers at multiple locations for optimizing performance. BigFix also has added a peer element that lets one machine at a remote site download new Fixlets from the Enterprise Suite server and distribute them to the rest of the machines in its domain.

BigFix also has enhanced its administrative console with the ability to create groups of like machines to streamline the distribution of patches. And it has enhanced its reporting engine so users can create customized reports or integrate with other reporting software or a SQL-based

Big Fix also is adding support for virus software from McAfee and Symantec to facilitate the automatic distribution of new virus definition lists.



More online!

Read our tips for getting patch management under

DocFinder: 3054

Patch costs

Worldwide, corporations spend in excess of

annually to investigate, prioritize and deploy software patches for security vulnerabilities, according to a recent survey by Aberdeen Group.

Enterprise Suite 1.3 is slated to ship Nov. 11. The software costs \$25 per seat for 1,000 seats. The server software runs on Windows 2000, while the client software supports all Microsoft operating systems back to Windows 95, and Red Hat Linux.

Meanwhile, ConfigureSoft is adding a trio of new capabilities to Security Update Manager 2.0. The software will let remote machines download patches from a local distribution point, which will allow users to reduce the amount of traffic over a WAN. It also includes a logging feature to ensure the patch was correctly installed. ConfigureSoft also is adding a template feature that will let users test a group of like machines, such as all those running Microsoft SQL Server, against a newly issued patch.

'Our focus now is on patch management issues for large enterprises," says Alex Goldstein, CEO of ConfigureSoft. "We do things faster and on a greater scale."

ConfigureSoft also has added an administrative capability for customizing administrative roles that control who has access to what machines and who can deploy patches.

Security Update Manager 2.0 is expected to ship this week and costs \$25 per server and \$5 per workstation. ■

Nokia

continued from page 35

detected, the entire message is quarantined and a report is sent back to the message's sender and to its recipients, according to MacDonald.

Trend Micro is providing antivirus technology that will be used in the Nokia message protector component of the SC6600. Nokia provides other components that perform content filtering, URL filtering, spam rejection and exploit rejection.

Trend Micro manages virus signature updates and alerts and reports to a back-end server operated by Nokia. Those updates will be verified and run through quality control checks by Nokia, signed and then pushed out to SC6600s at customer sites using an automated update feature, according to MacDonald and Kevin Murray, senior product manager at Trend Micro in

The automatic update feature is a mandatory component of the SC6600, although customers can determine how frequently they want their appliances to check for updates, MacDonald says. Manual virus signature updates are not possible, he says.

Outbound e-mail also will be analyzed by the SC6600. Customers can block specific file attachments and text strings such as domain names from being sent out by employees using e-mail, MacDonald says.

Administrators will use a Web-based management interface to indicate what information or types of information should be blocked, he says.

The SC6600 will be a one-rack, dualprocessor appliance. It will use Nokia's IPSO operating system and will be optimized for e-mail message protection, capable of processing 15K-byte e-mail messages at a rate of 120,000 per hour, MacDonald says.

The device is being targeted at midsize

to large companies of 1,000 employees or more. It will sell for about \$16,000, not including Trend Micro's per-user license of about \$22, MacDonald and Murray say.

Nokia is competing with companies such as NetScreen Technologies and Symantec in the growing market for network security appliances that halt viruses and thwart attacks at the network edge before they reach critical systems.

The decision to collaborate with Trend Micro is consistent with Nokia's strategy of partnering with leading security software vendors to deploy their technology on Nokia's hardware platform.

LL Companies have firewalls in place, but there's a river running under that firewall called e-mail, and it has a lot of nasty things in it. 77

Dan MacDonald

Vice president, product management,

The company has long partnered with software maker Check Point Software to produce dedicated security appliances such as firewalls.

Nokia's announcement of the SC6600 coincides with the company's Mobile Internet Conference in Munich this week. The company has announced a variety of new end-to-end security appliances that are to be released in the first quarter of next year.

Roberts is a correspondent with the IDG News Service's Boston bureau.



Play to win are trademarks or sistened trademarks in the United States and/or other countries

QUESTION





Lotus. software

INSTANT MESSAGING PLAY

- 1] WIN WITH SPEED: No question about it. Whether it's on a PDA or a PC, the faster your workforce can exchange ideas, the faster they can act on them.
- 2] WIN WITH LOTUS: As the leader in business instant messaging, Lotus Sametime* helps you locate and communicate with the people you need, instantly and securely. Lotus. Part of our software portfolio, including DB2,* Tivoli* and WebSphere.*
- 3] MAKE THE PLAY: Visit **ibm.com**/lotus/team for a Webcast on instant messaging and its effects on speed of collaboration.

@business is the game. Play to win."

FAILED ATTEMPT AT HUMOR







KYOCERA MITA AMERICA, INC. www.kyoceramita.com

Providers THE INTERNET BEXTRANETS INTEREXCHANGE AND LOCAL CARRIERS

Verizon to enter business long-distance

Northeast service expected to launch early next year and reach 56 markets.

BY MICHAEL MARTIN

Verizon's impending entry into the business long-distance market might not accelerate the decline in the cost of telecom services, but it will give customers another financially stable provider to which they can turn, experts say.

"We will compete on price where we have to, but for the most part we will compete on product and value," said Ivan Seidenberg, Verizon's president and CEO, announcing the move last week.

The incumbent local service provider

in the Northeast, Verizon is taking aim at business telecom leaders AT&T, World-Com and Sprint with its plans to enter into the business voice and data long-distance market. Verizon will launch services to customers in the Northeast in the first quarter of next year and roll out nationally to 56 markets during the next two years.

Verizon has a significant presence in a number of metropolitan areas outside its local service territory that the former GTE served. Verizon was formed in 2000 by the merger of Bell Atlantic and GTE.

Verizon's Business Solutions group will spearhead its business initiative. Business Solutions, which sells integration and network services to large businesses, employs about 14,000 people and has annual sales of \$7 billion. The enterprise services, which will be marketed under the name Enterprise Advance, will include network management, data storage, business recovery and security in addition to basic voice and data services.

Under the Telecommunications Act of 1996, Verizon and the other regional Bell



66We can build a network better and faster than we can move by picking up someone's legacy network.

Ivan Seidenberg
President and CEO, Verizon

operating companies — BellSouth, SBC Communications and Qwest — were prevented from offering long-distance services in their local service territories until they had proven that they opened their telecom networks to competitors.

Verizon has won approval to offer long-distance services in all of its 15 local service areas except three — Maryland, West. Virginia and the District of Columbia. Verizon officials say the company will wrap up approvals for those areas during the next several months.

The company has offered long-distance

services in many of its local states for more than a year. But until now, it has concentrated on the consumer and small-business markets. In some states, Verizon has managed to snap up as much as 30% of the consumer long-distance market.

Verizon shouldn't have much trouble drumming up long-distance customers in the large-business market, says Thomas Nolle, president of consulting firm ClMl and a *Network World* columnist.

"We've done surveys that show that in the enterprise market the RBOCs have as

See Verizon, page 42

Takes

Responding to the uncertainty surrounding service providers in the tough economy, managed hosting company **Digex** is offering a 12-month contract term that allows early termination with no penalty. The Digex @ No Risk promotion is available through Dec. 31. Customers who terminate the contract within the first six months will not be penalized and will have install fees refunded, a Digex spokeswoman says. If the customer completes the yearlong contract, the first month of the new contract will be free. Digex @ No Risk is available to new customers and in new configurations for existing customers. It applies to all standard services.

web hosting assets to **Sprint** for \$5 million. Sprint bought servers, storage and networking gear that Interliant used to support some of Sprint's "private label" customers, which it acquired from DellHost last year. Sprint is bringing the gear and customer support in-house, which is expected to result in operational savings for Sprint, according to the carrier. Managed Web hosting service provider Interliant has been selling various assets since filing for Chapter 11 in August.

Cybera looks to undercut frame relay

■ BY TIM GREENE

NASHVILLE — Cybera, a regional carrier with national aspirations, is rolling out network- and customer-site VPN services at what it says are half the price of frame relay connections.

The provider has four services under the name Smart Network that rely on virtual router gear in its network to create fully meshed connections among corporate sites. Called SmartOffice, Smart-Remote, SmartDial and SmartVPN, the services are designed to offer an array of network connections for varying business circumstances.

SmartOffice is billed as a frame relay replacement in which customer sites are connected to Cybera's network via any transport link — DSL, frame relay, private line, metropolitan Ethernet — and the traffic is routed across Cybera's backbone via Cosine's IPSX 3500 IP services switch. The switch's virtual router technology makes it seem as if each customer has its own router

Gybera WAN services

Service provider Cybera offers four options for linking business sites.

Service	Price/site/month	
SmartRemote	\$100	
SmartOffice	\$120 to \$400*	
SmartDial	\$25(per user)	
SmartVPN	\$50 plus hardware	

*Depends on number of sites, size of connection.

within Cybera's network to direct traffic.

SmartOffice costs \$120 to \$400 per month, per site, depending on how many sites are connected and what size access link is used. A 190K bit/sec SDSL connection to the service costs \$150 per month. By comparison, a 56K bit/sec frame relay connection can cost \$200 to \$300 per month, per site, plus a per-virtual-circuit fee. The SmartOffice service is fully meshed with-

out virtual circuit fees. Some providers are slashing frame prices in response to competing IP services.

SmartRemote is the same service based on asymmetric DSL links. SmartDial is for users who attach to the network via dial-up Internet connections and whose sessions are protected by IP Security (IPSec) VPN software running on the PC. Smart-VPN is for users who want to use the Internet as the link between sites. Cybera protects these connections with managed IPSec VPN appliances from NetScreen Technologies.

Cybera says it wants to enhance the service by adding more access options, including wireless. It also plans to open sales offices outside the Southeast. It can connect to sites anywhere in the U.S.

Executives from former DSL service provider BlueStar Communications formed the company in February 2001. DSL provider Covad Communications bought BlueStar and ultimately shut it down to escape bankruptcy.

EYE ON THE CARRIERS Johna Till Johnson



any telecom departments and IT groups are focusing on what I call "operational excellence." In a nutshell, that means providing top-quality services to internal customers: the lines of business and end users within their organizations. Operational excellence requires vision, customer intimacy and the ability to execute flawlessly.

If that doesn't describe your IT group yet, where should you start? You might think it's with the service-level agreement (SLA). Well, yes and no. SLAs are important, but many organizations implement them too early in the process, without

How to make 'operational excellence' a reality

knowing what their customers actually require, or why they're not delivering. Frustration and failure result.

Instead, start by benchmarking your existing internal service delivery. Find out how you're doing — from the customer's perspective. That means gathering qualitative and quantitative data. Yes, network engineers need to measure downtime, availability and performance, and the help desk needs to know mean time to respond and mean time to repair. But that's not all.

Take the time and energy to find out your users' main concerns. You'll probably uncover surprises. Users often blame the network for application difficulties. Or they complain that a service is difficult to configure and use, rather than unreliable or unavailable. One client found that his internal users perceived videoconferencing services to be at fault because users couldn't figure out how to

set up calls. You might even discover that an area in which you've been investing considerable resources — obtaining that fourth or fifth availability "nine" — isn't even an issue

Once you've compiled this information, review it internally. Where does it seem your organization could use the most improvement? Dispatch a "tiger team" to understand why you're below par and propose solutions. If you're severely understaffed, that tiger team might be you. Trust me, it's worth the late nights and weekend work.

Now that you have a baseline understanding, you're ready to talk about your efforts publicly. Prepare a set of reports tailored to your disparate audiences: senior executives, network engineers and help desk personnel. And don't just e-mail this information: Make sure to review the data with your customers, preferably in person. This lets you defuse potential issues early. And finally, commit to providing this infor-

mation regularly, along with an update on the progress of the tiger team.

Only once you know how you're doing and why you're falling short are you finally ready to craft SLAs.

Do this collaboratively. Before setting SLAs in stone, get another round of user feedback to make sure you're focusing on what your customers think is important. This also lets you apprise folks of any necessary trade-offs. Let's say you can deliver either 5-minute response time or 5-hour resolution time, but not both: Have your customers tell you which matters more.

Remember that the best route to customer ecstasy is delivering 110% of what your customers have told you they need.

Johnson is president and chief research officer at Nemertes Research, a technology research firm. She can be reached at johna@nemertes.com.

Speedera service generates dynamic images on the fly

BY JENNIFER MEARS

SANTA CLARA — Content delivery specialist Speedera Networks says it has the answer for companies tired of the time-consuming task of manipulating and storing static images on graphics-heavy Web sites.

Speedera is partnering with imaging software maker TrueSpectra to provide a fully hosted service that lets customers make changes to Web site images on the fly. The Speedera Dynamic Imaging Service, being introduced this week, integrates TrueSpectra's Image Servers into Speedera's content delivery network.

Typically, Web sites start with a high-quality graphic and then make derivatives of that graphic for various uses, such as a zoom view or an image with a text overlay. Each modified image is then stored as a static file. TrueSpectra eliminates the need to create and store static images by letting Web sites generate dynamic images on the fly.

The technology uses a URL query string based on HTTP or XML to tell the application server how to modify an existing image. For Speedera customers, images are uploaded to the Speedera network and changes can be made via SpeedEye, Speedera's monitoring and management user interface.

"Our technology allows you to

Easier images

Speedera is hosting True-Spectra's Image Servers within its content delivery network to offer a dynamic imaging service. Key features:

- Eliminates need to manually manipulate and store static images.
- Images can be manipulated on the fly to create zoom views, for example.
- Fully outsourced and integrated with Speedera's CDN.
- XML-compliant.

work from original high-quality source images, but instead of manipulating them on a software package, you use a URL string and tell the server what to do with it. Then the server goes and does it for you," says David Watkins, CEO of TrueSpectra. "It eliminates most of the repetitive tasks and provides a lot more flexibility because if you decide you want your thumbnails to be a little bit bigger, you just basically change a parameter on your application server and now your images are just a little bit bigger."

The technology also enables zoom capabilities, a real plus for retail sites that want to give customers a closer look at merchandise, Watkins says.

Jill Aldort, a research analyst at

InfoTrends Research Group, says TrueSpectra competes with firms such as Equilibrium, PicturelQ and iPIX. By partnering with Speedera, TrueSpectra is offering a unique service, she adds.

"This enables them to offer their service at a much lower price point," Aldort says. "For a couple thousand dollars a month customers get this service, and they don't have to invest thousands and thousands of dollars for start-up costs. Rather, it's just something that's added to an existing service."

By integrating the service with a CDN, customers get the added benefit of quick downloads and Speedera gets an edge by providing a unique service that might not be available from its CDN competitors, Aldort says.

"It's a natural area [for Speedera] to get into," she says. "It goes hand in hand to have the content delivery network coupled with a capability that allows graphic-intensive Web sites to more efficiently deliver those images and deliver rendered versions of those images.... It gives Speedera a leg up on their competition."



Verizon

continued from page 41

good a perception [among customers] as the interexchange carriers," he says.

Large businesses are especially concerned about turning to interexchange carriers now, Nolle says, given the poor financial health of companies such as WorldCom. By comparison, Verizon looks like a safe haven, he says.

One area where Verizon will face a challenge is in deciding what kind of core network to build.

"If they're too conservative there's a risk of not building a network that can take full advantage of new IP services," Nolle says. "And if they're too revolutionary, they could have trouble supporting legacy services like frame and ATM."

Details sketchy

Verizon officials didn't reveal many details of how they plan to build out a long-haul network. The backbone will be optical, and it will be leased from other bandwidth providers rather than purchased. Leasing lets Verizon take advantage of the low cost of long-haul bandwidth.

The company has no plans to purchase a long-haul provider such as WorldCom.

"We can build a network better and faster than we can move by picking up someone's legacy network," Seidenberg said.

AT&T, the leader in the enterprise long-distance market, doesn't see Verizon as a significant threat, says Mike Jenner, vice president of global IP network services for AT&T Business.

Verizon is a newcomer to business long-distance, and it will take some time for the company to learn the market, Jenner says. He also says Verizon won't have the global reach AT&T has, despite the fact that Verizon has some international network assets

Nolle says SBC and BellSouth won't be far behind Verizon in launching business long-distance offerings. SBC likely will enter the market later this year, he says. BellSouth will likely not concentrate on the large business market as heavily as Verizon and SBC, because only about 11% of large corporate headquarters are based in BellSouth's local service area, Nolle says.

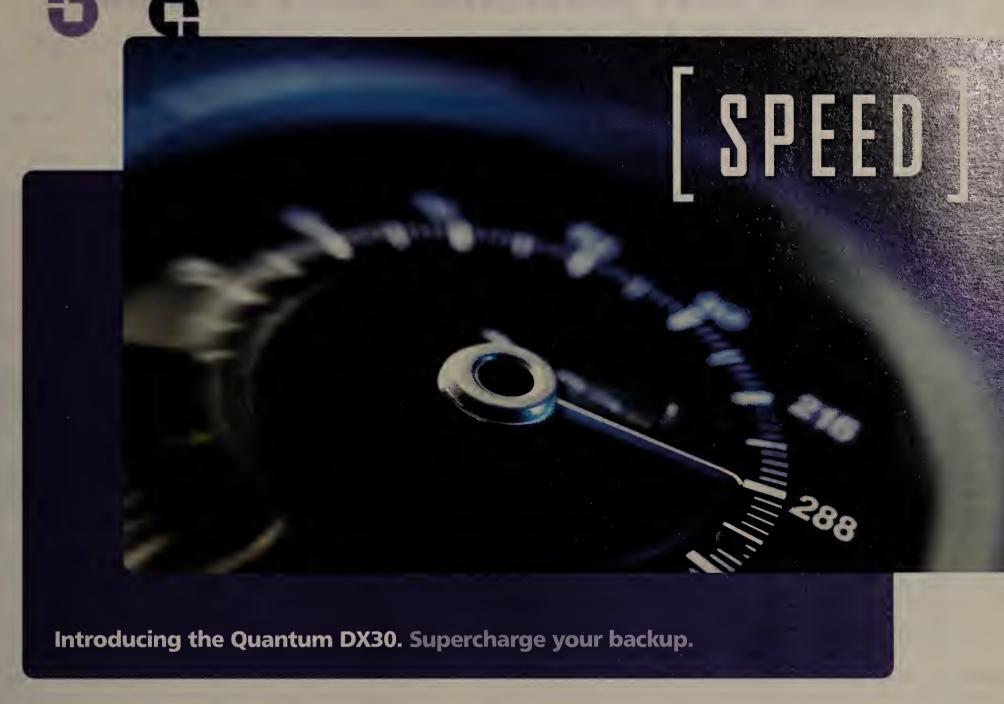
Qwest already offers long-distance services outside its local service area. But it will likely be the last of the RBOCs to gain long-distance approval in all of its local states, because it is the furthest behind in the process, Nolle says. ■



See how SBC and BellSouth are faring in their long-distance bids.

DocFinder: 3053

Quantum DX30



The leader in data protection introduces the new "best practice" for backup. With backup windows shrinking and data restore time more critical than ever, the Quantum DX30 is the logical next step in data protection. With the Quantum DX30, you can now take advantage of the speed of disk-based storage to backup and archive in less

time, with greater confidence, and zero changes in your existing hardware, software and operational procedures.

Buckle up for backup speeds that exceed 288 GB/hour! The Quantum DX30 enhances existing tape libraries by separating the backup target from the backup archive. And

because the Quantum DX30 provides data transfer rates that surpass 288 GB/hour, both the backup and restore windows are minimized. At the same time, the Quantum DX30 utilizes RAID-protected disks to boost confidence in backup completion beyond 99%!

Only Quantum could rewrite the book on backup. Leveraging over a decade of experience in data protection, Quantum developed the most cost-effective way to bridge the gap between traditional backup systems and the complex and costly practice of mirroring and replication hardware and software. The result is the Quantum DX30.



Get up to speed and receive a chance to win a Cannondale bicycle worth over \$2,500. Call 1-866-827-1500 or visit us on the Web at www.quantum.com/DX30 to get a free copy of "Disk-Based Backup — The Next Generation of Enhanced Backup Solutions" and register to win.

Speed. Intelligence. Confidence. From the world's leader in data protection.



Finding a next generation phone system that works for you

....doesn't have to be a daunting task.

For many people, finding the right phone system that meets the needs of their small to mid-sized business feels like an overwhelming task at best and budget crushing. There are so many options out there, so much technical jargon to sort through, not to mention the onslaught of pricing plans and add-ons. Then there are the questions: "How can I be sure I am getting up to date technology?" "Will it cost me a fortune in upgrades and add-ons later?" "What features are really important for a business my size?" Below are some tips to help you make the right choice.

AltiServTM Office IP PBX. Editors at PC Magazine chose AltiServ Office as the number one phone system for small to mid-sized businesses. Why? Because companies get more with AltiServ Office for a single price than they can get from any other phone system. It is an easy to use, totally reliable, and award-winning platform, which manages voice, Internet, email, and contact centers with no extra charges for computer integration and external servers. In addition, AltiServ Office supports IP and standards-based analog telephones offering up to 500 extensions per location.

Get more than you pay for. For small businesses, a low cost of ownership is critical. Easy-to-manage phone systems like AltiGen's AltiServ™ Office IP PBX make it possible for an IT manager via software to quickly make changes, allowing companies to grow without regularly paying for expensive technicians. Also, we include at no extra charge features like Voice Mail, Automated Attendant, Automatic Call Distribution and CTI.

Future proof. AltiGen's IP PBX allows you to integrate your computers, customer contact applications, and IP networks in an easy-to-use converged communications solution that works with traditional analog phones and IP phones. So you can use migrate at your own speed to full IP or just where in your business you want.

Plenty of room to grow. AltiGen's modular growth capabilities allow your small business to grow to a larger business easily. Should you grow out of your first system chassis another system chassis can be added and you can control extensions, voice mail and other features from a single software administrative tool.

Affordable Multi-Location networking saves communications costs.

AltiGen's Distributed Intelligence Network Architecture (DINA) allows you to tie your all of your offices together with Voice over IP saving you high long distance costs and allowing your users to call each other as if they were under the same roof. AltiGen's DINA Multi-system Software Manager allows you to manage all of your systems as one no matter where they are. For example,

	See the Benefits	
Desired Features:	AltiServ Office PBX	Traditional Phone Systems
Software-based administration	•	
IP, digital and analog trunking		digital and analog
Standard voice calling		•
IP and traditional phone	•	traditional phone
Voice mail	•	added option
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	•	added option
E-mail	•	
Web interactions: Web push, chat, clic	ck-to-talk	
Home-based agents/users		
Works with Definity and AltiServ PBX		
Fault Tolerance (RAID)		
Integrated Contact Center		

Ivanhoe Financial is a fast growing mortgage banking firm with three offices in Orlando Florida, Herndon, VA and Chicago, Illinois. They operate customer contact centers in each location. It wasn't always this way. Ivanhoe Financial started operations in 1999 with only 6 people in Orlando and an AltiGen IP PBX with an integrated customer service contact center. Over time they expanded to other cities installing AltiGen systems that provide phone service

and customer contact capability and then tied all of their offices together by connecting the AltiGen systems to the Internet. Now Ivanhoe employees can call each other over the Internet using VoIP by just dialing 3 digit extension numbers. The net result: improved operations and thousands of dollars saved in communications costs.

Reliability is critical. Because your phone system is the critical link between you and your customers, it must be reliable. A time-tested system is the best choice. AltiGen offers proven reliability including built-in redundancy.

The #1 phone system for small to mid-sized businesses.



Improve your relationships and sales with your customers.

AltiGen offers several integrated, affordable and robust Contact Center software solutions that provide tools to improve the productivity of the people in your company that deal directly with your customers:

AltiGen provides the most affordable customer contact solutions for SMB's. Our contact solutions software resides on the same server as the PBX thereby cutting hardware costs over other contact center products. AltiGen can provide contact centers up to 150 agents per server. Features include basic voice calling, automatic routing of calls to agents, agent and supervisor interfaces, and graphical reports. You can even implement formal IP-based multimedia contact centers integrating voice, email, Web interactions, CRM and other key applications like IVR and Voice Call Recording. And multiple servers can be stacked and controlled by a single administrative interface.

Find out why the Gartner Group listed AltiGen as the number one shipper of IP PBX lines for small-midsize businesses. We designed our systems from the ground up to be easy to use and reduce your cost of communications. AltiGen is a pioneer in the converged PBX area with over 10,000 successful customer systems installed and over 500,000 satisfied phone users. AltiGen also received the Deloitte Touche Fast 500 award as one of the top 500 fastest growing companies in the US.

Learn how to choose a best of breed next generation phone system.

Request our white paper today at: www.altigen.com/nw or call AltiGen toll-free: 1.888.258.4436



Shaping the future of converged communications.



■ Turnstone Systems last week announced the availability of programming interfaces that facilitate the integration of Turnstone's ONYX Automation Software with carrier operations support systems.

The company also announced an application module designed to assist network operations center personnel in the testing of telecommunications services. Turnstone's products are targeted at the provisioning and maintenance of unbundled network elements. About 10 million phone lines in the U.S. today are delivered through UNE circuits, Turnstile says. The Turnstone UNE management system is designed to reduce or eliminate the labor-intensive steps associated with the delivery and troubleshooting of wholesale services, the company says.

Turnstone's software will be available in the first quarter of next year.

■ Ciena last week said Brocade **Communications** had verified its online transport platform as interoperable with Brocade's storagearea network switches.

Testing was conducted at the Brocade interoperability labs, which support end-to-end interoperability and performance testing of SAN products in large, multivendor SAN environments. Since 2000, 40 companies have certified interoperability with Brocade's SAN gear.

■ Cisco last week posted first-quarter 2003 earnings one cent per share better than expectations, although flat compared with fourth-quarter fiscal 2002. For the period ended Oct. 26, earnings were \$1 billion, or 14 cents per share, on revenue of \$4.8 billion. Earnings have more than tripled and revenue is up 9%, from the same period a year ago, but flat compared with fourthquarter 2002. Analysts expected the earnings to be 13 cents per share on revenue of \$4.8 billion. Cisco says sales in the service provider market continue to be challenging because of capital expenditure reductions.

Gravy train from China slows

Market no longer a respite from North America for telecom equipment vendors.

BY SUMNER LEMON

Who knows how these things get started?

Was it the slowdown in demand for telecom equipment in other markets that made China seem so hot? Maybe it was that magic number: a largely untapped market of 1.3 billion potential customers. Or perhaps it was the rented police motorcades with their flashing lights and sirens, which whisked wide-eyed executives from their hotel suites to meetings with senior government officials that made the difference.

However it happened, telecom equipment makers have been betting on China to deliver bullish growth in the years ahead, especially with the sluggish markets in North America and the rest of the world because of sharply reduced carrier spending and shrinking economies. But there are signs that equipment vendors could be headed for a rude awakening if they expect the high rates of growth seen in recent years to continue.

These days, the growth of China's telecom equipment market is slowing as capital expenditures have fallen by nearly one-third, and analysts see no sign of a bonanza for foreign equipment makers.

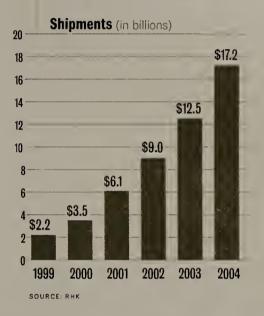
"This year there is a decline in the equipment market in China, that is very clear," says Bertrand Bidaud, vice president of telecommunications, Asia-Pacific, at Gartner.

But how can a market often described as one of the world's fastest growing telecom equipment markets be experiencing a slowdown in growth? The slowdown is the result of several factors. On one hand, the Chinese market is not as large as some might think and competition has grown fiercer, both from overseas and domestic equipment vendors. In the midst of growing competition, the country's dominant fixed-line carrier was restructured earlier this year and slowed its capital-expenditure spending. Together, these factors have helped put the screws on equipment vendors already faced with tight profit margins from sales in China.

"Chinese carriers have been very adept at squeezing costs out of the system and playing vendors off each other," says Duncan Clark, managing director of telecom consultancy BDA China.

Bright light

The market for SDH and WDM optical equipment in Asia-Pacific region is expected to grow.



In addition, signs of slowing growth have begun to emerge in some parts of China's telecom market. Rural areas in the country, where the overwhelming See Asia-Pacific, page 46

WaveSmith Networks names CEO

Former Unisphere COO takes the helm.

BY JIM DUFFY

ACTON, MASS. — WaveSmith Networks last week named former Unisphere Networks COO Thomas Burkardt as its chairman and CEO. Burkardt replaces company founder Robert Dalias, who will assume the role of CTO, a position he's juggled in addition to his role as CEO.

Burkardt left Unisphere 15 months ago and has been investing in companies and sitting on boards - including Wave-Smith's. Burkardt and Dalias also worked together at Castle Networks, a packet telephony start-up that Burkardt co-founded and was acquired by Siemens as one of three small companies combined to form

"We've got to set the stage for this company to change and grow as we get into revenue," Dalias says. "We couldn't be better positioned at this point."

"This is what I enjoy doing," Burkardt says. "I enjoy building a business and a company. We're at that point now where it really makes my juices flow. We're building a business for the long haul and that's what keeps me excited, that's what I enjoy."

WaveSmith recently landed \$30 million in funding, including \$5 million from Ciena, which will sell, service and support the start-up's multiservice edge switches. WaveSmith reportedly is gaining mentum in its carrier trials.

Sources say WaveSmith is close to receiving a contract from SBC Communications for a multiservice edge buildout valued in the tens of millions of dollars. The company is a finalist for a major next-generation frame relay buildout by Verizon (see www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3052).

Three years ago, during the heyday of the Internet boom, a start-up such as Wave-Smith would have been acquired, Burkardt says. Now the company faces a "critical juncture" in developing a business plan to generate revenue on its own,

"We've got some traction, we've got some funding, that's great," Burkardt says. "Now we have to prove that we can build an operating plan, stick to it, grow the revenue and become a solid business."

As for Dalias, WaveSmith officials said management has been spread too thin and that he would rather plot product strategy than run day-to-day operations.



More online!

Before it landed its new CEO, WaveSmith got some much-needed funding. See who invested and how t will spend the money.

DocFinder: 365!

Asia-Pacific

continued from page 45

majority of Chinese live, saw a dramatic slowdown in demand for fixed-line services earlier this year, with growth dropping by 41% compared with the previous year, according to China's Ministry of Information Industry (MII).

Perhaps the greatest effect on equipment spending has come from dominant fixed-line carrier China Telecom, which in May split into two separate entities: China Telecom and China Netcom.

The new China Telecom operates services in 21 provinces in southern and northwestern China and holds 70% of the national trunk transmission network assets owned by the former China Telecom. China Netcom combines the former operations of China Netcom, Jitong Communications and former China Telecom operations in 10 northern provinces.

This restructuring has occupied the attention of both companies and has helped put the breaks on growing Chinese telecommunications equipment spending. By the end of September, capital-expenditure spending by Chinese telecom companies reached \$11.6 billion, a drop of 31% compared with the same period last year, according to MII.

Capital-expenditure spending in 2001 totaled \$31.8 billion, up 15.3% from 2000,

"The restructuring of China Telecom had a major impact," Bidaud says.

"China Telecom is still the major purchaser of equipment in China, and the restructuring pretty much meant that the year was lost for equipment vendors," he says.

million mobile users coming from," Clark says, noting that China still holds significant potential for growth.

Untethered opportunities

Mobile telecom is one area where equipment vendors continue to win large deals from Chinese carriers. In October, many companies, including Ericsson, Lucent, Motorola and Nortel, signed deals with China United Telecommunications (Unicom) to upgrade its Code Division Multiple Access network to the CDMA2000 1X standard. The announcement of the latest CDMA equipment deals, which are valued together at more than \$1.2 billion, will see Unicom expand the capacity of its national CDMA network from 15.2 million to 30 million subscribers.

The deal, which was signed in New York, represents one of the largest single packages of telecom equipment deals that Chinese carriers awarded this year. Its announcement was made to achieve maximum political effect, timed as it was for the day before the arrival of Chinese President Jiang Zemin in the U.S. for a meeting with President Bush.

The rollout of CDMA in China has long been a political issue between the U.S. and China. Various political disputes between the two countries helped delay the launch of CDMA services in China from the mid-'90s until this year, despite the U.S. Department of Commerce's lobbying efforts, Clark says.

"CDMA has been a political football between the U.S. and China," he says.

Unicom and the country's largest mobile operator, China Mobile Communications, operate networks based on GSM. When Unicom received its CDMA

raising questions whether the provider would be able to meet its targets of 7 million subscribers by year-end. Slow CDMA subscriber growth has

continued to plague Unicom. By the end of September, the company put the number of its CDMA subscribers at 2.3 million, still far short of its stated target but closer to analyst expectations of between 3 million and 4 million subscribers by year-end.

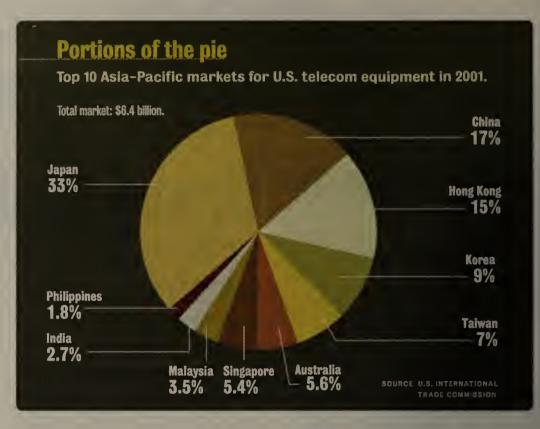
Unicom has blamed slower-thanexpected CDMA subscriber growth on a shortage of affordable mobile phones that support the wireless standard. Perhaps hoping to avoid a repeat of that problem when Unicom launches its CDMA2000 1X service by year-end, the company announced in September a deal with Samsung Electronics — which BDA estimates has been losing handset market share to domestic competitors for 700,000 CDMA2000 1x handsets and said the two companies would collaborate on development and marketing of CDMA phones.

Revenue on the rise

One bright spot for Unicom's CDMA network is subscriber revenue, which remains higher than its GSM service. For its third quarter, ended Sept. 30, the carrier reported that average monthly revenue per user (ARPU) for its CDMA subscribers was \$17.8 billion, more than double the \$8.5 billion it earned on average from subscribers of its GSM network.

One main reason for the lower ARPU for GSM customers is the growing number of prepaid GSM subscribers, according to Unicom. Prepaid cellular services let customers pay in advance for a cer-





million subscribers to its GSM network,

tain amount of mobile telecommunications access, which can be used for either voice or short messages.

Of the 9.1 million new GSM subscribers that Unicom reported during the first three quarters of 2002, 7.5 million, or 82%, were prepaid customers, which typically generate less revenue for carriers than postpaid subscribers. That brings the number of Unicom's prepaid GSM subscribers to 18.01 million, or nearly 50% of the company's total 36.1 million GSM subscribers, the company says. Unicom does not offer a prepaid option for its CDMA service.

On the horizon

Looking ahead, Unicom's CDMA service should receive a boost from the rollout of CDMA2000 1X technology, which offers higher data access speeds and should help attract more subscribers if the experience of carriers in South Korea and Japan is any indication, observers say.

In addition, Unicom has no plans to upgrade its GSM network to General Packet Radio Service capability, which will help to differentiate the carrier's GSM and CDMA services.

"We see [CDMA2000] 1X being a compelling offering," Clark says, adding that it is still too early to tell exactly how Unicom's CDMA2000 1X service will be received and what its future prospects are. "Unicom could still mess this up."

Even if Unicom's CDMA2000 1X service fails to win over Chinese subscribers, there will be plenty of other opportunities for equipment vendors in the coming years, analysts say. Growth in equipment spending might be slowing in China compared with previous years but they see no sign to an end of spending on telecom equipment in the foreseeable future as China advances its development plans.

Lemon is a correspondent with IDG News Service's Taipei bureau.

The announcement of the latest CDMA equipment deals, which are valued together at more than \$1.2 billion, will see Unicom expand the capacity of its national CDMA network from 15.2 million to 30 million subscribers.

Nevertheless, the outlook for equipment spending and subscriber growth in some sectors of China's telecom industry remains healthy, even if expected growth rates will be slower than in previous years.

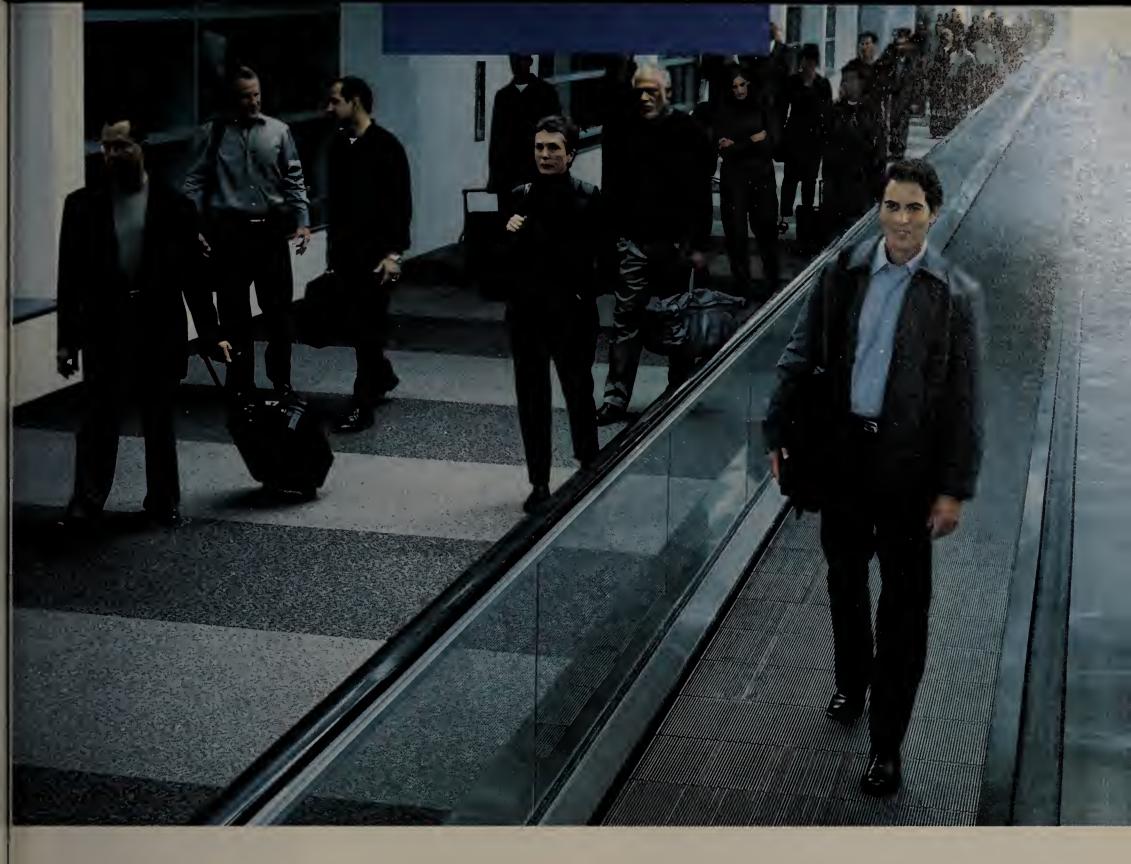
Indeed, sales of synchronous digital hierarchy and wavelength multiplexing optical transport equipment in the Asia-Pacific region is expected to almost doubled between 2002 and 2004.

But questions remain as explosive wireless subscriber growth in recent years has given way to maturing markets and more complex challenges, such as growing market segmentation.

"I think the key question, say in the mobile area, is where are the next 100 license and announced plans to launch a service based on the mobile-communications technology, there were those within the company who saw little sense in offering comparable services based on two different technologies.

"There was resistance and there still is resistance within Unicom," Clark says.

Unicom's CDMA service, which covers 330 cities, has gotten off to a rocky start. Launched in January, Unicom had attracted 800,000 subscribers by April, including 440,000 subscribers of an existing CDMA network that Unicom acquired from Great Wall Telecom, a company linked to the Chinese military. During the same period, Unicom added 6



Make every step count for more.



Nokia security appliances simplify network security.

Pre-installed, pre-configured, full remote management.

Whether they're being used for VPNs, firewalls, intrusion protection, or Internet traffic management, Nokia appliances are delivered ready for implementation. Often, the only on-site requirements are powering up the appliance, connecting it to the network, and entering the correct IP address. Our easy-to use, GUI-based remote management tools cover all the rest.

Deep collaboration for greater peace of mind.

Partners like Check Point Software Technologies, Internet Security Systems and F5 help us coordinate all the capabilities of their applications. That's why we can offer our customers First Call-Final Resolution support, without the usual finger-pointing. To download case studies, details and more, just visit www.nokia.com/ipsecurity/na.



The

FROM ORACLE TO BEA TO SIEBEL, WE'VE GOT YOU CLUSTERED

storage software company.

FACT: According to a recent IDC report on the clustering and availability software market. VERITAS Software was both the fastest growing company in the segment and the revenue leader in 2004

veritas.com/clustering



I GGM MOLOS **TECHNOLOGIES AND STANDARDS** SHAPING YOUR NETWORK

G.SHDSL: It's like ADSL, only better

North American telcos are evaluating new international standard for Internet services.

■ BY DONALD SKIPWITH

G.SHDSL is a new international standard for single-pair, high-speed DSL, as defined in the ITU-T Standard G.991.2. Unlike asymmetric DSL, which was designed for residential applications in which more bandwidth is delivered downstream (to the house) than is available upstream (to the Internet), G.SHDSL is symmetrical — offering 2.3M bit/sec in both directions.

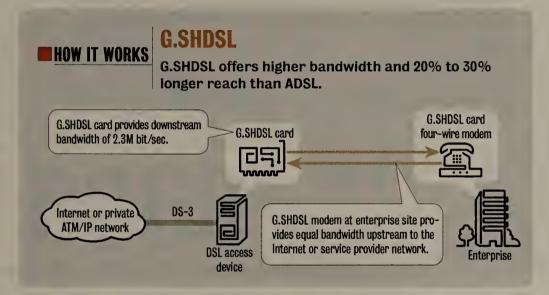
This makes G.SHDSL better-suited for business applications, which require higher-speed bandwidth in both directions.

G.SHDSL combines the positive aspects of existing copper-based, high-speed communications with the benefits of increased data rates, longer reach and less noise.

Today's North American private line, frame relay and Internet services for business applications typically are served by T-1 — 1.544M bit/sec access lines.T-1 technology moved from Alternate Mark Inversion/Bipolar 8 Zero Substitution (AMI/ B8ZS) coding to high-bit-rate DSL (HDSL) in the early 1990s.T-1 AMI/B8ZS was a twopair (four-wire) technology with limited reach, requiring a signal regenerator (repeater) 3,000 feet from the central office

Got great ideas

■ Network World is looking for great ideas for future Tech Updates. If you have one and want to contribute it to a future issue, contact Features Editor Neal Weinberg (nweinberg@ nww.com).



and another every 6,000 feet.

T-1 repeaters are expensive to purchase, install and maintain, but are required to deliver T-1 service. HDSL applied the new ISDN-based modulation scheme — 2 Binary 1 Quaternary — to T-1 communications, which resulted in transmission up to approximately 9,000 feet without the need for repeaters. North American telephone companies quickly migrated to HDSL to save the cost of one or two repeaters.

In the rest of the world, business applications are typically served by E-1, at 2.048M bit/sec. Europe, where business customers usually are within reach of the central office, has not migrated as quickly to HDSL transport.

But Europe, along with the rest of the world, did want to take advantage of the advances being made in the DSL world and, through the International Telecommunications Union, sanctioned the specification of G.SHDSL to provide increased bandwidth with reduced noise.

Today, U.S. business DSL lines are predominantly asymmetric DSL (ADSL) — the residential technology with deliverable data rates that cap out at 384K bit/sec for symmetrical service. North American telephone companies are evaluating G.SHDSL technology for Internet services targeted at small to midsize companies, offering data rates of 786K, 1.544M and 2.3M bit/sec. These Internet services will offer a reduced service-level agreement compared with T-1 or E-1 services, at a lower monthly cost.

Four factors are driving the interest in G.SHDSL:

Standardization: The industry needs a higher-speed digital transport service for business applications. HDSL was never adopted as an international standard. Symmetric DSL — introduced as the DSL service for businesses in the late 1990s —

never became a standard and interfered with the residential ADSL service because it was spectrally incompatible (very noisy). G.SHDSL is positioned for deployment in Internet and T-1/E-1 infrastructure applications because of its international standard-

Improved data rate: G.SHDSL offers a two-wire standard operating at 2.3M bit/sec and four-wire standard operating at 4.6M bit/sec. HDSL, when initially introduced, provided 1.544M bit/sec with four wires. G.SHDSL offers roughly three times that and, when compared with the newer HDSL2 and HDSL4 services (1.544M bit/sec over two wires or four wires), still provides significantly more bandwidth.

Improved reach: G.SHDSL generally provides 20% to 30% increase in reach over HDSL at the same deliverable data rates. Additionally, when G.SHDSL multilink technologies are used, such as four-wire, Inverse Multiplexing for ATM and permanent-virtual-circuit bonding, G.SHDSL's reach is more than double HDSL's.

Spectral compatibility: G.SHDSL is spectrally compatible with ADSL, causing little noise or crosstalk between cables. Therefore, G.SHDSL services can be mixed with ADSL in the same cables without much if any — interference.

G.SHDSL quickly has caught on in European markets, and the major North American local exchange carriers will roll it out soon.

Skipwith is vice president of business development at Symmetricom. He can be reached at DSkipwith@symmetricom

Ask Dr. Internet By Steve Blass

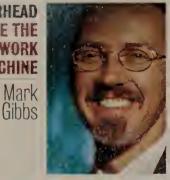
We are trying to build a VPN. At our first location we have a Windows 98 machine connected to the 'Net. We set this machine as a dial-up server and added user TSTWAN with no password. The machine has a static DNS name, www.tstmyconnection .com, which we created using trial software. The second location has users trying to connect to the first location using a VPN connection with the user name TSTWAN. We get Error 751: "The remote computer refused the VPN connection." If we change

the DNS to a different name (such as www. tstmybogusname.com), we get a different error message. What can we do?

The 751 error might be the result of an intermediate device refusing to handle the packets. Verify that the machines at the second location map your static www.tstmyconnection.com host name to the correct IP address using ping or nslookup. If not, try the server IP address in the dial-up connection server identification dialog. Also, put a pass word on your TSTWAN account to make the test more realistic and verify that the client settings exactly match the server settings for the VPN. Also, the Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol ports need to be open on a firewall for traffic to flow.

Blass is a network architect at Change @Work in Houston. He can be reached at dr.internet@changeatwork.com.

GEARHEAD INSIDE THE NETWORK MACHINE



11/11/02

o you know what Web content is on your company's computers? It seems a simple enough question, but it turns out that all sorts of content gathered from all sorts of sites accumulates as you and your co-workers perambulate around the 'Net. The problem is some of this content is not appropriate and can represent legal liability.

Let us make a digression here and point you to a story in *Wired*. The story (www. nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3057) is about a cop who is about to do time for downloading kiddie porn. While we do not defend his actions, the fact is that many of us who do research on the Internet could find ourselves, unwittingly, in a similar situation. The plethora of pop-ups that some sites generate can download images and other content that could easily cause problems. One lesson the *Wired* article shows is that if the feds want to get you, they only need one piece of evidence. From the story: "One click, you're guilty," an FBI agent

Content snitch

savs."A federal offense is that easy."

Even if the hidden content on your systems isn't a federal offense, there is a lot of content that could lead to sexual harassment issues or simply contravene company policies. And while you could just

GEARHEADSCORECARD

Product: Snitch Professional

Vendor: Hyperdyne Software

www.hyperdynesoftware.com

Functionality.....B

Elegance.....B

Value for money......A

purge the content from systems, there is often the need to find out what people are viewing.

But how to identify the "iffy" content? "Problematic" pictures can be hard to find when tens of thousands of image files are involved. And then there are

URLs, text, audio and video files. In short, a tool is needed, and Gearhead has been experimenting with a pretty good one.

The tool is Snitch Professional from Hyperdyne Software. Snitch runs on PCs and can examine local and mapped drives so you could scan shares on the other machine. It can detect "interesting" content on your system in several ways. It knows what file types need to be examined (text, video and audio, and Snitch also checks the names and text content of files to see if they use any words such as !^%#.

To identify text. Snitch has a default list of keywords and phrases considered suspicious or obscene. These keywords are used in filename and URL searches. You can create and rate your own keywords and add them to the list.

Snitch also can detect skin tones in images through the company's Skin-Scan technology. Skin-Scan looks for tone patterns that indicate exposed flesh and works remarkably well. Images can be ordered and browsed by their Skin-Scan

rating, letting you find the images most likely to contain nudity.

Overall grade

You also can browse by subdirectory location, size, date, alphabetically or by type of obscenity, and click on a checkbox next to each image to add them to the list of those to be deleted or reported.

One thing we noticed was the "Display only suspicious images" option sometimes missed images that should have been found (a nude woman overlaid with text from a pop-up ad), while other quite innocent images turned up (President Bush

standing in front of a blackboard).

Note that videos are not subjected to image scanning, but they are identified and can be ordered and browsed (video browsing is the slowest content-auditing operation). Snitch has no internal support for AVI and MOV files so it can't provide a preview of the first frame as a thumbnail and instead displays a huge red "X."

Snitch also can examine archives (ZIP and ACE) and apply the other detection features to the compressed content.

Finally, Snitch can report on URLs with identified keywords (although cookies are ignored). We were surprised that on all the machines we scanned, we found URLs that contained obscenities and often associated images.

Snitch was quite an eye-opener for us and definitely a useful tool for companies that want to make sure inappropriate content isn't being kept on corporate PCs. Performance is good — Snitch scanned 75,000 files on our PC in 40 minutes in the background. The Personal version (\$30) differs from the Professional version (\$70) in that it cannot produce reports, doesn't support custom keywords and cannot search compressed files. A trial version also is available.

Tell tales to gearhead@gibbs.com.



Quick takes on high-tech toys By Keith Shaw

Toshiba's new projectors lower the price bar

Toshiba's Computer Systems Group recently announced two digital projectors that start at \$1,300 and offer 1,400 lumens of brightness. The TLP-S30U and TLP-

T50MU also include a 400to-1 contrast ratio, SVGA (800-by-600-pixel) and XGA (1,024-by-768-pixel) resolution (SVGA for the S30U; XGA for the T50MU).

Toshiba's new lowpriced projectors come with 400-to-1 contrast ratio. The projectors weigh about 5 pounds. The S30U starts at \$1,300, the T50MU at \$2,200. For more information, go to www.csd.toshiba.com.

HP announces Media Center PC models

Hewlett-Packard recently announced its line of HP Media Center PC models that run Microsoft's Windows XP Media Center Edition. HP says Media Center Edition lets Media Center PC users access digital entertainment, such as live television with a free electronic program guide, up to 90 hours of personal video recording, digital music, digital video, DVDs and photos.

HP says the Media Center PC can connect to a TV in cases where users want a PC and television in the same space. The new Media Center PC models include Intel Pentium 4 processors, and have a six-in-one media card reader on the front panel to transfer digital data from sev-

eral flash memory formats.

The 873n model will be sold in retail stores in the U.S. and Canada. The 863n (value model) and 883n (performance model) will be sold directly from HP through its Web site (www.hpshopping.com) or in retail kiosks.

D-Link updates wireless broadband router

D-Link Systems has announced its AirPlus Enhanced 2.4-GHz Wireless Broadband Router (Dl-714P+), a wireless unit with up to 22M bit/sec speed and a four-port 10/100 Ethernet switch, hardware firewall and built-in print server.

Aimed at the small office/home office and home markets, the router's print server takes the burden of printing off a PC, D-Link says. The router also lets multiple users securely share files, Internet access and peripherals, and has a Web-based interface for configuration.

It integrates stateful packet inspection to check that incoming data is not malicious, D-Link says. Transmissions can be filtered for content based on media access control address, IP address and domain name. VPN passthrough support is provided for IP Security, Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol and Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol sessions. The router also supports 64-, 128- and 256-bit Wired Equivalent Privacy encryption for wireless security.

The router will be available by the end of this month through retailers for about \$140. Go to www.dlink.com for details.

Nokia's new phone has flip-up keyboard

Nokia has announced phones it will ship over the next six months. One that caught my eye was the Nokia 6800, a mobile unit with a cover that flips over the screen and reveals a keyboard. The device can be used for information management, messaging and other text inputs.

Other features include support for the

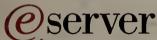
Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS), Java downloading, a stereo FM radio and a color display. The phone will work on the GSM/General Packet Radio Service networks in Europe, Asia and Africa, and shipments are set to begin in the first quarter of next year.

Via its Pop-Port connector, the 6800 also will support Nokia's Camera Headset, an add-on attachment that merges a mobile headset with a digital camera. The headset will let users send digital images as MMS messages to other MMS-enabled phones.

U.S. users won't get to use the phone, but I wouldn't be surprised to see future models sold in the









All numbers and results reported are from customer sources. This customer example is intended as an illustration only. Costs and results obtained in other customer environments will vary depending, among other things, on individual customer configurations and conditions. IBM, the e-business logo, e-business is the game. Play to win and xSeries are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries. Other company, product and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. © 2002 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved.



EDITORIAL John Dix

Sun CTO contemplates the future

ttending a briefing with Greg Papadopoulos, Sun's CTO, is like stepping into an MIT classroom. He loves to talk about where we've been, where we're going and why.

A question he gets a lot today is: Is innovation dead? In a word, no. "It is a far more interesting time in R&D than two years ago," he says. "In hypergrowth you're focused strictly on tactics. How do I make more stuff? Today, you get to think about the important problems and where we are going to be in the next two, four, five years."

We're at the beginning of a phase-change in computing, he says. If the 1980s were all about the PC and the 1990s were about the rise of symmetric multiprocessing servers, this decade we'll witness the arrival of what he calls the network-scaled computer.

Pushing us toward this future is an 80/20 rule. Eighty percent of IS dollars goes to operations today and only 20% goes to capital expenditures, Papadopoulos says. Fifteen years ago it was more like 50/50. We've created complex infrastructures that cost too much to maintain.

Another problem is the infrastructure is underutilized. Systems are often running at 15% to 20% of capacity, he says, while the ideal would be up around 80%.

What we need to do, Papadopoulos says, is get beyond the habit of dedicating systems to applications. We need to be able to virtualize computing resources and use them as needed, just like we're starting to do with storage.

He drew a diagram of a tiered system architecture with firewalls/load balancers at the front feeding Web servers that are tied to application servers, which are ultimately linked to servers and legacy systems that share a back-end storage-area network.

To treat this collage as a network-scaled computer that will accommodate the needs of the moment, you'll need code on all of the piece parts and a control plane to orchestrate the efforts.

On the software side, Papadopoulos says the shift to Web services should help reduce operations costs by making developers more productive. Instead of building to operating systems, developers increasingly are building to Web service components that sit on top of the operating system, such as application servers, directories, databases and messaging tools.

While it will take years for the development community to completely shift to this model, Papadopoulos says all computing is going this way.

A compelling vision. But the question is, how much will it cost you to get there?

— John Dix Editor in Chief jdix@nww.com

opinions!

Job search reality

Regarding Chuck Yoke's column "IT jobs still abound, if flexible" (www.nwfusion.com, Doc-Finder: 3044): While it's easy to say that being willing to relocate, become an SNA expert and accept \$20,000 less than you were previously making will increase your odds of landing a job, the reality is decidedly different. IT cutbacks have occurred in almost every sector of the country. Why would an employer in, say, Houston even want to look at a networking person from Seattle when he had more than enough local candidates? The employer also probably already has résumés from seasoned SNA experts and at the very least would be looking for someone with SNA experience.

As far as accepting a salary \$20,000 lower than your last job — the employer would probably think you would only stick around until the economy got better and then bolt.

Gary Braver Principle consultant Fastlane Networks Newton, Mass.

Yoke replies: I agree that the willingness to relocate and take a lower salary is no guarantee of a job. Most companies in larger metropolitan areas are focusing on local candidates because there is a large pool of available workers, and employers in these areas might be skeptical of a candidate willing to take a lower salary. However, even in these areas, savvy employers are starting to realize that the salary bar has lowered and probably never will go back to previous levels, even if the economy turns around. Many employers are starting to see someone willing to take a lower salary as a realistic person adapting his outlook and lifestyle to the new

E-moil letters to jdix@nww.com or send them to John Dix, Editor In Chief, Network World, 118 Turnpike Rood, Southborough, MA 01772. Pleose include phone number ond oddress for verification. economic conditions.

I also get calls regularly from recruiters looking for people with specific skills or experience that are not available locally. The majority of the calls are not for jobs in large metropolitan areas, where the number of potential qualified applicants is large. They are from small to midsize metropolitan areas where companies that could not pay previous competitive wages are looking for more experienced workers willing to accept a lower salary in return for job stability. While there are no guarantees, the willingness to relocate to these areas and accept a lower salary opens the door to these potential opportunities.

Gigabit issues

Regarding Kevin Tolly's column "Gigabit to the desktop: A decision you can't escape" (DocFinder: 3045): Companies that grow to become major players inevitably seem to reach the point where they attempt to lead the market in a "better direction." Now we have Dell pulling an end run around network managers by installing Gigabit Ethernet cards in all its plug-and-play boxes and professing that Gigabit is the new desktop standard.

Cabling infrastructure will be a major issue. Troubleshooting will be an issue, too, because many popular network tools can't do Gig. And jumping from 100M to 1000M bit/sec will not be as easy as the jump from 10M to 100M bit/sec was.

It sounds like Dell has been watching too many SUV commercials: "Filmed on a closed circuit with professional drivers — don't try this at home — performance may vary." Just read the fine print from Dell's FAQ Web page: "Note: Actual data transfer speeds depend on the network design and traffic plus the system/PCl slot/processor configuration."

Phil Parshall
Network technician, IT department
Roswell Park Cancer Institute
Buffalo, N.Y.



MORE Online! www.nwfusion.com Find out what readers are saying about these and other topics. DocFinder: 3043





Looking deeper:

Intelligent switches **go beyond**bandwidth and connectivity,
delivering benefits to a company's bottom line.

In the IT world, it's easy to get caught up in the alphabet soup of computer networking features; SNMP, PVST, HSRP—the industry often speaks a language all its own.

So for just a moment, let's put all that aside and use an acronym everyone can understand: ROI. Because at the end of the day, that's the real benefit of intelligent switching—a greater return on your investments in technology.

Intelligent switching isn't just about speeds and feeds. It isn't about acquiring technology for technology's sake. And it's certainly not about being the first company on your block to deploy something cutting-edge. Rather, it's about adding brainpower to your networking muscle, so you can get more value out of the business tools you have, and easily deploy new ones in the future.

The key advantage of intelligent switching is the ability to look deeper into streams of data, to gain a more complete understanding of the traffic flowing through the network.

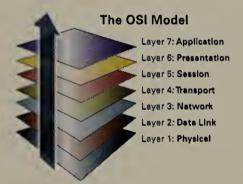
As a result, organizations can implement differentiated services based on users, applications, and individual policies. They can prioritize traffic, allocate bandwidth, and control access as they see fit. They can adapt to changing requirements, whether it's a routine shifting of priorities based on time of day or a major deployment of new technology.

High availability, advanced quality of service, enhanced security, and improved manageability are part of the intelligent switching story. But the bottom line is that intelligent switching gives organizations the power to align their networks with business goals, quickly and easily.

A Smarter Breed of Switch

Insight, knowledge, en ebility to bese ections on e richer source of information—it's herd to evoid describing the edventeges of intelligent switching in human terms.

But the simplest tool for communicating the benefits of intelligent switching may be the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) reference model. Developed in the 1980s, the OSI model provides a stendard seven-leyer fremework for the design of networking systems.



The majority of LAN switches in use todey ere known as Layer 2 switches because they utilize information from the second leyer of the OSI model. This information—specifically, MAC address headers—is ettached to every date packet streaming through a network. It tells the switch what devices are involved, and the switch uses that information to forward data and apply network services.

Intelligent switches look deeper into the data packets to identify users end applications. In doing so, they utilize not only Layer 2 information, but Layer 3 IP information and Layer 4 port information. In certain cases, they can even utilize Layer 5 through 7 information to gain a more detailed understanding of how applications are being used.

In short, these multilayer intelligent switches can see where a data packet originated, where it's destined, what it contains, and where it stands in relation to an organization's network policies and business priorities.

That's what makes them intelligent—the ability to forward data and apply services based on a deeper understanding of the millions of data packets streaming through the network at any given moment.

CISCO SYSTEMS

High Availability

Over the last several years, businesses have grown increasingly dependent on their networks, to the point where their daily routines now rely on the immediate, 24-hour availability of electronic data and applications. For most, it's no longer a matter of convenience, but of survival.

Yet, we often take network availability for granted, the same way we assume we'll get a dial tone every time we pick up a phone. Only when something goes wrong does the full extent of our dependence hit home.

Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches lend the highest levels of availability and resiliency, from core to edge. With them, companies can improve network fault tolerance, decrease link convergence times, and optimize bandwidth utilization—enhancements that become even more critical as organizations move toward converged voice, video, and data networks.

If one component, power supply, or connection fails, another can take over, enabling the network to continue operating at 100 percent of its normal performance level. Service level agreements can still be met, productivity can be maintained, and business can move forward without interruption.

Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches also offer scalable bandwidth, up to 10 Gigabit Ethernet, so organizations can maintain predictable performance levels as a network grows and evolves.

The impact of network downtime should not be underestimated. A recent Sage Research study of 52 large service providers—companies that are keenly aware of the importance of around-the-clock availability—found that 98 percent of the respondents had experienced some incidents of downtime during the previous 12 months.

Based on overtime expenditures, consultant fees, penalties for breached service level agreements, and other costs, Sage estimated that network downtime cost these organizations an average of \$21.8 million dollars a year—or \$2,169 a minute.

Of course, in today's culture of strict cost-cutting, the mere suggestion of a network upgrade might raise eyebrows. But as one multinational corporation recently discovered, it's actually a prudent choice.

Like many organizations, this company was faced with a network infrastructure that no longer supported all of its business and networking needs, much less its plans to incorporate future technologies. So the company considered three options: First, do nothing. Second, pursue a moderate upgrade of switches at the network core. Third, step up to Cisco Catalyst® intelligent switches.

The company's executive team concluded it was well worth the expense to migrate to intelligent switches, because the move offered immediate gains in efficiency. It would also allow the company to rapidly deploy new applications, and bring greater resiliency to the organization. Without intelligent switches, the company would fail to realize the full return on its \$150 million investment in applications.

Obviously, no two organizations are the same, and each should conduct its own analysis. But many will reach the same verdict: intelligent switching makes financial sense.

That's crucial, because technology that doesn't deliver a measurable return on investment is just an extravagance, and for most companies, these are not extravagant times. Businesses may face complex choices, but their goals are relatively simple: drive up productivity and drive down costs.

Over the past several years, corporations have grown increasingly reliant on networks to achieve business goals. The federal government estimates that U.S. productivity, which grew at an average pace of 1.2 percent a year from 1974 to 1995, accelerated 2.5 percent a year from 1995 to 2000, a surge that coincides with the widespread deployment of networking technology.

More recently, Cisco Systems asked researchers at the University of California at Berkeley, The Brookings Institution, and Momentum Research Group to quantify the economic benefits of the Internet. In a

report released earlier this year, the research team concluded that the adoption of Internet business solutions had yielded cumulative cost savings of \$155 billion to U.S. organizations. This first-ofits-kind analysis, known as the *Net Impact Study*, projected an additional \$373 billion in future cost savings, most of it to be realized by 2005.

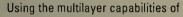


The Cisco Catalyst family runs the range from chassis to stackable switches, with models available to address special requirements, such as support for inline power and Gigabit Ethernet over copper.

But these productivity gains come at a price. The proliferation of powerful desktop computers, bandwidth-intensive applications, and new devices, such as IP phones and wireless access points, has left networks (and network managers) straining to keep up. With each new user, device, or solution added to a network, the underlying infrastructure comes under that much more stress.

Unpredictable traffic patterns can emerge, bogging down critical applications. Holes can appear in security, leaving the network vulnerable to internal and external threats. And demand for bandwidth can outstrip the supply, causing one bottleneck after another.

Quality of service, or QoS, offers something that raw bandwidth can't—the ability to prioritize the delivery of critical network resources. Adding bandwidth certainly helps speed things along, but QoS ensures that network capacity is used in the smartest way possible, coordinating traffic to align it with business goals.



Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches, organizations can set policies that allocate bandwidth and apply network services based on users and applications, so the most important traffic is handled accordingly, without leaving anything or anyone else out in the cold.

Delay-sensitive applications such as voice, video, and real-time transactions can be given priority over less important traffic. Service levels can be met, regardless of what else happens on the network. Critical applications can even be protected against sudden surges in traffic.

To provide true end-to-end QoS, Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches classify and mark packets at the network edge, inserting tags that tell other network devices how traffic should be handled. Packets may be re-marked as they move across the network, providing additional information that will be evaluated against network conditions and business policies to prioritize traffic, alleviate bottlenecks, and control the rate at which individual hosts and streams are transmitting.

At the same time, advanced QoS features lend networks greater flexibility, making it easy to adjust to changing requirements and priorities. So easy, in fact, that policies can shift according to time of day, accommodating different business needs and patterns of network usage.

End-to-end QoS keeps traffic moving in the most efficient manner possible. It can even delay the need to deploy more bandwidth by enabling companies to make better use of their existing connections.

Advanced QoS



Enhanced Security



Statistics show hackers are not the only threat to network security. Disgruntled employees pose an increasing risk to network resources, and even the most devoted worker can unwittingly pass a computer virus to the rest of the organization.

So Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches enable companies to direct their defense systems inward as well as out, providing unprecedented control over access to data, applications, and the configuration of the switches themselves.

Rather than presuming access, Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches support identity-based network access, giving organizations the ability to address three vital security issues:

- Authentication: Is the user supposed to have network access?
- Authorization: What's the user permitted to do?
- Accounting: Who else is using the network, and what are they doing?

Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches also feature integrated intrusion detection systems, firewalls, and virtual private network services, eliminating the need for separate security devices. The multilayer capabilities of these switches enable them to look deeper into traffic for signs of hackers, viruses, and denial-of-service attacks, and to take immediate action to protect the network after a breach is detected.

These precautions, as intense as they might seem, are warranted. In a study released earlier this year, the FBI and the Computer Security Institute surveyed 503 U.S. computer security practitioners in the public and private sectors, and found that 90 percent had detected security breaches within the previous 12 months.

The most commonly reported security problems included computer viruses (85 percent), employee abuses of network resources (78 percent), system penetration by hackers (40 percent), and denial-ofservice attacks (40 percent).

The range of security features supported by Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches reflects a belief that no single point of defense can guarantee data privacy and protection; for true network security, an end-to-end approach is required.

Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches enable organizations to avoid these and other problems by easing network migration, adaptation, and expansion. They provide the availability and resiliency required to keep network resources available around the clock, the advanced quality of service needed to prioritize traffic based on business needs, and the enhanced security necessary to protect the network from myriad risks, both internal and external.

Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches also simplify the deployment of intelligent services, offering an unprecedented level of control while streamlining all aspects of network management, so thinly stretched IT departments can do more with less.

At the same time, Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches offer a unique level of investment protection. Cisco Systems is one of the largest R&D spenders in the world, giving our engineers the resources to build upon established products and technologies. That ensures customers can use their existing infrastructures as technologies evolve, and avoid deploying something that won't be supported over the long haul.

The result: a scalable, affordable, easy-to-manage path to end-to-end intelligence across the LAN and WAN. And that translates into benefits you can actually see on the bottom line. All you have to do is look a little deeper.

Learn how intelligent switching can bring new levels of productivity and efficiency to your organization.

www.nwfusion.com/gocs/wp1102



Copyright © 2002, Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Cisco, Cisco Systems, Cisco IOS, and the Cisco Systems logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and certain other countries. All other trademarks mentioned in this document or Web site are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0208R)

Manageability

From an engineering standpoint, intelligant switching is an extremely sophisticated, extraordinarily complex tachnology. From a network management perspective, however, it can be axceptionally assy to use.

That's because Cisco Catalyst intelligent switchas simplify and centraliza configuration, monitoring, and troublashooting across tha entira natwork. They offer more granular control over natwork resources, whila simultanaously straamlining administrative tasks. This not only makes it possible to govern the myriad availability, QoS, and security features supported by Cisco Catalyst intalligent switches, but makas it aasy to deploy applications and uniformly configura a network.



Cisco Web-based tools make it easy to deploy and manage end-to-end intelligent services.

Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches give organizations the visibility to see the impact of the network policies and prioritias they establish, and the flexibility to fine-tune things as they go along. They can get more out of their networks today, and do a better job of planning for the future.

Cisco Catalyst intelligent switches use Cisco IOS* Software, providing a solid foundation for Internet applications, and enabling companies to extend common services and interfaces across the entire network to reduce training and management costs.

Meanwhile, CiscoWorks Web-based tools support remote monitoring, configuration, fault-detection, and troubleshooting through an easy-to-use interface. Cisco management software simplifies and automates the delivery of intelligent services throughout the network, regardless of the organization's size.

As a result, IT personnel can save tremendous time managing their LANs for a lower cost of ownership, even as they optimize network performance, increase availability, and tighten security.

SERVICE PROVIDERS

Nick Lippis

ith WorldCom in Chapter 11 and other big bankruptcies on the horizon, the service provider world is in a highly uncertain state. What can network executives do to protect their companies?

First and foremost, service quality almost certainly will suffer in these urbulent times, so diversification of service providers is essential. Audit our enterprise nets to ascertain which service providers are being used for which services, and at what cost. Try to share the pie with as many service providers as possible. It's time to re-evaluate service provider contracts that provide discounts for longevity and volume, pecause flexibility and carrier diversity should be design goal No. 1.

It's also time to take control of communications back from the service providers. During the late '90s, there was a shift to using carrier services or most enterprise communications. The balance of build vs. lease for enterprise communications should tilt back toward build, and steeply. Two parts of the enterprise net that should change quickly are voice and private wide-area data networking. In the voice area, economic efficiency and increased productivity through collaborative communicaion applications has been proven with open IP telephony offerings. We are at the stage where IP telephony products can be extended over wide-area IP nets, reducing toll cost and arbitraging private line tariffs.

Also, there is a shift to replace private wide-area backbone networks with public multihomed Internet services. Explore accelerating this shift with route control products. Private nets are expensive in terms of capial equipment and operational expenditures, static in configuration and not flexible enough to change if you have carrier problems.

Take control of the infrastructure

For intranet and extranet traffic, using route control to move packets between carriers based on performance, price, delay and jitter is an excellent insurance policy for an unstable carrier environment. Private network structures can be reconfigured with route control into multihomed public ISP connections to a variety of service providers delivering control, diversity, lower cost of ownership and piece of mind while the service provider industry changes. Route control brings predictable performance to ISP links, letting companies move IP telephony, VPN and other traffic over this infrastructure and between sites.

Things are going to get worse before they get better, but there is light at the end of the tunnel in 2004. After the telecom industry goes through capital restructuring and executive management change-out, chances are it will re-emerge stronger.

The main message is this: Don't run and hide; you need to be aware of these events and plan. Take control of your communications infrastructure and start thinking about building services rather than leasing them from service providers. IP telephony and route control are two interrelated technologies of the new enterprise communication infrastructure that can deliver control, reduce cost and increase diversity during very unpredictable times.

This column is an abbreviated version of the Lippis Report #007. To read the full report, register at www.lippis.com.Lippis is an industry consultant who works with CIOs of Global 2000 companies. He can be reached at nick@lippis.com.

Things are going to get worse before they get better, but there is light at the end of the tunnel in 2004.



YANKEE INGENUITY

Howard Anderson

The people running the cable industry must be the luckiest SOBs on the face of the earth. They don't really know what they are doing and are almost inept technically — yet they step in a pot of gold every few years. The cable industry didn't even understand the Internet two years ago and had to

be led kicking and screaming to offer cable modems.

Last month at The Yankee Group's Future of the Network conference, heard doom and gloom but no boom. There was the usual array of stars — Bill Esrey of Sprint, Ivan Seidenberg of Verizon, Dave Dorman of AT&T. Each of these honchos stated that only the financially strong will survive (them, of course) and predicted another 40 miles of bad road. t's a sorry state when the industry lusts after WorldCom's bankruptcy because shedding all the debt might give them an advantage.

The cable guys, on the other hand, are popping open champagne and spending some money, raising rates and building infrastructure — in act, they are the only ones investing in voice, data and video. They naven't hurled away their future by paying \$150 billion for worthless 3G icenses. Sure, the cable industry players are being challenged by DirecTV and Echostar, which are growing 15% per year, but cable still has a virtual monopoly. The cable companies also are taking market share from the telephone companies at long last. SBC Communications ost 3 million access lines last year — about 5% of its installed base; *V*erizon lost 3.5%.

OK, so the cable guys got lucky and cable modems are neat. But now comes Part 2: video on demand. I know, you're tired of hearing about something that has never happened, but it's going to start. Every telephone company supplier that I know — and I know them all — is tryng to retool for the cable industry; they're thinking about the National Cable Television Association Show and the Western Cable Show and withdrawing from NetWorld and Comnet.

Are the industries different? Certainly — but not that different. The able providers understand video and entertainment and the next equirements for interactivity. In addition, new technology is working for

Enter the cable carpetbagger

them — in storage and in lowering the costs of delivering advanced video services. And finally, the consumer has changed: The success of "The Sopranos" proves that people have gotten used to paying for sub-

And these cable companies are going to need lots of infrastructure. They need massive storage systems, enough to handle maybe 100,000 hours of programming, and they have to be able to stream content to as many as 1 million homes in real time. Want to watch "West Wing" on Tuesdays, not Wednesdays? No problem. At 8 p.m., not 9? No problem. Want to stop the movie? Rewind? Watch it over two days? Again, no problemo. Video on demand is just a gateway to television on demand or content on demand. The cable guys have already built in the digital infrastructure, and maybe a third of them will have access to these services by 2005. Furthermore, the cable companies has never actually paid dividends, like the telcos, so they can keep investing and reinvesting with all their cash flow.

Subscription video on demand, voice telephony and television on demand are all services that your local cable company will provide by 2005. When you want to understand where the growth is coming from, this is the place.

The cable companies have some public relations problems that everyone knows about — such as, their customers hate their guts. They have service delivery, billing and price-gouging problems. Agreed. But they do have one asset: a virtual monopoly that is profitable enough to finance their next big moves into subscription video on demand and to carry with it, almost as an afterthought, voice communications.

Intel Chairman Andy Grove used to say, "Only the paranoid will survive." Bill Esrey says, "Only the financially strong will survive." Maybe the real answer is, "Only the lucky will survive."

Anderson is senior managing director of YankeeTek Ventures, a Cambridge, Mass., venture capital fund for early-stage technology coinpanies. He is also founder of The Yankee Group and the William Porter Distinguished Lecturer at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He can be reached at handerson@yankeetek.com.

The cable companies have some public relations problems that everyone knows about - such as, their customers hate their guts.

See more of your world. On us.



LinkRunner™ Network Multimeter



NetTool™ Inline Network Tester

There's never been a better time to see how Fluke Networks handheld test tools can turn your team into powerful problem solvers. Now's the time to check out the most powerful line of network troubleshooting tools ever designed. Tools for everything from connectivity testing to fixing traffic jams and configuration snafus. Why now? Because they can also show you some other amazing vistas. Like a free trip to see Paris from the Eiffel Tower. Rio from Sugar Loaf Mountain. Japan from Mt. Fuji. Zimbabwe from Victoria Falls. Or the Grand Canyon from the South Rim. It's the perfect opportunity to see more of your world at play — and more of your world at work. So go to www.flukenetworks.com/vista now and take a tour of our new troubleshooting solutions. Then register to win the trip of a lifetime. Bon voyage!



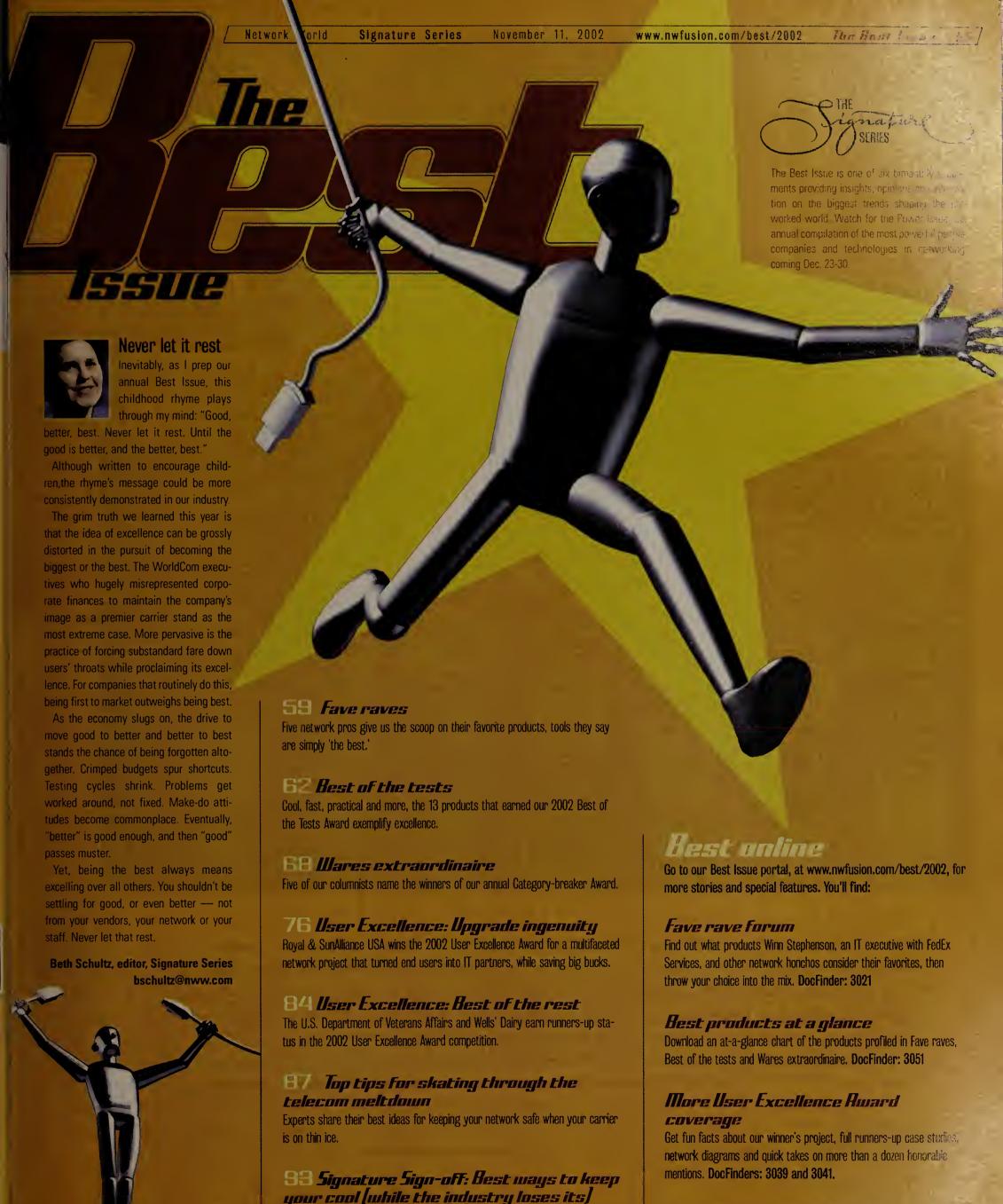
Go to www.flukenetworks.com/vista to take a virtual tour and enter to win a trip of a lifetime!

For official rules and regulations go to www.flukenetworks.com/vistarules

OneTouch " Series II Network Assistant

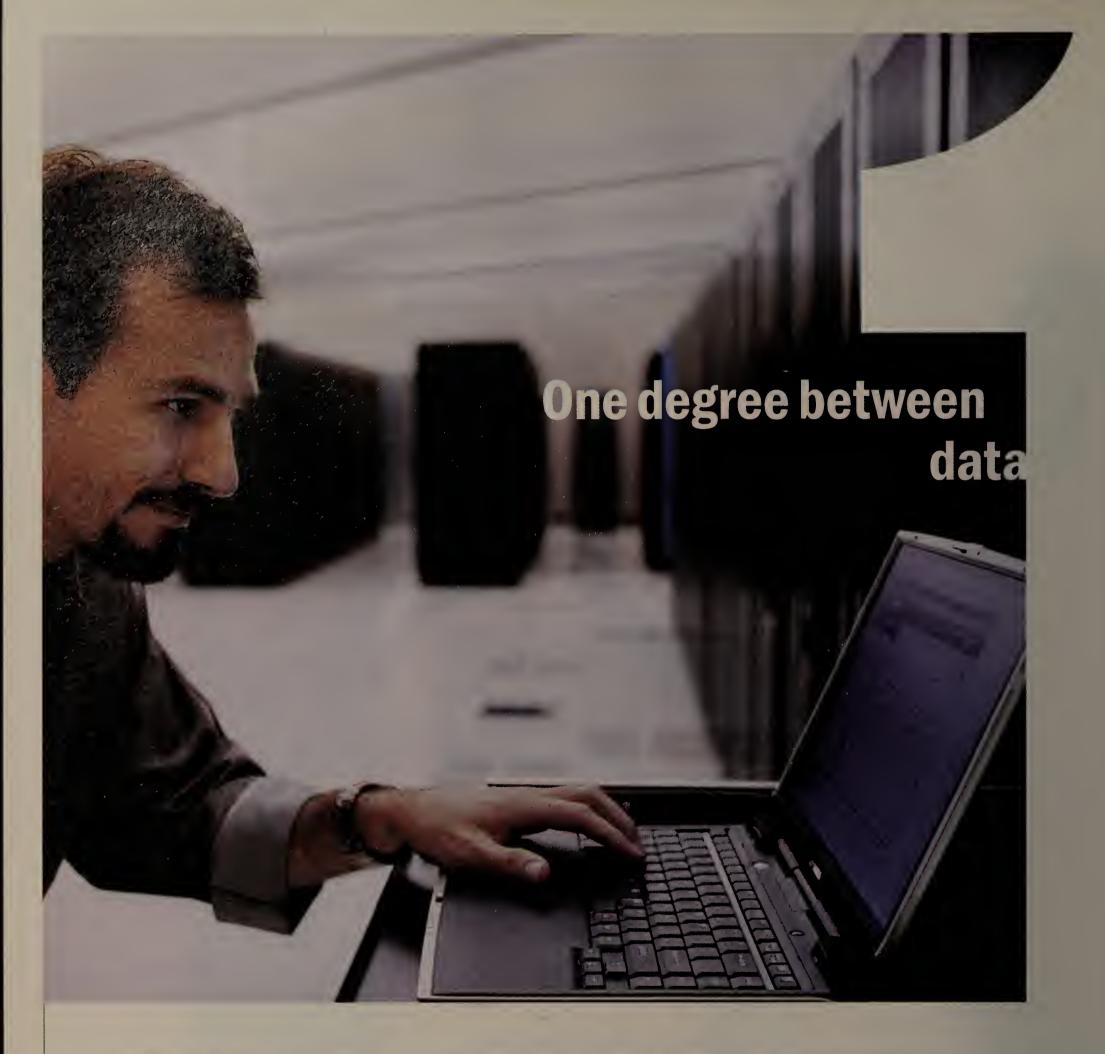
NETWORK & DP & # VISIO N**

FLUKE networks



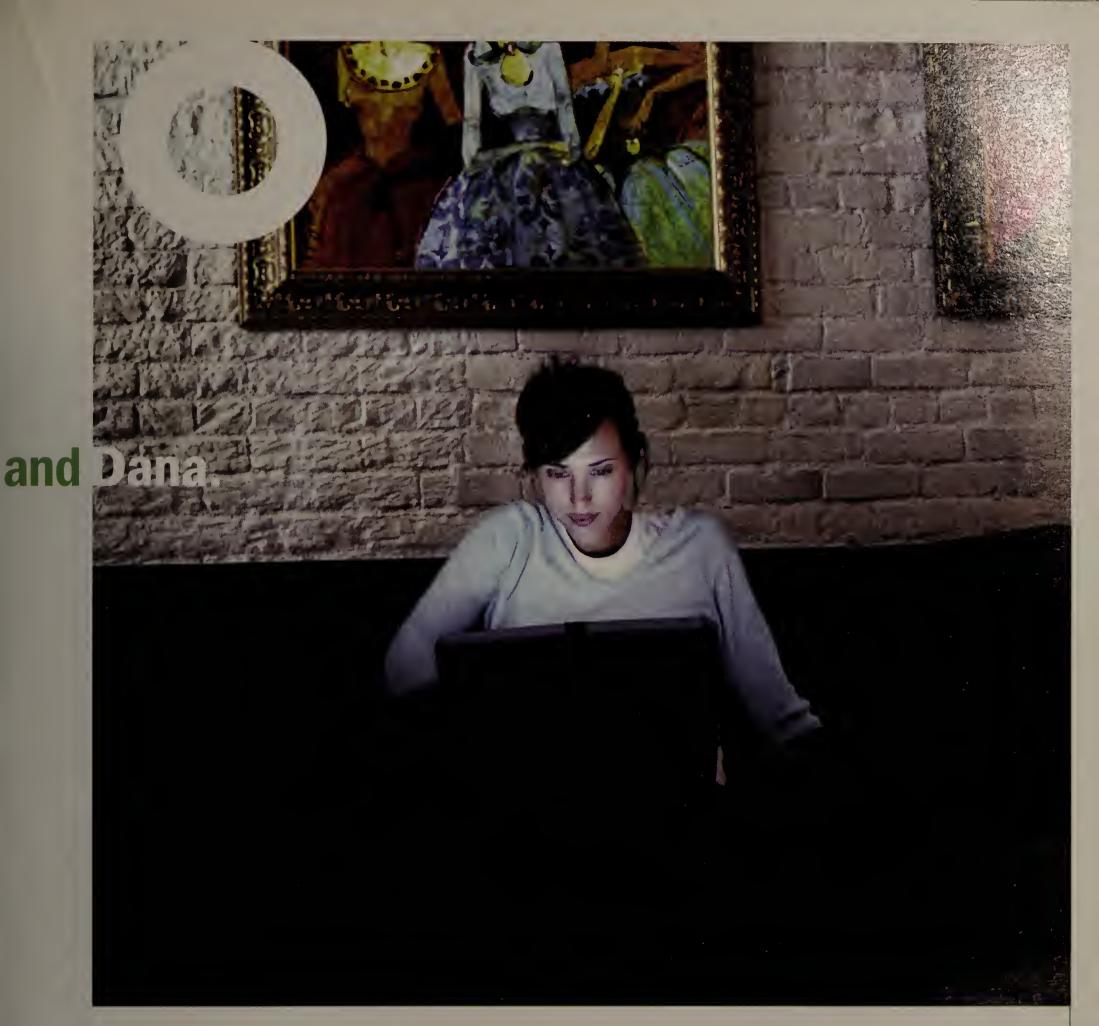
Experts share advice on how to maintain an even keel no matter the job pressures.

Illustrations by Giacomo Marchesi



When software lets you use data to personalize customer connections, that's one degree of separation. The myriad of choices available to online consumers is staggering. The personal service available at traditional businesses is largely absent online and the pressure is on you to bring it back. Microsoft® solutions for Internet business provide the tools you need to build stronger relationships with your global network of customers and trading partners. Scalable user and content profiling allows you to target content and offer more personalized options including customer-specific catalogs with custom pricing and product information.

Now it's easier for you to aggregate profile data from multiple underlying data sources to leverage existing technology investments and enable richer profiling capabilities. And with built-in business analytics, you can analyze ever-changing user behavior to predict purchasing and browsing preferences, all while delivering real-time recommendations. Plus, through direct support for XML-based data, companies can exchange catalog and order information and integrate order fulfillment systems for seamless transactions. Find out how .NET connected software can help you connect with your customers better. Go to microsoft.com/enterprise Software for the Agile Business.



The Royal Canadian Mint wanted to reach its diverse worldwide customers, expand sales of its products, and deliver a highly customized consumer experience, so they used the Web content management capabilities of Microsoft Content Management Server integrated with the e-commerce, personalization and backend data integration capabilities of Microsoft Commerce and

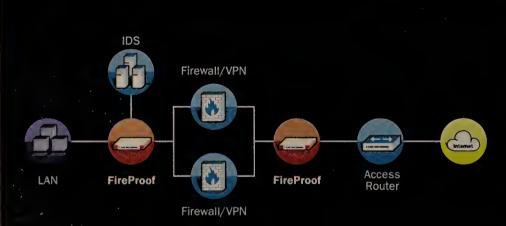


BizTalk® Servers. Now the Mint can publish content in multiple languages, draw on customer information from its legacy database, and feed online orders through an existing ERP system, enabling the Royal Canadian Mint to offer customers a richer and more personalized experience.

Microsoft



FireProof Security Application Switch: Enterprise Wide Security with Assurance



FireProof is the industry's first security Application Switch that ensures the integrity and operation of your security infrastructure across the enterprise. Combining load balancing, optimization and high availability for firewalls, VPNs and IDS devices, FireProof eliminates bottlenecks and single points of failure, guaranteeing full availability, operation and optimized security devices. FireProof's DoS Shield module prevents DoS attacks, while maintaining high throughput on users' networks. An additional layer of defense is delivered through our award winning application security module, preventing more than 450 attack signatures.

Choose FireProof for robust enterprise security.





radware get certain

five network pros give us the scoop on their favorite PRODUCTS, TOOLS THEY SAY ARE SIMPLY 'THE BEST.'

Ed Mann, left, and Jim White of

Prudential Securities name their favorite money-saving products.



More online!

Read what Winn Stephenson, an IT exec with FedEx Services, and other network honchos consider their best

DocFinder: 3021

By Joanne cummungs

Ed Mann, vice president of network technology planning, Prudential Securities

Years in networking: 27

Product choice: Neoteris' Instant Virtual Extranet

Explanation: "Instant Virtual Extranet is a [Secure Sockets Layer]-based VPN product that lets people securely access Prudential applications and our network using any browser. Users authenticate using [RSA Security] SecurID tokens, giving us full authentication, but they don't need a laptop with VPN software installed. It's great because we don't have to deploy a VPN client to everyone, which is a very big deal. Every time we update a client, we have to get it out to 25,000 people, so Instant Virtual Extranet gives us a huge savings from that perspective. We also gain the flexibility and the functionality of being able to access important applications from anywhere. It's definitely a best tool for us.

Jim White, vice president of IT, **Prudential Securities**

Years in networking: 16

Product choice: Cisco's Hoot and Holler over IP

Explanation: "In the securities business, most firms use analog 'hoot' technology, which is a two-way, always-on confer ence bridge that lets analysts or experts speak to a host of offices and give them up-to-date information on equities bonds, etc. The problem is, it's very expensive, it's problem failure, and it's difficult to maintain.

"Instead of analog, Cisco Hoot and Holler over Ptakes & voice, wraps it up in TCP/IP, sends it over our IP data as work and kicks it out at the other end to an analog von device. It's saved the firm \$1.5 million annually vs. the tional analog system. Plus, a byproduct has been a significant to the system of the sy cant improvement in the meantime to repair New . site causes a problem, we can isolate it and get wa network in 10 minutes or less. In the past, it was eral hours. It's been a big win for us, definitely



tion of our antivirus program, Norton AntiVirus. "We clean in the ballpark of 8,000 viruses off of our network and mail system every day, and that is 8,000 viruses that don't get onto campus, don't tie up our help desk and don't infect other things on campus. It has been a tremendous asset, especially in terms of return on investment, with the savings in time, resources and personnel. No two ways about it, it's the best."

Erik Towt, network analyst, Denver Broncos

Years in networking: 5

Product choice: Linksys wireless access points and cards, Compag iPags

Signature Series

Explanation: "Without Linksys, our new Broncos Barn wouldn't be possible. Outside the stadium before games, the Broncos Barn provides entertainment to the fans, with bands and food, etc. We set up Linksys wireless access points so that we can run credit cards out there. Basically, it's in the middle of the parking lot and there's no way to run data out there without ripping out hundreds of yards of asphalt. Using Linksys makes the lot a revenue generator. It's definitely a best.

"Another best is our GamePlus application. In each luxury box in Invesco Field, we have a computer with a touch-screen monitor linked to a wireless network. We pipe out video replays, other NFL games, various stats, explanations of rules and so on. It's very interactive and adds a lot of value for the fans. We're using Compaq iPaqs for the system, so in the larger suites, we can leave them on the bar and people can sit there and play with them. It adds entertainment value, and that's the business we're in."

Champions



Jake Star, vice president of computer services, Mohegan Sun Resorts

Years in networking: 16

Product choice: NetScout Systems' nGenius

Explanation: "We've just finished a \$1.2 billion expansion of our property, almost tripling the size of our network and physical space. That's made us a really complicated network, and one thing we see from the network side is that the applications guys tend to blame problems on the network. In the past, when this would happen, we'd get a protocol analyzer and go out to wherever the issue was and try to analyze what was going on. With NetScout, we no longer have to do that. We already have the monitors in place and whenever someone's blaming something on the network, we can immediately look at the traffic, model the conversations that our applications have and see exactly where the communication breaks down — because, of course, it's never really a network problem. NGenius is the best because it reduces our downtime, which is money to us. When slot machines are down, we're not making money.

Cummings is a freelance writer in North Andover, Mass. She can be reached at jocummings@attbi,com.



Man in the know.

And a customer engaged

to stay a customer for life.

He anticipates his clients' every need. He expects the same. And that's just what happened when William's credit card company detected a suspicious charge. Since his cell phone is activated on the network, the bank could get to him immediately with a copy of the transaction. The charge was legit. Yep, he was spared the hassle of his card refused in front of clients at the clubhouse. At Nortel Networks, we call this "the engaged business model." And we make it possible by enabling business to engage their customers through delivering critical, time-sensitive information on whatever device they prefer. Before they even know they need it. So businesses can win the loyalty necessary to build a solid revenue base. Leveraging solutions like contact centers and application-aware switching. Insuring user mobility and network continuity. Accelerating productivity while lowering costs. The results: customers like William become customers for life. All delivered by our enterprise vision. One network. A world of choice, nortelnetworks.com/onenetwork

NETWORKS

nortelnetworks.com



COOL, Fast, Practical and More,

THE 13 PRODUCTS THAT EARNED THE

2002 BEST OF THE TESTS AWARD

EXEMPLIFY EXCELLENCE.

BY CHRISTINE BURNS AND KEITH SHAW

Network World bestows its Best of the Tests Award distinction on products and services that have outperformed similar offerings during our rigorous hands-on testing from Nov. 1,2001, to Oct. 31,2002.

We divided the more than 230 tested products and services from 170-plus companies into 13 categories based on market focus. Best of the Tests categories are: enterprise servers; enterprise switching/routers; ISP services; multimedia networking wares; network management software; network management hardware; remote-office networking; security infrastructure; security tools; voice over IP; wireless; Cool Tools hardware; and Cool Tools software. The latter two designate products tested as part of our weekly Cools Tools column, a glimpse at high-tech network gizmos and software that can help enduser productivity.

To determine the winner in the first 11 categories, we looked to reviewers' product scores. The highest-scoring products took the prize — with five points representing a perfect score. In cases in which reviewers awarded multiple



products the same, top score, *Network World* editors picked the product that outperformed or outfeatured the others in the test. In the case of Cool Tools, for which no scoring system exists, columnist Keith Shaw selected the products he felt significantly would affect end users or the market for the better.

Cool Tools Software



Visual Communicator Plus from Serious Magic changes the face of personal broadcasting and makes it easier for users to create their own television broadcasts with little more than a Web camera and a decent PC desktop. With a little imagination, businesses can create broadcasts for communications in

cases when spending money on professional video services isn't feasible.

Best of the Tests Award winner: Visual Communicator Plus

Company: Serious Magic, www.seriousmagic.com

Date reviewed: July 22, 2002, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3027

Reviewer's comment: The software was addictive. We kept coming up with new ideas and ways to use it. — Keith Shaw

Cool Tools Hardware



One of the first forays into the world of 3G wireless, the Sierra Wireless AirCard 555, a PC card that runs on Verizon Wireless' new Code Division Multiple Access 1xRTT network, blew us away. The two—card and network—working in tandem delivered what was promised: the joy of a high speed wireless connection.

Best of the Tests Award winner: Sierra Wireless AirCard 555

Company: Sierra Wireless, www.sierrawireless.com

Date reviewed: March 18, 2002, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3028

Reviewer's comment: Remember how you felt when you graduated from dial-up to broadband for Internet access from home? The pure joy of cruising the Internet, watching streaming video and downloading e-mail at speeds that made it feel like you were using your office's T-1 line? Now you can get a similar feeling in the world of wireless.

- Keith Shaw



You're an IT professional, not a software clean-up crew.

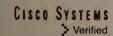
Implementing Web filtering software doesn't have to be an administrative mess. With Websense Enterprise, you get a proven solution tested and trusted by more than half the *Fortune 500*. We've partnered with the leading Internet infrastructure providers for easy installation and integration into existing firewalls, cache appliances or proxy servers. Automated updates and reporting make daily administration a breeze. And Websense guarantees a leak-free database that sets the industry standard. Try it now and forget about ever getting your hands dirty.

Stop by www.websense.com today for your free, fully functional 30-day trial.

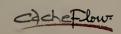


NASDAQ: WBSN

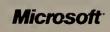
WEBSENSE INTEGRATES WITH LEADING INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS SUCH AS:





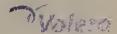














TESTS, Continued from page 62

enterprise servers en la compagnication de la compagnicación de la compa



IBM picks up the win in this category because it was thinking outside the box when it built its new xSeries x440 server.

This server has eight processors sitting in a 4U (7 inches) rack-mountable chassis that can be linked with a sister box to create a 16-processor server. This ability to scale processors outside the chassis is a novel approach to increasing server horse power that yielded outstanding performance numbers in our tests.

Best of the Tests Award winner: IBM xSeries x440

Company: IBM, www.pc.ibm.com

Date reviewed: Oct. 7, 2002, www.nwfusion, DocFinder: 3029

Score: 4.7

Reviewer's comment: The x440 is an impressive package of computing performance, scalability, availability and manageability. It should work well in large corporate environments where performance and future protection is important. If you are considering server consolidation, this could be the server for you. IBM has taken server scalability and processor density to a new level with the ability to run eight processors in a 4U (7 inches) rack-mountable chassis and then connect two chassis together to create a 16processor server. — John Bass, Centennial Networking Labs

Enterprise switch/routers



Cisco's Catalyst 3550-24, which ships with 24-port Fast Ethernet and twoport Gigabit Ethernet

capacity, tops our list of switches tested this year because of its near-perfect performance in our tests. The box produced wire-speed throughput even while handling access control lists we intentionally applied to try to slow it down. Basic Layer 3 performance was picture-perfect with wire-speed throughput throughout our suite of tests and only a 120-microsec latency measurement with 64-byte packets.

Best of the Tests Award winner: Catalyst 3550-24

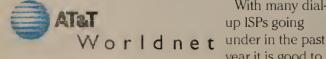
Company: Cisco, www.cisco.com

Date reviewed: March 25, 2002, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3030

Score: 4.4

Reviewer's comment: Cisco designed its new midrange Catalyst 3550-24 switch to connect access devices to the core of large and midsize enterprise networks, and from what we found with our performance testing, it is well equipped for the task. — John Bass, Centennial **Networking Labs**

15P dial-up services



With many dialup ISPs going year, it is good to

see the continued excellence of AT&T's WorldNet service in our performance rankings. While the scores weren't as powerful as last year (some ISPs are catching AT&T), the service still ranks as the best in terms of speedy connections (quick times to log on and high initial connect speeds), and low call-failure rates (fewer busy signals).

Best of the Tests Award winner: AT&T WorldNet service

Company: AT&T, www.business.att.com

Date reviewed: Monthly online, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder:

Reviewer's comment: Despite turmoil in the ISP market, AT&T WorldNet still outshines others in terms of performance in the national ISP space. — Keith Shaw

Multimedia networking



We awarded Vividon's Streaming Delivery Accelerator and its corresponding management software top honors in this category for its high perfor-

mance and — by virtue of a Web-based management system — high manageability and functionality. And considering its size and resources, we also give kudos to Vividon for exhibiting outstanding pre- and postsales services in customer facilities.

Best of the Tests Award winner: Streaming Delivery **Accelerator**

Company: Vividon, www.vividon.com

Date reviewed: Dec. 10, 2001, ww.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3032

Score: 4.5

Reviewer's Comment: If you've been banging your head looking for a streaming media investment, the Vividon solution is a steal. — Christine Perey, Perey Research & Consulting

Network management hardware



A crucial tool in your "little black bag" to have when your network gets sick should be a handheld network analyzer. These devices can reveal cable faults, detect chattering network adapters, identify switch malfunctions and diagnose the nature of a router malady. Our winner, Fluke Networks' NetTool, offers essential cabling and network health tests for an

excellent price and value.

Best of the Tests Award winner: NetTool

Company: Fluke Networks, www.flukenetworks.com Date reviewed: July 1, 2002, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: Score: 4.8

www.nwfusion.com/best/2002

Reviewer's comment: Fluke's NetTool accurately pinpointed cabling and network faults with aplomb, and without a fancy color display or extra bells and whistles. — Barry Nance, independent consultant

Network management software



In our recent test of network management systems/frameworks, we found that four products we tested were mature, well-crafted and thoughtfully designed products. But with its wealth of features, useful reports and consistent user interface, Hewlett-Packard's

OpenView edged out the others in our tests. While frameworks have gotten a bad rap, we've found that the vendors have improved their products significantly and might be worth another look.

Best of the Tests Award winner: HP OpenView

Company: Hewlett-Packard, www.openview.hp.com

Date reviewed: Oct. 21, 2002, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3046

Score: 4.8

Reviewer's comment: OpenView excels at managing diverse devices through a consistent interface, monitoring network resources and reporting network activities. OpenView scales well, runs on several different platforms and makes network administration a much easier job. — Barry Nance, independent consultant

Remote-office networking gear



The GigaFast EZ500-S touts an innovative, fanless (hence

noiseless) design, good price, performance and ease of use. While it only has one gigabit port, that makes it a good choice for small offices/home offices that need a boost but don't want to pay a ton for pure gigabit throughput. This product really gives this very focused target market what it needs.

Best of the Tests Award winner: GigaFast EZ500-S

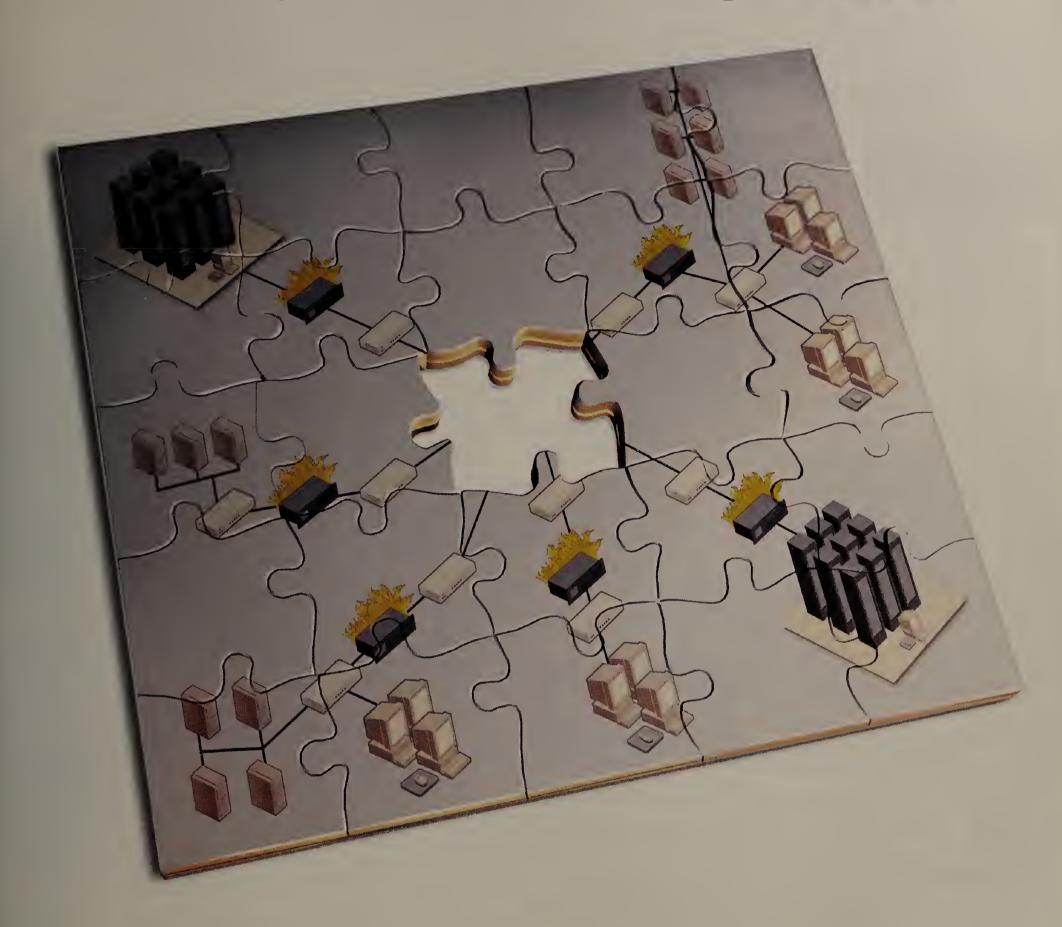
Company: GigaFast, www.gigafast.com

Date reviewed: Feb. 11, 2002, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3034

Score: 4.8

Reviewer's comment: We assumed there wasn't anything new to report in the world of 10/100M bit/sec switches. However, GigaFast EZ500-S proved us wrong. — Mike Avery, contributing *Network World* reviews editor

Finally - the missing piece!



Today's ever-growing data centers make it harder than ever to get hands-on control of all your servers and network devices. Now you can have direct access to every device in your data center from any location, all from a single screen. Manage and maintain servers in your local rack or across the world.

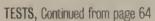


Total system control over analog or IP connection means complete 'at the computer' troubleshooting from anywhere.

Now it's all falling into place. Avocent's advanced analog and digital KVM solutions - the perfect fit for the server room and enterprise.

For the complete picture, download a free KVM Tech Guide today at www.kvmguide.com or call 1-866-AVOCENT (286-2368), ext. 3005.





Security *infrastructure*



Our recent review of remote access VPN offerings shows that Cisco clearly

built the VPN 3000 series Concentrator and the Cisco VPN 3002 hardware client with an enterprise deployment in mind, giving it the edge over competitor Check Point Software to win this category. The VPN product combination affords network professionals excellent clientmanagement features, strong policy setting and policy maintenance tools, a built-in clientside firewall and solid reporting.

Best of the Tests Award winner: Cisco VPN 3000 Series Concentrator and Cisco **VPN 3002 Hardware Client**

Company: Cisco, www.cisco.com

Date reviewed: Oct. 28, 2002, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3047

Score: 4.7

Reviewer's comment: Cisco clearly considered the issues of enterprise remote access and built excellent products that are easy to use, deploy and update, but are not arbitrarily limiting in terms of policy, platform or features. — Joel Snyder, Opus One

Security tools



EEye Digital Security's network vulnerability scanning tool, Retina, bests this category because of its speed and accuracy in pinpointing security holes in an

enterprise network and for its intuitive management interface and its ability to fix some vulnerabilities when they are pinpointed.

Best of the Tests Award winner: Retina 4.7 Company: eEye Digital Security, www.eeye.com

Date reviewed: Feb. 4, 2002, www.nwfusion.com,

DocFinder: 3035

Score: 4.3

Reviewer's comment: Retina is lightning fast, scanning our 12-system test network in less than 5 minutes. — Mandy Andress, ArcSec



Alcatel e-ND's 4980 IP-based soft phone was clearly a cut above the other products tested in this category. This product supports more than 90% of

the traditional corporate telephone features, and it topped the ticket in terms of installation, ease of use and

Best of the Tests Award winner: e-ND 4980

Company: Alcatel, www.alcatel.com

Date reviewed: Feb. 25, 2002, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3036

Score: 4.65

configuration.

Reviewer's comment: In the features realm, this product supports 37 of the 41 features we deemed necessary for use in a corporate setting. — Miercom

Wireless



In a year that has seen 802.11b take off in corporations under intense security pressure, we are happy to honor the Bluesocket WG-1000 wireless gateway in this category. We found it successfully protects your wireless resources.

Best of the Tests Award winner: WG-1000 wireless gateway

Company: Bluesocket, www.bluesocket.com

Date reviewed: April 8, 2002 www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3037

Score: 4.1

Reviewer's comment: The WG-1000 is an agnostic way to contain and manage wireless LAN users while leveraging internal authentication mechanisms and VPN elements provided. — Tom Henderson, ExtremeLabs

Testing Management of the string of the stri

Network World regularly recognizes outstanding products that have gone through our testing procedures. We honor these products via two awards — the Blue Ribbon Award, for products that have scored the highest rating between a 3.5 and 4.4 in comparative reviews; and the World Class Award, for those products that have scored a 4.5 or greater in a comparative or stand-alone review. The following products have earned these awards in the past year.

Blue Ribbon winners



Here's a look at the eight products that have earned Network World's Blue Ribbon designation for earning the highest grade between a 3.5 and 4.4 in comparative reviews with like products in the past 12 months. The reviews are online at www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3048.

Brocade Communications' SilkWorm

Cisco's Aironet and ACS

Compuware's EcoPredictor 3.2

EEye Digital Security's Retina

Efficient Networks' 5930 Business Gateway

Netgear's FR314

Phonex Broadband's NeverWire 14

Reality Fusion's SeeSaw Distance Meetings

World Class Awards designees



Here's a look at the 14 products that have earned Network World's World Class Award for a score of 4.5 or greater in either a comparative or stand-alone review in the past 12 months. The reviews are online at www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3049.

Alcatel's e-ND 4980

Ateonix Networks' NASAS-2040 NAS server

Blue Coat's Security Gateway

Check Point's FireWall-1 NG on Nokia IP350, Nokia internet security appliance, SecureClient

Cisco's Cisco VPN 3000 Series Concentrator and Cisco **VPN 3002 Hardware Client**

Dantz's Retrospect Server Edition

Fluke Networks' NetTool Connectivity Tester

GigaFast's EZ500-S

Hewlett-Packard's OpenView

Linksys' EG0801 SK Instant Gigabit Etherfast 10/100/1000 **Workgroup Starter Kit 8**

Lucent's VitalSuite

RouteScience Technologies' PathControl Vividon's Streaming Delivery Accelerator WireOne's Glowpoint

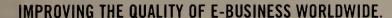


Global Test Alliance
Get a rundown on our Test Alliance members.

DocFinder: 3024









Mares, Mares and Mares



FIVE OF OUR COLUMNISTS NAME THE WINNERS

OF OUR ANNUAL CATEGORY-BREAKER AWARO.



THE PICK: PESTPATROL

PestPatrol, www.pestpatrol.com

By Winn Schwartau, On Security columnist

AN EXTERMINATOR FOR PESKY COMPUTER BUGS

The late Grace Hopper, mother of modern computing, once remarked that when her 12-ton, room-sized tube computer operated erratically, it was because of a bug. Literally A moth. And a half century later, no matter what we do, our computers are still "buggy."

But today, the worst bugs are the offensive, destructive and privacy-violating bugs; bugs on the attack that maliciously target computers and the operators behind the keyboard. They are those pesty and pesky Trojan horses, spyware, talkative cookies, hostile code and hacker tools that break past firewalls, intrusion-detection systems, antivirus software, VPNs, password protection tools and almost any other technical security measure you

might implement.

My choice for security product of the year solves these problems and one other significant one: the insider threat. Statistics show more than 80% of investigated computer crimes involve current or former "trusted" insiders who had or have network access. But little attention has been focused on how to deal with this obvious and well-documented (albeit, perhaps politically incorrect) threat.

PestPatrol's PestPatrol is unique security software that detects and eradicates nearly 60,000 known "pest-ridden" (non-viral) software bugs, coming from more than 11,000 distinct families (as of September 2002). Have you thought about the garbage that might be rummaging around

your office's desktop computers now, not only violating privacy but also perhaps broadcasting corporate information to distant listening posts?

Do you know which employee is running steganographic software so he can send secret encrypted messages? Who's using hacker tools? Who's trying to download hostile code from the 'Net? Do you know or can you currently control the myriad cookies that broadcast yourcompany.com information to the Internet when your users log on? And what about that indecent invasion of privacy caused by unwanted spyware? The lists go on and on, and all you need do is ask one simple question: "Do you want to keep malicious code off of your computers or not?"

If you want your desktops free from the stench of hacker tools, password crackers, keystroke loggers, port scanners and more, then PestPatrol is for you.

Consider remote administration tools (RAT), such as Back Orifice, SubSeven or NetBus. These Trojans communicate from the desktop to a distant server — generally without permission. They are a huge security breach, along with thousands of

other applets and attack code. PestPatrol is designed to keep updating itself with the latest file detections for RATs and other pests, and to look through memory and media to find the executables, help and associated files that need eradicating.

When I loaded PestPatrol onto my highly secure desktop computer, I was astounded to find 42 hostile applets and related pests that snuck past two firewalls and my ever-current antivirus software. I have tight restrictions on ActiveX and Java, no Visual Basic Script allowed—yet all of these pests managed to get through. How?

Pest designers do their best to sneak in subtly, under your detection systems and past your defenses. It's their job. Your job is to keep hostile software off of user desktops, out of your corporation, maintain high levels of privacy, not expose your company to unnecessary risks and create a secure working environment.

You can't do that without PestPatrol.

Schwartau is president of Interpact, a security awareness consulting firm. He can be reached at winns@gte.net.



THE PICK: IFOLDER PROFESSIONAL 2.0

Novell, www.novell.com

By Dave Kearns, Wired Windows columnist

FILE SYNCHRONIZATION Mane easy

When I first previewed NetWare 6 in July 2001, some of the new functionality built into the system really struck me. In particular, the new iFolder utility for file synchronization caught my eye.

This utility lets you create a subfolder of your Windows desktop's My Documents folder and have the files you put in it automatically updated in an encrypted format on a NetWare server whenever a change is made to a file Installing the iFolder client

on any other machine guarantees that all the covered files are synchronized on all the desktops so configured. A Web browser also can be used to access the iFolder server and upload or download files should you be somewhere that you shouldn't, or can't, install the iFolder client.

All this is good — so good that Novell didn't take long in figuring out that not only is iFolder a good NetWare 6 utility, but also it could be a desirable applica-

tion on its own — and easily could be pushed beyond the NetWare platform.

So this April, Novell launched iFolder Professional Edition 2.0 as a stand-alone product. It has all the features of the NetWare utility, but adds new functionality and support for additional platforms. It supports NetWare 6 and NetWare 5.1 SP3, Windows NT4 SP6a and Windows 2000 SP2, RedHat Linux 7.1/7.2 and Solaris 8 operating systems. It requires the Apache Web server for NetWare, Linux and Solaris and Microsoft's Internet Information Server for Windows. While this first release requires Novell's eDirectory, future versions are supposed to work with any certified Lightweight Directory Access Protocol-based directory system.

The product is ideal for users who frequently move among two or more client PC environments — even for people who like to work from home occasionally. The iFolder client sets up quickly and easily

(you can let users download it from your corporate Web site), and the ability to access the iFolder files from any Web browser means that no one ever needs to be without a critical file so long as they have Internet access!

I use iFolder more than any other new NetWare feature. And if I had a mobile workforce, I'd want all my employees to use it. It takes less than 5 minutes to set up the client, then no time at all for users to maintain it. Files are synchronized automatically whenever they change.

We often talk about no-brainers, but iFolder Professional truly requires no thought at all to use — and use effectively. It just works. What more can we ask?

Kearns is a writer and consultant in Silicon Valley. He can be reached at info@vquill.com.

See WARES, page 70

Don't make me come over there.

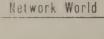


Remotely migrate your users to XP or 2000 without making a scene.

That's right, you're not a bellhop, or an IT concierge for that matter. With the robust Client Mgmt Suite from Altiris, you're a behind-the-scenes architect that can remotely migrate an entire enterprise to XP or 2000 in no time at all. Altiris even gives you comprehensive lifecycle management for all your networked devices, from deployment to retirement. All of which saves you from end-user visits and mindless lo-tech chitchat. So download our free Migration Assessment Toolkit today, before you swear this is the last time—again.



Get a free Migration Assessment Toolkit today at www.altiris.com/easymigrate92 and avoid the hassle.



WARES, Continued from page 68



THE PICK: SUPERAGENT 2.0

NetQeS, www.netqos.com

By Johna Till Johnson, Eye on the Carriers columnist

measuring the true user experience

Network executives are all too familiar with the battles between application and infrastructure groups over slow application response times. Application developers blame the overloaded network, and network managers blame poorly designed applications.

Users care only about glacial responsiveness. Time spent waiting for an application to react translates into lower productivity and, often, into reduced revenue — exactly what most businesses in today's economy can't afford.

A new class of products that provides what I call "quality of experience" (QoE) measurement is emerging. These tools let IT executives quickly and effectively diagnose performance problems on networked applications, pinpointing the cause of application delay. More impor-

tantly, with the help of these tools IT executives can implement fast, permanent fixes.

SuperAgent 2.0 from NetQoS is an outstanding example of a sleek, well-designed, elegant QoE monitor. The SuperAgent appliance connects to a mirrored switch port or network tap near the server farm and examines TCP header information to measure application response time. It breaks down response times into several components:

- Connection time, the time it takes to establish a TCP session between the client and server, which helps determine if there are performance problems overall.
- Server response time, the time elapsed between initial client request and a response from the server, which helps uncover server performance problems.

- Data transfer time, the time between the server's first and final data responses, which can indicate problems with the server or the network.
- Data retransmission time, which tracks the delay introduced by retransmitting data over the network.
- Network round-trip time, the time it takes a packet to traverse the network, which helps uncover network performance problems.

SuperAgent is a passive monitor, meaning it doesn't increase network load (a great feature in a performance tool). It also tracks responses interactively, meaning it checks performance multiple times during one TCP session. Other tools, in contrast, measure response time once, at the start of the session. The problem with that approach is it doesn't account for

changes as time goes on; performance could degrade, and the tools wouldn't know why.

SuperAgent stores its results in a SQL database that can be accessed via a Web-based interface. It also will deliver reports and alarms via e-mail or populate an existing management system. Using NetQoS' Reporter-Analyzer, you can combine this information with information from outside sources, such as Cisco NetFlow, NetScout probes and NetlQ response-time agents.

When *Network World* tested this product earlier this year, it proved easy to install and highly accurate, and it delivered as promised on all points (www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3026). I can't improve on tester Bob Currier's final words, "Super-Agent 2.0's combination of functionality, reliability and superb reports make it a definite 'must have."

Johnson is president and chief research officer at Nemertes Research, which provides quantitative research on the business impact of technology. She can be reached at johna@nemertes.com.



Тне Ріск: тНате 5 рат

Sunbelt Software, www.sunbeltsoftware.com

By James Kobielus, Above the Cloud columnist

SHIELDING E-MAIL FROM SPAM BLASTERS

Spam is the cosmic background radiation from the Internet's rapid expansion into our everyday lives. Spam is everywhere, coming from seemingly every direction. But that doesn't mean that I have to accept it or that I have to subject my e-mail system to a continuous, corrosive stream of incoming junk.

Spam threatens to debase e-mail as a communication medium, just as junk postings slowly rendered many Usenet groups uninhabitable. I like Sunbelt Software's innovative iHateSpam client software because it lets me totally shield my e-mail in-box from spam. At the same time, the product lets me inspect every message that comes my way, just to make sure it didn't block or discard any important e-mail.

IHateSpam is certainly not the only client-based antispam tool on the market, but it is the only client-based product I've come across that builds "whitelists" by scanning your Microsoft Outlook e-mail address book and your Outlook client-side message folders. IHateSpam also is the only client-side antispam tool that quarantines any incoming mail that doesn't come from a whitelisted sender. Whitelist-based antispam filtering is the only effective way to

ensure a continuously spam-free in-box. Another plus is that iHateSpam lets users dynamically adjust the client-side rules to ensure the tool doesn't mistakenly filter out legitimate bulk e-mails — such as e-mailed newsletters — that they regularly receive.

The product's name is none too delicate, but it succinctly expresses the user's primary motivation for seeking it out. IHate-Spam comes in separate versions for Outlook and Outlook Express, both downloadable from Sunbelt's Web site. The product installs quickly and easily, and setup is straightforward.

Upon setup, the software creates a whitelist of accepted e-mail senders — also known as a "friends list" — by retrieving addresses from users' e-mail address books and by scanning existing client-side mail folders for the addresses of senders of stored e-mail. IHateSpam prompts the user to define an acceptable spam-filtering threshold, ranging from the stringent "all spam" (which also might quarantine nonspam such as online newsletters to which the user has subscribed) to the more permissive "some spam" (which will only catch junk mail with easily identifiable spam indicators). Users can define a per-

sonal "enemies list" of addresses from which incoming e-mail is always blocked, and more fine-grained personal filtering rules keyed to contents of message headers, subjects, bodies and attachments.

One of the most powerful and dynamic features of iHateSpam is the client software's participation in a peer-to-peer online "Learning Network" hosted by Sunbelt (similar to rival peer-to-peer antispam communities such as Cloudmark's SpamNet). Users can designate any message in an inbox or a quarantine mail folder as "is spam" or "not spam" by clicking on buttons embedded in the mail client. When a user designates a particular message as spam, the iHateSpam client software sends a pattern of that message to an automated rulescreation engine in the Learning Network. The engine tabulates "votes" from all deployed iHateSpam clients, ranks messages by the probability of their being spam, and automatically creates new spam patterns and filtering rules. The engine regularly distributes updated spam patterns and filtering rules to all iHateSpam clients. As a final check, Sunbelt personnel review all patterns and rules before their distribution, just to make sure they're accurate and

that user cliques aren't unfairly ganging up on legitimate commercial expressions (such as a competitor's e-mail-based directmarketing pitches).

A big caveat for iHateSpam is — and for any antispam solution — that it relies on client-based rules-filtering. The product consumes CPU cycles on client machines, and briefly freezes the mail client while scanning, filtering and handling incoming mail. This computational load can be a significant burden on low-end workstations and can prove disruptive for users who receive a lot of e-mail, especially as the set of spam patterns and filtering rules grows. Ideally, much of the filtering should be done on a centralized basis by mail gateways hosted internally by an enterprise customer or externally by Sunbelt. However, the vendor has not decided whether to evolve iHateSpam in that direction. Clearly, the product will hit a scalability wall soon, might not be appropriate for broad corporate adoption and can't address spam-based distributed denial-ofservice threats if it doesn't centralize some CPU-intensive mail-filtering processes.

Nevertheless, Sunbelt's iHateSpam delivers clear value where it counts: by enabling users to keep spam from constantly interrupting their lives and cluttering up their in-boxes.

Kobielus is an Alexandria, Va., senior analyst with Burton Group. Reach him at jkobielus@burtongroup.com.

See Wares, page 74

BOTTOM OF THE 9TH 4TH AND GOAL. LAST SHOT BEFORE THE BUZZER.

IT ALL COMES DOWN TO THE WINNING PLAY.

GET THE FREE PLAYBOOK FOR E-BUSINESS. ONLY FROM IBM.

Welcome to the big leagues—the major leagues—in the game of e-business. There's more money on the line in this game than in any other. So who's going to sit this one out? Not you, if you want to increase margins, improve customer service and squeeze every last cent out of operations. Not you, if you want

to build relationships between customers and employees, your vendors and suppliers. Not you, if you want to integrate department with department, company with company, subsidiary with subsidiary. Of course, you'll need to start with a game plan. Like the Strategy Play. The Solutions Play. The Integration Play. And the somebody-threw-me-a-curve-what-do-l-do-next play. Register now for the free Official Playbook for e-business.

It puts the CEO, CIO, CFO, CMO and everyone else all on the same page.



MAKE THE CALL. GET THE BOOK.

1 800 426-7080 (Ask for win)

ibm.com/e-business/playbook15

@ business is the game. Play to win.™

If they come you will



N+1 UPS
Scalable, modular and manageable with N+1 capability for unmatched levels of availability.



PDU with System Bypass
Rack-optimized design with
configure-to-order, multi-branch
whips to speed installation and
eliminate multiple whips.



Next Generation Enclosure

Designed for the cabling, cooling and security demands of today's IT.



Integrated Cable Routing Self-contained cable routing allows for installation anywhere (no raised floor needed).



Information Controller
Monitor as a complete
system through a single
IP address.

PowerStru ure



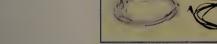
Rack-mount Air Distribution Unit
Delivers equalized airflow from the
bottom to the top of the rack enclosure
to help eliminate unequal temperatures
and protect sensitive electronics.

build it.



Rack-mount PDU
Up to 42 receptacles,
monitored to eliminate
branch circuit overloads.





Environmental Monitoring

Local or remote monitoring of temperature and humidity where it counts, in your enclosures.



With "Fits Like a Glove" money back guarantee! See Web site at right for details.

Pay as you grow with new PowerStruXure

Manageable. Modular. Pre-engineered.

From 1kW to 5MW, PowerStruXure architecture provides a patent-pending, integrated approach to building data center infrastructure utilizing standardized, pre-assembled components.

PowerStruXure's scalable, modular design lets you build out capacity only as it's required. You can also easily adapt to the ever-changing requirements of your server room or data center, proactively manage the physical layer of your network infrastructure, and increase your system availability per dollar.

Best of all, you will never be boxed in by proprietary solutions. PowerStruXure is vendor-neutral and compatible with all major server and internetworking platforms, including HP/Compaq, Dell, IBM, Sun, Alcatel, Cisco, Nortel, Ericsson, and Siemens. Find out today why experts and users agree: you no longer need to design your data center using an outmoded approach.

"PowerStruXure's integration is an example of thoughtful design, taking many of the costly, disparate environmental systems in a data center and unifying them...."

Greg Tally, Broadband Editor *Boardwatch Magazine*



'... I enjoy the fact that I can buy only what I need now and add to it later only when I need to."

Michael Touchstone Manager of Energy Conservation, Cox Communications



Winner of the Windows and .Net
Magazine "2002 Reader's Choice Award
for Best High Availability Solution" and the
GCN "Best New Technology Award" at
FOSE, March 2002.



Legendary Reliability™



Planning a data center is easy. Try our online configurator today!

or download a FREE White Paper: "Avoiding Costs from Oversizing Data Center Infrastruction

Visit http://promo.apc.com Key Code h462y ■ Call 888-289-APCC x2524 ■ Fax 401-788

©2002 American Power Conversion Corporation. All Trademarks are the property of their owners • E-mail: esupport and a support a support a support a support a support and a support a suppor

WARES, Continued from page 70



THE PICK: VIRTELA VPII

Virtela Communications, www.virtela.com

By Steve Taylor, Packet Evangelist columnist

VPN SERVICE WITH A TWIST

Truly unique ideas are rare. Less rare, and generally more productive, is taking a couple of old ideas and combining them in a unique fashion. This latter type of innovation makes Virtela Communications' Virtela

VPN my choice as a category-breaker.

Several givens are shaping the long-haul services market. Companies are demanding extremely reliable services. Stability of individual facilities-based service providers is a primary concern. The price has to be right. And most of the network traffic is evolving to — if it isn't already — IP.

Add to this a couple of industry-related factors. On the services side, most facilities-based carriers have vastly overbuilt their IP backbones, and the majority of the Internet backbone is, in reality, lightly utilized. Still, users are concerned about the lack of control and quality of service (QoS) in the Internet, especially if their traffic is primarily handled by one ISP.

On the equipment side, several vendors now offer IP service switches that provide tunnel management and measure QoS across IP backbones. These switches let service providers control a large number of secure tunnels and to impose a number of QoS parameters across the otherwise less-than-ideal IP backbone.

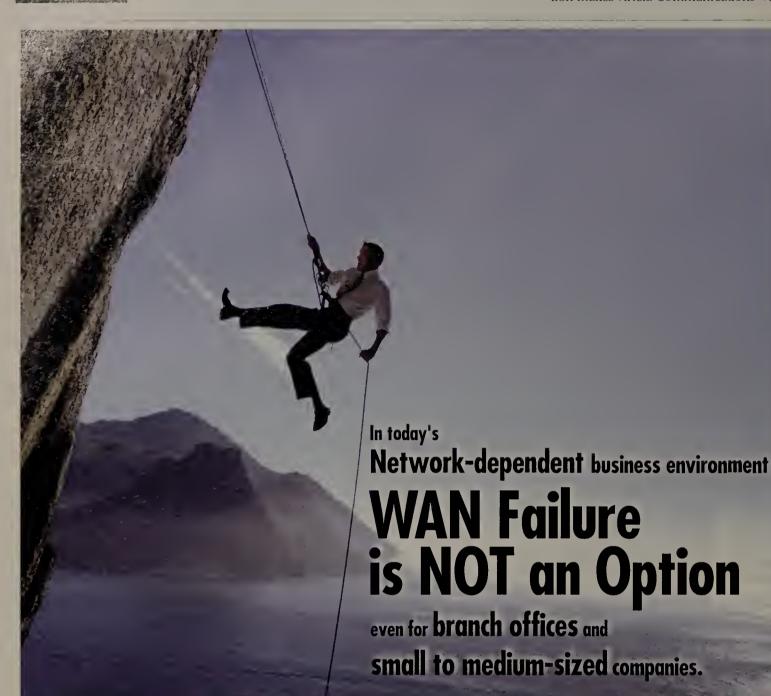
Throw in the reality that most service providers have historically bought and bartered bandwidth from other service providers — the carriers' carriers. This longestablished, but not widely publicized, practice lets carriers provide bandwidth to each other over physical fiber or large dedicated bandwidth pipes that is subdivided and resold to corporations.

Virtela has taken advantage of the best of each of these factors to create a next-generation VPN service that provides QoS. It doesn't own its core network. Instead, it buys otherwise unused Internet bandwidth in bulk from facilities-based carriers. Then it puts its own IP services switches on the edge of the network so it can add QoS and secure tunnel management on the outside.

This multicarrier approach brings three fundamental benefits (see story, page 87). First, because Virtela is buying bandwidth without the network infrastructure, it can offer the service at an attractive price. Second, the service switches let Virtela superimpose QoS with some strict servicelevel guarantees. This is possible because if one network is not providing the desired service level, Virtela simply can switch the traffic to a different part of the Internet backbone. Third, for those concerned about the future and stability of individual providers, the multiprovider approach gives several back-up paths, insulating customers from a single-carrier network failure.

Virtela, one of *Network World's* 2002 10 start-ups to watch (www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3025), offers a number of enhanced services, including turnkey voice and video, on top of this VPN backbone. But the company's unique infrastructure and market approach really provide the power behind the service.

Taylor is president of Distributed Network Associates in Greensboro, N.C., and publisher of Webtorials.com. He can be reached at taylor@webtorials.com.



In today's Internet-driven business world, network downtime is NOT an option for any company. When a company's WAN fails, business literally comes to a grinding halt. The consequences are dire particularly for small and medium sized companies, even for branch offices of large enterprises. With affordable high speed broadband access availability everywhere, WAN redundancy is no longer a luxury only larger companies could afford.

Introducing the *iSurf*Janus™ Family of Multi-Homed WAN Gateways from Amplify.net!

Enables you to combine up to 3 WAN lines (T1, Frame Relay, DSL, cable and wireless) via high speed Ethernet ports connected to the same or different ISPs to give your network automatic WAN backup, fail-over and recovery, secured with firewall and VPN. With its built-in dynamic WAN load balancing, you also get the extra benefit of expanded bandwidth.

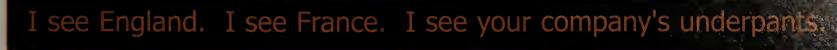
With Amplify.net's iSurfJanus, WAN redundancy is literally a "No Brainer" decision for you!

- "No Brainer" Price
- "No Brainer" Installation
- "No Brainer" Interoperability
- "No Brainer" ROI

Say goodbye to slow and expensive ISDN or analog backup today and give your WAN the redundancy it deserves!



Can you afford not to call Amplify.net now?
Call 510 • 360 • 6071, e-mail info@amplifynet.com
or visit www.amplifynet.com/isurfjanus





Does remote access make you feel exposed? With Fiberlink, you're covered.

Mobile executives. Telecommuters. Branch offices. All tapping into your network's mission-critical applications and data. How can you be sure you have the enterprise-class security you need? • Only Fiberlink delivers a level of integrated security, access and management that optimizes remote access — anytime, anywhere. The confidence of policy-enabled remote access, with integrated authentication, intrusion detection, VPN, distributed firewall and virus protection. And robust tools that give end-users easy access and administrators fewer headaches. • It's no wonder that leading industry analysts recommend Fiberlink to their clients. Did we also mention that our customers typically reduce their costs by as much as 80%?

Learn more at www fiberlink.com or call 1-800-LINKNOW today. Before you catch something.

FBERLINK



Picking the winners

The User Excellence Award, in its 18th year, honors user organizations that demonstrate exceptional use of network technology to further business objectives. Network World editors select winners from a pool of entries submitted by user organizations or vendor representatives.

In evaluating entries, we look for companies that have adapted mainstream technologies creatively or have applied newer infrastructure technologies to solve pressing business problems. Winning projects tend to create great business cases, showing how technology leads to vast savings, new opportunities or demonstrable productivity gains.

Royal & Sun Alliance USA won the 2002 award from among more than 50 entries by accomplishing the unheard-of. It enlisted the help of its nearly 7,000 employees to perform a massive PC upgrade from Windows 95 to XP, saving an immediate \$1.5 million in contract labor costs while closing security gaps that, until fixed, made it ineligible for worldwide security ISO certification. In the process, it kicked off an identity management system, turned users into partners on software license compliance, and discovered ways to lower software costs and outsourced help desk fees.

The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs and Wells' Dairy are runners up. The VA deserves honor for an enterprise content delivery network that delivers distance-learning and 'elemedicii e applications, while Wells' visite a convergence project that 5 → 160 (see page 84).

Additional companies earned honorable mentions. Their profiles are at at www.nwfusion. com, DocFinder: 3042.



ROYAL & SUNALLIANCE USA WINS THE 2002 user excellence award for a multifac network project that turneo eno user: IT PARTNERS, WHILE SAVING BIG BUCKS.

ASS THE ASSESSED TO

To fully appreciate the network project that won insurance giant Royal & SunAlliance USA the 2002 User Excellence Award, put yourself in the shoes of Roger Thibodeau, chief network executive. Your brand new CTO, Chris Heeley, was hired in May 2001 to oversee strategic infrastructure planning. Heeley almost immediately must break his sacred keep-it-simple project management rule with a \$3.2 million doozy for which he's named you project manager. You've got to upgrade 7,000 Windows 95 PCs to XP while your network staff simultaneously rolls out Active Directory as the core of a new identity management system, switches to a new software distribution server and implements self-service password management, among other tasks.

Your first thought was to get help from the outside. But a cost estimate based on rates and timelines from your usual contractors tallied \$1.5 million with a sometime-in-2003 completion date for the operating system cutover alone. You've only got until December 2002 to complete the project, from planning through completion — with a scant four months to upgrade 7,000 PCs.

You're certain that the network can be your workhorse. With a little customization done by your staff on XP's self-installation feature, Remote Install Service (RIS), the network can push the install program to the clients without CDs. (You shove from your brain the risk in choosing XP, which at the moment — September 2001 — Microsoft hasn't released for production yet. You've beta-tested XP, and know you want the operating system for its remote control and other built-in features. Plus, Microsoft has revealed that it will shortly cease supporting your other option, Windows 2000.)

But who would initiate the install on each machine

and do the backup, restore and troubleshooting throughout your 94 offices, including the Charlotte, N.C., headquarters? You and Heeley conclude each user is the most expedient choice, although many R&SA USA employees are not especially computerliterate. The process must be so simple that users can upgrade their PCs themselves with minimal oversight, regardless of technical prowess.

Mission impossible? The network infrastructure team proved not. Not only did R&SA USA's team conduct a massive self-service operating system cutover, but in the process, it also certified that the company's 450 applications would work with XP, inventoried IT resources and instituted a corporatewide software license compliance program.

Better still, the project converted business managers and end users into partners for software license compliance and application training. This while making infrastructure folks into corporate stars as employees gained a better understanding of IT processes.

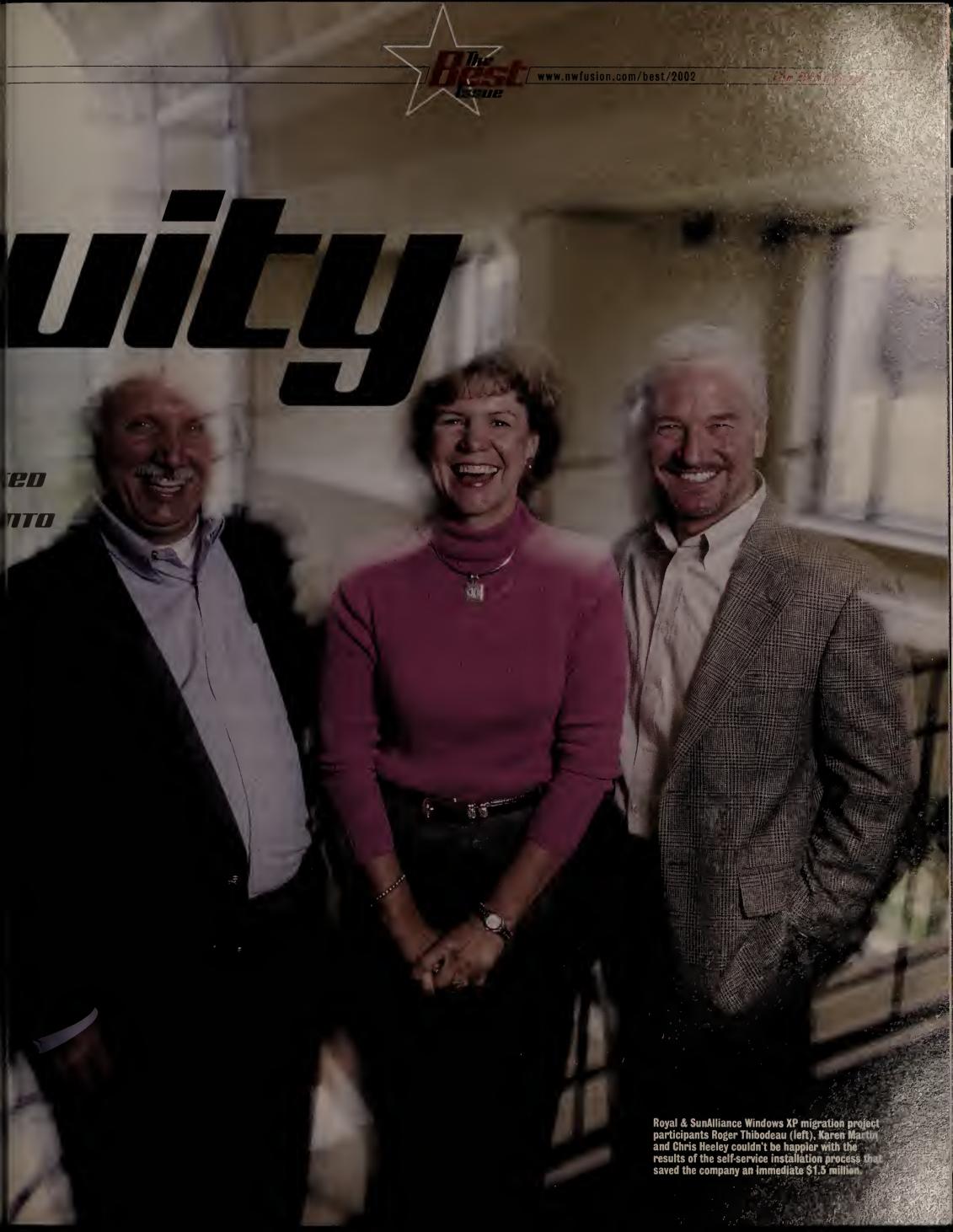
And not one person involved filed a complaint against the project to the ClO or other senior managers, Heeley says.

End users actually begged for their turn at the upgrade, Thibodeau adds.

For its creativity in crafting an almost painless operating system cut-over process that saved \$1.5 million in contract labor fees while improving security and turning end users into IT partners, R&SA USA wins the 2002 User Excellence Award.

from liability to asset

The plan was either ingenious or a death trap. "We See ROYAL, page 80



Technical Services Storage Administrator

Storage Knowledge - Business Results

- By Steve Kenniston

ne section that is getting more and more attention on Requests for Quotes (RFQs) today is the section that deals with vendors' Technical Support. Technical Support is increasing as a key buying criteria for storage end users in today's economy.

Why?

- 1. The technical talent pool to manage and service network storage is limited
- 2. Costs to have great technical resources on staff are prohibitive
- 3. Training costs and ongoing proficiency commitment is high
- 4. Networked storage interoperability is still a nightmare

So what do IT professionals want from their storage vendor when it comes to technical service? First, they would like a Technical Services portal that:

- Has a very user-friendly, intuitive on-line knowledge base that enables the IT administrator to answer relatively simple questions quickly and easily
- Allows access to all service cases (opened and closed) that shows the progress being made on a case without having to call the support center
- Shows, pro-actively, known software issues so that the IT administrator can catch known problems before they happen
- Has the ability to transfer data from applications and middleware at the customer site to vendor site for analysis

IT professionals also want the vendors to know their environment as technical support calls happen. If Technical Support has this information, then the end-user does not have to spend a great deal of time explaining the environment, but can focus on describing the symptoms of the problem in an effort to solve the crisis at hand. In addition, a key metric in any technical support organization is time to resolution (TTR).

Providing the tools described above, allows the end user to take a larger portion of problem solving into their own hands and allows them to better manage their issues, yielding a better TTR. Simple benefits of a system such as this allow:

- End users to not have to spend endless hours on the phone trying to explain their environment.
- Vendors to not require a large staff of "pre" support people to manage phones and use these resources to problem solve.

Why doesn't this happen today? One issue has to do with communication within the company that provides the technical support. In many instances, clients hire the vendor to do some type of implementation. When the implementation is complete, the details of the implementation are to be entered into a database so that they can be referenced by Sales, Consulting, and Support. However, most companies do not have this level of infrastructure or documentation tools and if they do, access to the information is difficult. When end users call the support center, they are often frustrated with the vendor's lack of information about their specific configuration. The end user looks at this situation, as "The Company" was here yesterday "The Company" ought know my environment. to Nevertheless, the reality is that different people in different organizations who do not typically communicate have worked or are working on the issues.

So what is the answer? How does a vendor provide proactive technical support? The first answer is for them to devise the portal as previously discussed. Giving users access to information is the first step. This limits the number of calls to the support center and allows support professionals to spend more time helping customers solve real problems.

The next step is to enable the portal to collect data at the customer site. This data would be collected at the vendor site. When a client calls the vendor, the vendor would have access to the information that makes up the end-user's environment. The information that could live within the portal could be:

- Server type with OS version and patch levels
- Storage subsystem type including disk drive firmware
- Tape device type including firmware
- Application version including patch levels

If this data were automatically collected on a regular basis then when a call came into the support center, the support professional could begin asking questions related to the problem the user is experiencing versus trying to capture all of the above data. In a perfect world, the portal would compare the data captured to a supported matrix. If there were any anomalies between supported configurations and the existing configuration, this information would stand out first and could be given to the end user very quickly in a first attempt to solve the problem.

Utopia

Wouldn't it be great if the portal could report to the end-user when a change is made in the infrastructure that it is "un-supported" or that it could send a list of known issues that exist in the new configuration. Endusers could receive an email that states what the issues are or they could log into a website that had this information. The information that could be viewed could then set goals for IT professionals each day when they arrived at the office to spend an hour or so making sure that the environment is rock-solid. This type of pre-emptive strike against the environment can prevent issues that cause downtime in the future.

To really go for the gold, it would be fabulous if these portals also collected information such as:

- Performance data
- Data growth statistics
- CPU utilization
- Paging and memory usage

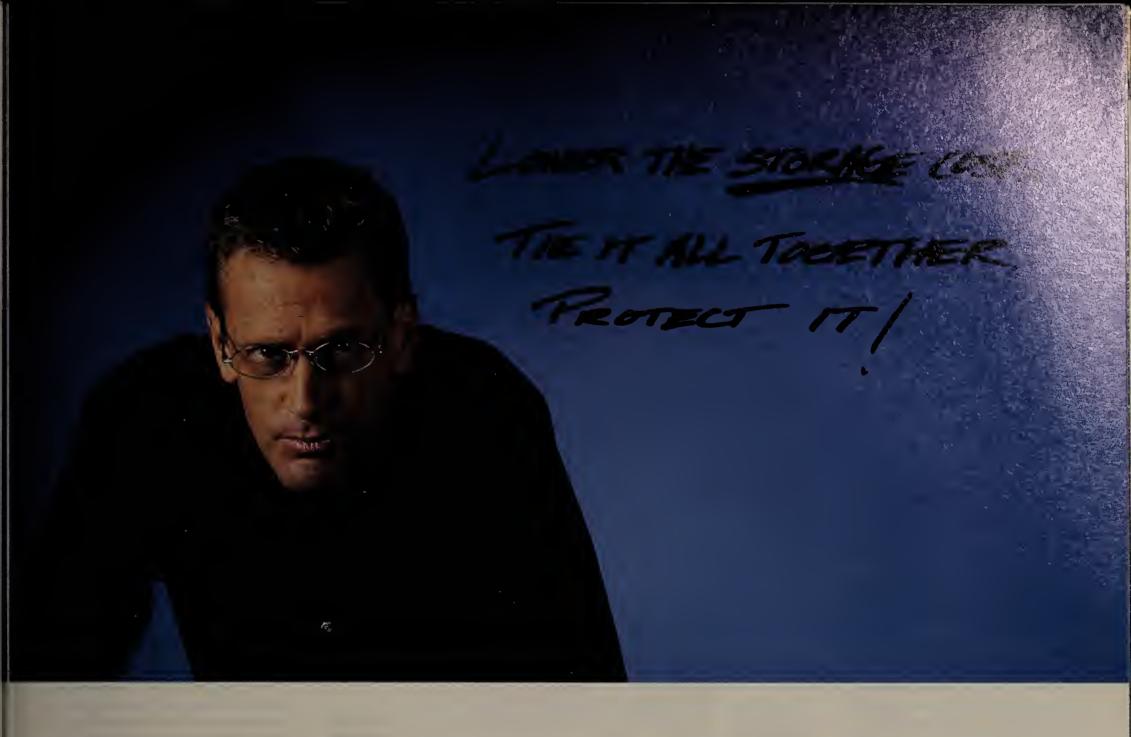
of this data with data from "like" or peer end-users and recommend tweaks to the environment to better control data growth or increase performance, this would allow IT professionals around the globe to learn from each other and for lesser-experienced system administrators to gain and share knowledge that does not exist today.

Who provides service like this today? Very few vendors do. The reason is that the technology for support organization has not existed until recently. Luminate, recently purchased by EMC, has technology that works on supporting a portal. Another company that has made a good deal of strides in this area is Motive. Both companies have spent a good deal of time focusing on technical support that has been neglected for some period of time. Additionally, original SSPs, like Storage Networks, established portal-based services just for this reason.

While all of this sounds great, the reality is there are some potential issues with this philosophy. Some companies may not want vendors having access to this information. Financial institutions may not legally be able to let certain information outside their environment, making troubleshooting a little more difficult. One option would be to see if the same vendor support portal could be implemented internally whereby the vendor could send information to the client, such as supported configurations. Whatever the plan, it all depends on leveraging the information that lives in the infrastructure. Support is difficult. Anything that can be done to help vendors and clients to work together is sure to get continued consideration as value-add in the RFQ process.

Storage and the Enterprise
Storage Group, go to:

www.enterprisestoragegroup.com



How you doing on those quarterly goals?

When you rule information instead of the other way around, things look up.

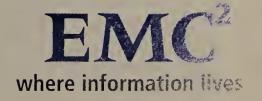
Every day, EMC Automated Networked Storage lets IT departments cut 60

percent out of per-megabyte costs, consolidate storage management, and triple disk utilization — all at a surprisingly affordable price. Which might explain why no one delivers more networked storage than EMC.

LEARN how other companies did more for less in the EMC Answers White Paper series at EMC.com/ANS

MAXIMIZE your automated networked storage knowledge by registering for monthly updates at EMC.com/insite

CALL the experts and discuss how you really can get more for less with EMC at 1-866-464-7381.





ROYAL, Continued from page 77

had considerable opportunity to fail. It could have been the shortest job of my career" Heeley quips.

Begging off for more time was not an option. The CIO mandated the fixing of problems discovered during a security audit conducted in the fall of 2001 by R&SA USA's parent in London, the seventhlargest property and casualty insurance company worldwide. R&SA conducted this audit as part of a global effort to implement international computer security best practices, which has led the company toward security seal-of-approval, ISO 17799 certification. Corporate gave R&SA USA until December 2002 to comply with the auditor's recommendations.

A new client operating system fixed a major flaw discussed in the audit: Windows 95's weak passwords, bypassed simply by clicking cancel. Thibodeau cites other reasons for the move to XP — support for new equipment such as digital cameras for insurance adjusters and built-in remote control features, good for assistance from the help desk and application training from business managers.

Building a software mall

A wayward software distribution program, Novadigm's Enterprise Desktop Manager (EDM) software, also needed immediate fixing. EDM, purchased in 1997, had two nasty habits. For one, it overwrote Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) used by older DOS and mainframe applications each time it pushed out new code, such as antivirus updates. That meant after each EDM session, missioncritical applications on people's desktops would crash, Heeley says. Second, when updating, EDM assumed control of target PCs at the next login, even when that meant pushing an enormous file at a user dialing in from the road for a quick e-mail check.

"It was so bad that someone actually put a sign on one server that said, 'Turn me off on Thursday so I don't get EDMed," Heeley recalls.

In August 2001, while in discussions with Novadigm's CEO over fixing EDM, Heeley learned of Novadigm's new product, Radia. Like EDM, Radia pushes out software updates, but gives users three times to refuse a download. More importantly for this project, end users can download their own applications, per policies and licenses, from an intranet "software mall."

R&SA USA took stock of all software and hardware assets using Peregrine Systems' Asset Management software. It discovered 450 applications to place in the mall."We found software and media that we didn't even know about," says Tricia Laurion, a network engineering project manager. Before this, R&SA USA had no such inventory.

The inventory even became the basis of another money-saving project. Thibodeau says he is negotiating higher volume agreements on licenses for duplicate mapping software and other titles that individual offices buy.

So Radia solved two problems for R&SA USA: the software liceuse control issue named in the security audit, and the challenge of how end users would reinstall applications during the upgrade.

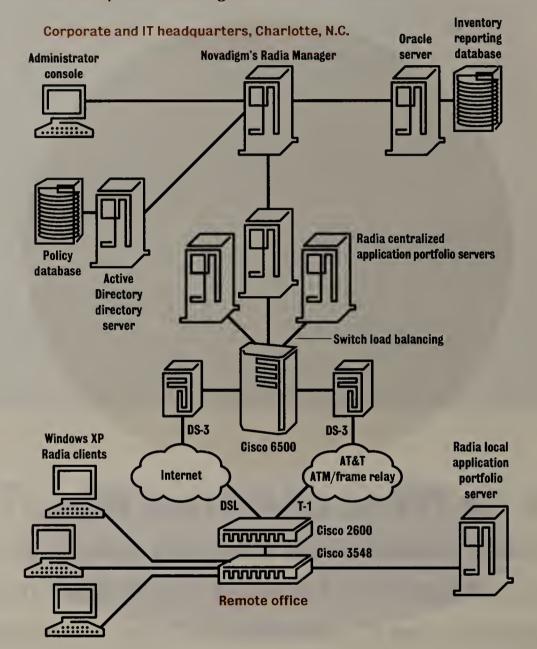
With the technology means for the self-service cutover

Gentrally managed, locally placed

2002

November 11,

In orchestrating a self-service client operating system upgrade, Royal & SunAlliance implemented a new software distribution system using Novadigm's Radia Manager. Centrally managed servers push updates to servers at each remote office so users download new software over the LAN. Meanwhile, IT maintains hardware inventory and user profle/access rights in central databases.



materializing, Thibodeau and Heeley turned their attention to the business side of the house. They enlisted the support of Karen Martin, who manages the 26 facility managers overseeing R&SA USA's remote sites. With her backing, those facility managers became project touchstones, preparing their sites for XP deployment with duties such as scheduling upgrade days, arranging for teleworker updates and being the XP guinea pigs.

"She made the facility manager's role as site liaison part of their jobs, included it in their performance review. We could never have done this without that kind of support,"Thibodeau says.

Martin adds that her crew was an obvious choice because many are technically adept. Some are even former IT members from the days before R&SA USA outsourced its help desk to IBM, when all large offices had a full-time IT staffer.

By October 2001, the infrastructure team had completed the major steps of the self-service plan and had begun work on the several large issues remaining.

Remembering the pain of EDM, Thibodeau created a team to certify that any application put into the Radia software mall would work with XP and Internet Explorer 6.0. One of the team's tasks would be fixing DLL conflicts, Thibodeau says. But should applications still break after installation, Radia's "self-healing" feature would repair broken applications automatically the next time a user logged on to the network.

betting active

R&SA USA also had to roll out Microsoft's Active Directory because Radia relies on the directory service to store a user's identity and software entitlement information. The company had used Active Directory in a limited fashion to support a few Windows NT application servers and about 400 Win 2000 machines, but certainly didn't store in it the meaty data to determine every user's software entitlements. If that data was anywhere it was strewn across directory systems — Novell Directory Services (NetWare is used for print and file sharing) and X.500 for Unix systems — or stored within mainframe programs, Lotus Notes or other applications.

This Active Directory rollout also became the foundation for an identity management initiative. Active Directory will become the U.S. company's metadirectory — eventually tying into a global metadirectory — storing employee passwords, locations, job roles and hardware inventories, all of which help determine software entitlements.

Eventually, Active Directory will tie into R&SA USA's PeopleSoft human resources application so as the HR database is updated, the changes are passed to Active Directory. In turn, Active Directory will update the user's profile and alert other systems involved. R&SA USA has made its software distribution investment do double duty, gaining identity management without buying another, complex provisioning platform often costing \$1 million to implement.

But first, R&SA USA had to solve a troublesome password management problem. Users had on average six passwords apiece for accessing network operating

systems and applications, Heeley says. They would need all of them to reinstall their applications. But the IT team knew many wouldn't remember all their passwords, given that at the time password-related issues accounted for 40% of R&SA USA help desk calls, he adds.

Heeley searched out password management products, and in April, less than a month before the first self-installation upgrade, settled on M-Tech Mercury Information Technology's P-Synch. Tapping into Active Directory, P-Synch could synchronize passwords so that one would suffice. It would then enable ongoing self-installation resets, reducing help desk calls and related outsourcing costs (see related story, www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3040).

Unly three questions

The team turned to IBM's System Migration Assistant (SMA) for a back-up and restore tool friendly enough for end users to control during the cutover. "We had to wipe and load. Microsoft doesn't let you upgrade from Windows 95 to XP," says infrastructure team member Mike Johnson, of the necessity to format each hard drive as part of the upgrade process.

SMA backed up to and reinstalled from a network server. Concerned about security, the team configured

See ROYAL, page 82

A Flexible Approach to Metro Etherne

THE MARKET FOR METROPOLITAN ETHERNET SERVICES IS HEATING UP.

Public Ethernet is gaining popularity from its low cost, simplicity and the widespread comfort commercial customers already have with Ethernet in the LAN, where it has long been the dominant technology, according to a recent Gartner, Inc. report. The drivers for this bandwidth increase are many, including the rapid consumption of LAN bandwidth feeding networked PC applications, data backup and disaster recovery. There is also a growing need for high-speed connections to the Internet, to myriad internal company sites and, increasingly, to business partners.

In order to satisfy this demand for bandwidth in a cost-effective manner, many service providers (SPs) are looking to Ethernet technologies. Ethernet has already been proven to deliver low-cost bandwidth in the LAN and offers great potential for lower cost bandwidth in the WAN compared with traditional carrier data services, such as ATM, time division multiplexing (TDM) and frame relay.

A major advantage metro Ethernet services offer over traditional TDM offerings is flexible bandwidth provisioning, says Bob Klessig, director of engineering for the Internet Systems Business Unit at Cisco Systems.

"Metro Ethernet SPs can scale up user bandwidth from 1 Mbps to a full gigabit per second in increments of 1 Mbps or less, and do so in a matter of hours, without expensive SP or customer equipment upgrades," Klessig says. "In fact, it is possible to enable end users of metro Ethernet services to provision their own bandwidth dynamically, using Web-based provisioning applications."

Cisco recognizes that SPs need a way to realize the potential of these new Ethernet services while still serving customers that use traditional WAN services. Many customers, for example, have branch and regional offices that are well-served by TDM, frame relay or ATM service at T1 speed

and less, but face bandwidth constraints in WAN connections to their headquarters. It can be expensive for customers and SPs alike to upgrade those headquarters links from T1 to T3, or from T3 to OC-3. A better solution is to offer an Ethernet connection, which can be provided at virtually any speed up to 1 Gbps and will work with all existing services at the branch locations.

For regional metro, metro aggregation and metro access, the Cisco Metro Ethernet Switching portfolio enables SPs to deliver profitable, comprehensive Ethernet services (see figure). At the same time, the portfolio allows SPs to protect their investments in existing ATM, frame relay and TDM infrastructure – and corresponding revenue – by allowing those services to seamlessly interconnect with metro Ethernet services. Cisco also helps SPs minimize total cost of ownership for new services with its extensive automated operations support.

A Full Metro Ethernet Lineup

The Cisco Metro Ethernet Switching portfolio includes products that address all SP requirements:

- The Cisco 7600 Series delivers metro aggregation with high-touch Layer 2 and Layer 3 IP services and Ethernet connectivity at up to 10 Gbps. It supports interworking with ATM services and metro Ethernet services over Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) core networks using SONET links of up to OC-48/STM-16.
- The Cisco Catalyst 6500 Series multilayer switches deliver metro Ethernet aggregation with Layer 2 and Layer 3 IP services with 10 Gbps Ethernet connectivity. Optional optical modules support short-haul (10 kilometers) and long-haul (up to 50k) distances.
- Cisco Catalyst 4500 Series switches with integrated resiliency are designed specifically for both aggregation of business services and subscriber access in metropolitan-area networks (MANs) that take advantage

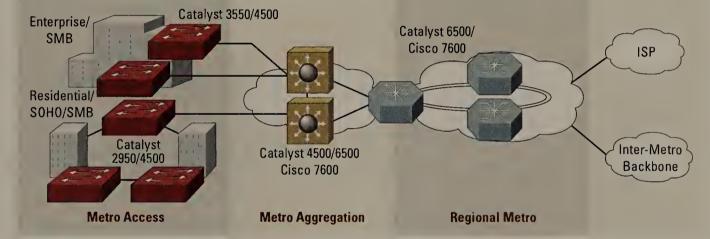
of the simplicity and flexibility of optical Ethernet in the First Mile.

- Cisco Catalyst 3550 Series switches are powerful, yet cost-effective, fixed-configuration switches that are ideal for providing metro access to enterprise as well as small and medium-sized business customers.
- Cisco Catalyst 2950 Series switches are affordable, fixed-configuration switches intended for providing metro access to residential customers.
- The Cisco Coarse Wave Division Multiplexing (CWDM) Gigabit Interface Converter (GBIC) solution allows scalable and easy-to-deploy Gigabit Ethernet services. The Cisco CWDM GBICs and CWDM optical add-drop modules (OADMs) enable the design of flexible and highly available networks.

Cisco Metro Ethernet Switching is a key component of Cisco Metro Solutions, which deliver the most comprehensive multilayer service portfolio for providers to quickly scale their customer base and revenues. This portfolio, which includes Metro Ethernet Switching, Carrier IP/MPLS, and Metro Optical Transport platforms and technologies, can ensure a flexible and efficient foundation for profitable metro services.

Cisco Metro Ethernet Switching

The Cisco Metro Ethernet Switching portfolio includes products that enables service providers to deliver profitable, comprehensive Ethernet services, and provides interworking with existing TDM, frame relay and ATM services.



Maximum Flexibility

The Cisco Metro Ethernet Switching portfolio has the flexibility to support both Layer 2 and Layer 3 metro services with equally high proficiency. For example, the portfolio not only supports the traditional 802.1Q virtual LAN (VLAN) control plane, but also enhances network scalability by complementing 802.1Q with Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS). EoMPLS enables the extension of Layer 2 Ethernet services on a metro, national or even global carrier scale.

Especially important to established SPs is the ability of the Cisco Metro Ethernet Switching portfolio to perform network aggregation for metro Ethernet services in combination with ATM, frame relay and TDM services. This enables carriers to use the same network equipment platform for metro Ethernet and legacy services, thereby achieving greater efficiencies in equipment management and personnel training. As a result, operational costs remain low and SPs can preserve the revenue they currently generate from ATM, frame relay and TDM services while supporting customers with metro Ethernet services.

In short, the Cisco Metro Ethernet Switching portfolio is versatile, powerful and flexible enough to ensure that SPs can give their customers the bandwidth and service levels they need, at a price they can afford – and still reap a profit.

For more information

Go to www.cisco.com/go/metroethernet. Or visit www.nwfusion.com/go/metro to download a copy of the whitepaper, "Deploying Metropolitan Ethernet Services: Features and Technologies Essentials."

Signature Series



ROYAL, Continued from page 80

SMA to upload data files to user-specific home directories on the server SMA also saved the user's "personality elements" such as screen savers, Thibodeau says. The latter "was such a Lit with the users [that]

they were more apt to tolerate blips during the conversion."

The network team further customized the off-the-shelf product, configuring it to run in batch mode, bypassing the tool's graphical user interface. The team wrote

scripts to automate responses to SMA prompts and altered numeric messages to human-friendly messages, "so users would know they were getting a good backup," Johnson says.

www.nwfusion.com/best/2002

A custom script also made the XP

install a truly unattended process, answering XP's pop-up questions to keep the install from pausing.

Ultimately end users launched the entire process — backup, hard drive format, password synchronization, operating system upgrade and installation of mandatory applications — by answering three simple questions from a custom script: What type of PC do you have: desktop, laptop or home PC (to determine if VPN or remote services were needed)? Where are you located (to determine what server to use)? And, what's your main network ID and password? Known to all, that password would then sync with others.

The process took about two hours, during which IT trained users on XP, Radia and, if one of the company's nearly 1,200 teleworkers, also on XP's VPN-IPX and VPN-IP services.



More online!

Get fun facts on Royal & SunAlliance's XP project. DocFinder: 3039

After training, users followed written instructions to restore data by typing in a bat command and downloading programs from Radia. Along with the restore, Radia automatically downloaded corporatewide mandatory programs such as word processors and e-mail clients. IT typically needed only one person onsite to be the "XP coach" for user questions. In all, only 26 IT people, working parttime on this project, took part in the actual cutover.

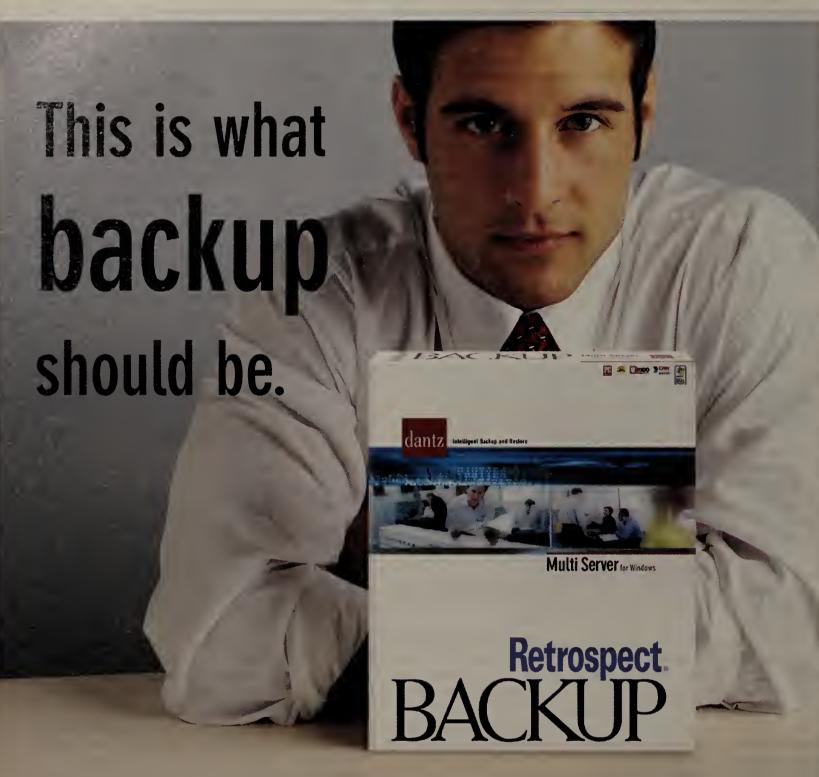
Servers for all

R&SA USA needed to modify the network only slightly. At headquarters, the infrastructure team installed an Active Directory server, a main Radia Manager server and an Oracle database for inventory information on its standard fare, Win 2000 rack-mounted Compag servers.

The team issued each remote office its own low-end Compaq, Win 2000 Server to house Radia's software mall, forgoing backup servers to rely on those connected via the WAN for failover. Now IT in Charlotte can upload applications or patches to their local Radia Manager. Then, in off-peak hours, the Radia servers will synchronize. Local servers also house XP's RIS. So downloads, from the XP install to ongoing antivirus updates, are pushed to desktops over high-speed LAN links, not the slower WAN.

While network executives know they can't be separate from the business, rarely is the converse true. By creating a process that eases the pain of a cutover, then trusting employees to do their part, IT gave colleagues a rare glimpse into its world.

"Employees now have a greater appreciation for what has to take place in IT," Martin says, adding that ultimately the people, not just the technology, caused success.



Fast, accurate, automatic. Perfect backup and restore for small and midsize businesses.

If it's worth creating, it's worth saving with Dantz Retrospect? Retrospect is simply the most intelligent backup software for

"Retrospect creates its own backup filing system that combines for speed, convenience and easy management, giving us good reason to designate .1 a World Class product" Network World

100% accurate restores of your critical business data. Retrospect's patented technolo-

gy automates backup and restore of notebooks, desktops, file servers, and line-of-business application servers such as SQL and Exchange. There's

fast, thorough backups and

no complex manual scheduling or tape juggling. Backup schedules are automatically adjusted ensuring that every computer on the network is protected - even notebooks that

come and go. Retrospect supports Windows, Linux, Solaris, and Macintosh, and adapts easily to your existing data storage hardware.

Trusted worldwide in millions of computers daily, Retrospect is the intelligent solution for businesses that must rely on perfect file protection, every time, every day.

Dantz Retrospect. It's the only backup software you will

Start today with the Top 10 Backup Tips, visit www.dantz.com/v6 or call 1-800-225-4880 for more information.



Intelligent Backup and Restore



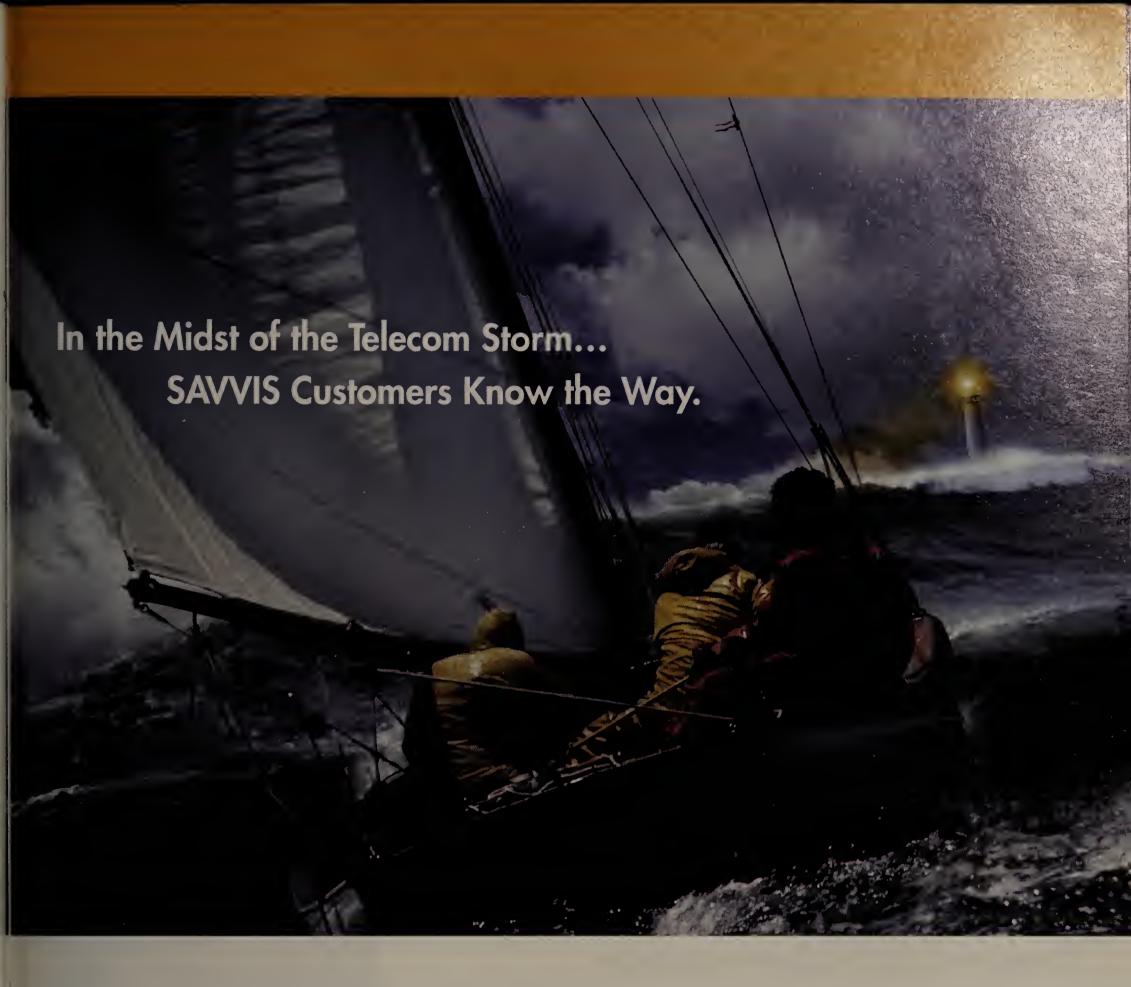


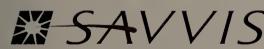












THE NETWORK THAT POWERS WALL STREET™

1-800-SAVVIS-1 www.savvis.net/testimonials

With all the turmoil in the telecom industry today, it's easy to feel like you've been caught in the "perfect storm." You worry that choosing the wrong network provider could leave your company vulnerable. Conversely, you worry that delaying decision-making could leave you behind the curve.

SAVVIS customers tell us they're on course. Their IP VPN is getting the job done for voice over IP (VoIP), global video conferencing, ERP, and more.

From Wall Street to Main Street, SAVVIS is the financially sound choice for people who demand a proactive managed IP service provider. SAVVIS has been delivering high performance IP VPN and managed hosting services to financial institutions, professional services firms, and retail enterprises for years. And, SAVVIS has one of the strongest balance sheets in the industry.

Don't just take our word for it. Visit our web site and discover what the Chicago Board Options Exchange, Looksmart, the Philadelphia Stock Exchange, RM Crowe, Shearman & Sterling, Fitch Ratings, Telezoo and so many others have to say about working with SAVVIS.



user excellence award competition.

Deve-of-this-world content delivery network

By Jason meserve

Tasked with finding an economical way to deliver 40 hours of training annually to each of its more than 180,000 employees, the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs looked to the heavens. There it found the answer in the satellite network it used to provide unidirectional broadcasts to its major medical centers across the country, including Puerto Rico.

The satellite network was serving up four channels of live and prerecorded television content, mostly training and VA news, from an uplink center in St. Louis. It used dedicated bandwidth on PanAmSat's Galaxy 10 satellite, says Craig Davis, a computer specialist for the VA in Austin, Texas.

Davis and a team of four others, including consultants from Cisco, IT Broadcasting and Northrop Grumman, figured the satellite offered the best means of beaming bandwidth-intensive video to individual desktops at its hospitals without disrupting the terrestrial WAN.

With IP multicast over the satellite network, the VA Employee Education Service (EES) easily could stream a file to multiple desktops and could cache the ondemand content close to requesting users.

Eight months into this massive content delivery network deployment project, and only about halfway through, the



VA is seeing dividends. One instance alone saved the agency \$800,000, Davis says. Rather than sending 800 people to Chicago for a 16-hour Occupational Safety & Health Administration class, at an estimated cost of \$1,000 per person, the VA broadcast the session to user desktops.

The team can add the St. Louis broadcast facility as an endpoint in a standard ISDN videoconference, thereby widely broadcasting any video training. They encode a feed and push it live over the open channel on the multicast network to user desktops. "A single H.320 [ISDN] video call at 384K bit/sec is about \$50 an hour, plus some money

for the bridge that connects participants," Davis says. "Now, there's no additional cost for all the streaming users."

Overall, the EES expects to get a \$25 million return on its CDN investment over the next three years by delivering content directly to users' desktops, Davis says.

Network World honors the VA as a 2002 User Excellence Award runner-up for its innovative approach in building a massive CDN for e-learning programs. The \$4.5 million project lets the VA meet federal and departmental training mandates while creating a better-educated workforce and reaping huge cost savings over alternative methods.

Flavored with convergence

By Beth Schultz

While voice over IP is the flavor of the month at many companies, ice cream maker Wells' Dairy focused on video as the ingredient for its converged network.

Last fall, the company invested \$300,000 to upgrade its network for convergence, adding redundancy and faulttolerance into the backbone, says Jim Kirby, senior network architect. Kirby says he's accounted for switch failures and "acts of God," through a five-zone triangulated network that runs over the company's private fiber metropolitan-area network in Le

"We are running an all-glass Gigabit Ethernet core, with a redundant distribution layer and redundant paths to our access switches." Kirby says, further stressing the predict ble nature of the new network."I. can determ to on a piece of paper how each packs will flow from one point on the network to any other point. That's a network managers dream It makes network troubleshooting so nauth easier, he says.

Video meetings are one of IT's big thrusts, with the team pushing IP video to the desktops of account managers, regional sales managers and other power users in and out of town. Kirby tells of an account manager in Joplin, Mo., who recently began using desktop video to deliver biweekly updates on a major buyer to company executives. Previously, the company dispatched the cor-

porate jet to bring him to Le Mars for those updates, at a cost of about \$4,000 per month, he says. Wells'

> Dairy is negotiating with at least one third party on running video meetings over the network,

But IP video isn't only for the far-flung. The IT team also is updating all of its conference rooms in Le Mars with IP-based videoconferencing gear. As it is now, some plant personnel hop across town as many as four times per day to participate in daily production and other meetings, Kirby says. Giving those employees the opportunity to meet via IP video sessions would be a huge time-saver, he adds. Kirby sup-



ports about one IP video meeting weekly and expects usage to grow.

Network World honors Wells' Dairy as a 2002 User Excellence Award runner up for its convergence project.

More online! Get the full case studies on these runners-up, plus quick takes on 14 honorable mentions. DocFinder: 3041



You thought 3Com quality was out of your price range...

Until now.

That's because 3Com is dropping prices on a range of highperformance switches, gateways, and wireless access points designed for small and mid-size businesses. Now you can get your hands on the renowned quality and reliability our customers have come to expect from all 3Com products, for a price you won't believe.

3Com® SuperStack® 3 Baseline switches for wiring closets, and compact OfficeConnect® Plus switches for desktops, come loaded with features, including plug and play installation, wirespeed switching, traffic prioritization, and auto-detection to simplify cabling.

You've always wanted 3Com quality and reliability you can count on...now you can have it for a great price. And when you select 3Com, you gain access to a wide variety of networking products to serve every facet of your growing business.

You can get a copy of *TurboTax Deluxe* for free when you purchase any eligible Superstack and OfficeConnect product. To take advantage of these spectacular discounts today, visit www.3com.com/until_now5 or call 1-800-NET-3COM.



Possible made practical

Building a base network

LAN Infrastructure

Web Solutions

Mobility & Wireless

Security Solutions

No.

the Best issue Product/Service Directory



Altiris (801) 805-2400 www.altiris.com

Altiris offers a full line of Web-enabled solutions that empower organizations to easily manage desktops, notebooks, handhelds and servers throughout the IT lifecycle.

Altiris provides fully integrated, complete systems management solutions including deployment and migration, software operations management, inventory and asset management, client backup and recovery and help desk management. Altiris' core technologies greatly reduce the cost and complexity of owning IT resources.



Amplify.net, Inc (510) 656-1680 www.amplifynet.com

Amplify.net, Inc., a leader in solutions that amplify the security, resiliency, capacity and quality of IP networks, offers a complete line of advanced Multi-Homed WAN Gateways for small to mid-sized enterprises and branch offices. The iSurfJanus Product Family integrates advanced broadband WAN backup and dynamic load balancing with optional firewall and VPN.



APC PowerStruXure (800) 890-4272, x2484 www.apcc.com/go/promo/powerstruxure

APC's PowerStruXure is an entirely new approach to data center support that simplifies the design, building and management of physical infrastructure with an innovative, fully engineered and tested system. The three initial core solutions that comprise PowerStruXure are a modular, scalable, N+1 redundant uninterruptible power supply (UPS); zoned, intelligent power distribution; PDU; and a next generation rack enclosure.



ATTO Technology, Inc.

ATTO Technology, Inc. ATTO iPBridge™ 2500C/R/D (716) 691-1999 www.attotech.com

ATTO Technology, Inc., headquartered in Amherst, New York, is a global leader in Fibre Channel and SCSI storage-infrastructure solutions. From our award-winning lines of host adapters, Fibre Channel bridges and hubs, to SAN software solutions, Fibre Channel-to-ATA storage arrays and the new iPBridge™, ATTO products improve data availability, productivity and total cost-of-ownership.



Avocent Corporation AutoView 2000R (256) 430-4000 www.avocent.com

Avocent's AutoView 2000R is an all-in-one digital and analog KVM switch for complete server control. The new switch provides an analog port for access at the rack and an Ethernet port for extended or remote IP access over the Internet. AVWorks is a client-based management utility that provides simple CLICK and CONNECT access to servers attached to an AutoView 2000R.



Cisco Systems, Inc. Cisco Catalyst® 3550 Series Intelligent Ethernet Switch (408) 526-7208 www.cisco.com

The Cisco Catalyst® 3550 Series Intelligent Ethernet Switch is a line of stackable, multilayer switches that provide high availability, quality of service (QoS), and security. With a range of Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet configurations, the Catalyst 3550 is a powerful option for enterprise and metro access applications.



EXPERTS SHARE
THEIR BEST IDEAS
FOR KEEPING YOUR
NETWORK SAFE
WHEN YOUR
CARRIER IS ON
THIN ICE.

"In skating over thin ice, our safety is in our speed," wrote Ralph Waldo Emerson in his 1841 essay "Prudence." Such prudence certainly applies to network executives traversing the thin ice of the telecom industry. While bankruptcies, financial shortfalls, boardroom scandals and the like do not cause immediate, rampant service failures, they are treacherous conditions that require quick movement toward contingency plans.

As sure as heat erodes an ice sheet's strength, a provider's massive layoffs, indictments of high-level executives, uncertain reorganization plans, worthless employee stock options and decline in new technology investments eventually will affect its service — perhaps even fatally. Signs of degrading service include missed installation deadlines, longer trouble-ticket resolution or increased finger-pointing, extreme difficulty in resolving billing mistakes and generally sloppy customer service from embittered, beleaguered employees.

Naturally, network executives are playing it cautious. They are seeking alternatives to guarantee that looming service problems do not disrupt networks. The central trade-off is between cost savings from volume discounts using one provider and the increased reliability of con-

tracting with two or more carriers, they say.

"Using multiple [service providers] can provide a completely stable network, but it will increase my costs 25% a year — at a minimum that equates to \$100,000 a year," says Bernie Lubitz, director of telecommunication technology and services for Martin Memorial Health Systems (MMHS), a hospital system with 10 locations in southern Florida. That's especially harsh during this slow economy when managed healthcare is being pressured to provide better care at lower costs.

MMHS traditionally has gone the cost-savings route with a single provider, most recently troubled competitive local exchange carrier (CLEC) Adelphia Business Solutions. While Lubitz and his legal staff did due diligence on Adelphia's finances before contracting with the carrier two summers ago, they could not have realized the buried accounting improprieties that would lead to a Chapter Li bankruptcy filing in March of this year. The CLEC could be the poster child for the telecorn industry's woes. Adelphia has crumbled under a massive debt load and leadership practices so far afield that, in July, federal prosecutors filed an indictment for alleged corporate pilfering

See TIPS, page 90

Best issue Product/Service Directory



Cyclades Corporation AlterPath™ ACS, AlterPath™ SM100, TS Series (510) 771-6100 www.cyclades.com

Cyclades, a data center fault management company, enables remote management of servers, network equipment and automation devices. Its products help data center managers at enterprise, telecommunication and Internet companies to maximize network and server availability. Cyclades offers scalable products leveraging Linux technology for flexibility, ease of customization, security and innovation.



CyberGuard Corporation CyberGuard Firewall/YPN Appliances (954) 958-3878 www.cyberguard.com

CyberGuard's high-security, high-performance, easy-to-manage firewall/VPN appliances are designed for everything from small business to multi-gigabit environments. Common Criteria EAL4+, ICSA and ITSEC E3 certified, the appliances use multilevel security to treat each layer of the hardened OS discretely, separating network from system levels to provide a virtually impenetrable firewall environment.



Keynote Systems (800) KEYNOTE www.keynote.com

Keynote, The Internet Performance
Authority®, is the worldwide leader in
Internet performance management services
that improve the quality of e-business.
Keynote's services enable corporate enterprises to benchmark, diagnose, test and
manage their e-business systems both
inside and outside the firewall.



Network-Based Serial Connectivity Products (800) 275-3500 www.equinox.com

Equinox develops and markets highperformance, reliable and cost-effective serial connectivity products. The Equinox SuperSerial product line provides the perfect serial connectivity solution for Retail/POS, Access Control, Secure Console Port Access, Process Control, Industrial Automation, Dial Access and a wide variety of custom applications.



Foundry Networks, Inc. (408) 586-1700 www.foundrynetworks.com

Foundry Networks, Inc. is a leading provider of high-performance enterprise and service provider Ethernet switching, routing and Web traffic management solutions including Layer 2/3 enterprise LAN switches, Layer 3 Backbone switches, Layer 4 - 7 Web switches and Metro Routers. Foundry is also a leader in 10-Gigabit Ethernet.



Digital V6 (905) 513-3107 www.digitalv6.com

Digital V6 Corp. specializes in developing innovative remote network management hardware and software solutions. Digital V6 was the first to introduce an over IP KVM device with automatic server monitoring, notification and remote power control, known as the Kaveman. Available in single and eight channel versions, Kaveman gives network administrators complete remote control of servers via a web browser, down to the BIOS level.



Great Lakes Case & Cabinet Company, Inc. GL840ES-2942 Enhanced Series Server Enclosure (866) TRY-GLCC (879-4522) www.werackyourworld.com

The GL840ES-2942 rack cabinet is designed to accept any combination of multi-vendor rack mounted servers, including the 1U "pizza box" servers and the blade server chassis. The infinitely adjustable rails can accept all major manufacturers' servers, as well as the most popular 1U and Zero-U PDU's.





Fiberlink (800) LINK NOW www.fiberlink.com

Fiberlink is a leading provider of remote access and security solutions. Fiberlink offers a full range of solutions including: Fiberlink Global Remote for Mobile Professionals, a VPN solution delivering maximum security, high-availability and superior value; Fiberlink Secure Broadband for Telecommuters, a high speed solution for the home office with policy-based integration of firewall, virus protection and VPN software; and Fiberlink Global Connect for Branch Offices, a managed VPN solution enabling secure, cost-effective connections between branch offices.



Network Instruments, LLC Observer® (952) 932-9899 www.networkinstruments.com

Network Instruments' Observer® product line created the first analyzation tools available to troubleshoot switched environments and also provided one of the first software-only, Windows-based protocol analyzers. Network Instruments continues to lead the market by offering complete LAN and WAN, wired and wireless solutions in one platform.



Network Technologies Inc USB Matrix KVM Switch (800) 742-8324 www.nti1.com

Matrix KVM Control for USB computers!
This switch allows up to 8 users to individually command or simultaneously share up to 32 USB computers. Flawless compatibility with SUNs, MACs and PCs. Supports USB keyboards and mice and VGA multiscan monitors. Features: Matrix Control Software, OSD, RS232, LCD, and 1900x1200 resolution.



Nortel Networks (800) 4nortel www.nortelnetworks.com/onenetwork

Nortel Networks is focused on transforming how the world communicates and exchanges information. With its "One network. A world of choice." enterprise strategy, Nortel Networks prepares enterprises for the future by helping them engage customers and deliver end customer value. As a global company, Nortel Networks does business in more than 150 countries.



Precise SRM (800) 529-3453 www.precise.com/solutions/storage

Precise Software's Precise SRM division, formerly "WQuinn," is the recognized leader in real-time storage resource management solutions. Its industry-leading solutions provide policy-based, heterogeneous SRM for DAS, SAN, and NAS devices. Over 4,000 companies in 50 countries use Precise SRM solutions to control storage growth and reduce storage TCO.



Radware, Inc. (888) 234-5763 www.radware.com

When downtime is not an option, Radware solutions bridge between application requirements and the network infrastructure, ensuring the best service at every critical point including servers, firewalls, route control and security. Enabling control, availability, and optimized performance across all organizational resources, Radware delivers end-to-end application certainty — from click to content.



www.nwfusion.com/best/2002

TIPS, Continued from page 87

against four Adelphia executives, including founder John Regas and his two sons.

Signature Series

Even though Adelphia has obtained a cash infusion that bodes well for continued operations and it has delivered uninterrupted, quality service to MMHS throughout this period, the CLECs troubles have given Lubitz pause. He says he will not simply renew his expired Adelphia contract, but is investigating all options for leasing critical WAN fiber. "MMHS can't cost-justify laying its own fiber, so is evaluating options from BellSouth and CLECs, including Adelphia. But we've learned that dealing with CLECs can be extremely painful." Lubitz says.

Lontract wrangling

If you, too, are feeling the pain, understanding your options can bring relief. Leave the details of your services contracts to legal counsel, but get a grasp of the basics. First, know that you can't terminate your contract with a service provider simply because it files for bankruptcy — even if your contract explicitly states that you can, says Hank Levine, a partner with Levine, Blaszak, Block & Boothby, a Washington law firm that specializes in user telecom contracts. Such statements, called ipso facto clauses, "are not enforceable in the United States,

As soon as a carrier declares bankruptcy, financial decisions rest with the overseeing bankruptcy court, which will immediately freeze contracts into place, says Colleen Boothby, another partner with the firm. Ending a contract requires petitioning the bankruptcy court.

period," he says.

You won't find the court sympathetic. A bankruptcy court's goal is to protect creditors — not customers. Most service providers in bankruptcy protection have neither turned off their networks nor even missed uptime requirements or other significant technical service metrics. They are not in breach of their service-level agreements (SLA). Rather, service tends to deteriorate first in what Levine calls the "soft aspects," such as responding quickly to your phone calls or fixing a billing error. In the unlikely circumstance that your SLAs spell out expected performance in soft aspects, your lawyers may be able to use failures there to convince a bankruptcy court that your carrier breached the contract. But even with evidence that the provider has missed some of its hard-andfast technical SLAs, the court will not likely terminate a source of revenue like your monthly checks.

A carrier's bankruptcy can have two positives for customers, Levine says. For one, operations replace stock price as the company's primary focus. Now is a good time for you to press your account team into operationalrelated promises, perhaps shoring up their commitments to soft services (even if such promises don't hold the legal weight of a formal SLA).

Secondly, when a company sheds its debt, it can price services aggressively - and is motivated to win new business or renegotiate existing contracts. This is an excellent time to negotiate extremely favorable prices, maybe even helping you fund the expense of a second, back-up carrier.

Lheck yaar assignment

Bankruptcy proceedings typically take a year to 18 months to complete, after which anything can happen — the company might emerge and continue to function, or it might be sold in entirety or in pieces.

Watch for news of a potential sale. Such a sale could affect you because your contract could be among the assets sold in a process called assignment. While your contract might include a clause forbidding assignment, it, too, is unenforceable, Levine says. But, should your contract be assigned to a carrier unable to provide all specified services, such as datacom and long-distance, you might have legal recourse, he adds.

If you are aware of a potential sale and are concerned that your contract might wind up in the hands of a carrier you don't want, you'll need to get your lawyers hopping

> right away. They might be able to get your opinions heard by the bankruptcy court, perhaps by linking up with other, similarly concerned users.

> > When it comes to working with bankrupt carriers, size matters, too. As the largest corporate bankruptcy to date — and of a dominant carrier — contract issues with WorldCom are far more complex than they are with small CLECs, Boothby says. For instance, even if you intend to stand by World-Com, you might not have that option. If WorldCom emerges from bankruptcy and continues operations, per typical practice, it would get to accept or reject existing contracts, no matter their terms. No one knows how much time customers

would have to move should their contracts be rejected. Several large WorldCom customers have banded together to lobby the bankruptcy court for a ban on contract rejections and other issues. Consider pressing your legal team to join

them. But even if your company remains apart, the involvement of these users could affect how the courts treat any request you submit, so have your legal colleagues keep you abreast of such goings-on.

WorldCom also might want to insert a rejection-rights clause into any new agreement you make at this juncture. Creditors often push for this so that the company can preserve maximum flexibility, Levine says. Make sure your lawyers watch for such a clause. If WorldCom won't remove it, you could be better off with another provider that can offer competitive rates at a guaranteed term.

Uwners or lessors

If your contract expires, or you have the legal wherewithal to end it, your next challenge is finding a better replacement. This obviously won't be easy given the number of troubled providers these days. One consideration is whether to align with a facilities-based provider that owns its own network infrastructure or a services-based provider that leases capacity from multiple carriers. The classic belief is that financially stable facilities-based providers such as AT&T are the safest bet for a long-term contract. But contracting with a services-based provider for WAN links is often equally safe, and in some instances safer, says Steven Taylor, president of Distributed Networking Associates and Network World's Packet Evangelist columnist. In the WAN, a services-based provider can tap into many more paths, owned by multiple carriers, than a facilitiesbased provider locked into its own infrastructure.

Taylor offers as an example Virtela Communications, one of Network World's 2002 10 start-ups to watch (see www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 3025).Virtela buys

Internet bandwidth from multiple sources and moves traffic from one connection to another if performance on a particular link wanes (see related story page 68).

As long as the services-based carrier can offer you evidence that it is financially well-heeled, this might be a way to get the performance benefits of splitting traffic among multiple providers while obtaining the financial benefits of a volume discount with one carrier. Of course, many services-based providers are start-ups that don't have the income or the cash reserves that the nation's large facilities-based carriers do, so future instability is a concern. Should you take this route, don't contract for more than two years of service, and be sure to spell out many soft-aspect SLAs.

Splitting the traffic

The safest bet remains dividing services among two or more providers. But that's not an automatic safety net. Certain other precautions are wise, says Barry Nance, a consultant, a Network World Test Alliance member and author of books such as Introduction to Networking.

"For maximum reliability, ask both telecom vendors to give you a detailed description of the physical data path each link uses. If both paths happen to occasionally share physical space or connections, such as between your site and the local [central office], evaluate your risk for something calamitous happening to both links," Nance says.

Because cost is almost everyone's issue these days, determine which links are critically important, and contract for a back-up provider for only those links. Then, because you are paying for both links anyway, "activating the second link as additional bandwidth and splitting the workload across both links is a natural thing to do. If both links are continually active, you don't have to take any steps to cause failover from one link to the other when problems occur," he adds.

If last mile or remote areas are your most worrisome vulnerabilities, consider fixed-broadband wireless such as microwave or satellite, suggests John Hatton, a telecom director at Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Co. His experience using fixed-broadband wireless spans 15 years. In that time, he's seen microwave and satellite technologies improve to the point of high reliability.

"Depending on the level of redundancy you want, satellite technology [not really good 15 years ago] and ... microwave are certainly worth another look, especially for remote areas," he says.

MMHS' Lubitz agrees. A microwave carrier is among five providers the hospital short-listed as it researches telecom options. It is considering the carrier for secondary service now that such providers claim "five-nines" reliability, Lubitz says.

Any of the various flavors of wireless links, from satellites to line-of-sight antennas, can provide the same kind of network interface enterprise users are accustomed to for T-1 or frame relay, Nance says. So the mechanics of setting up such connections won't require special equipment or training. But don't try to use such links only when failures occur, but load-balance between them so "when a problem happens in just one link, you'll merely suffer a lessening of bandwidth, not an outage," he advises.

One final tip: Be creative. Think about working with peers — perhaps other members of a user group or an industry-specific consortium — to negotiate prices with a carrier, users say. This can be particularly helpful in offsetting a loss of a volume discount when splitting your business among providers. Likewise, Boothby recommends, consider joining a telecom regulatory watchdog group such as the Ad Hoc Telecommunications Users Committee, which helps see that users are fairly treated by regulatory agencies over pricing and other issues.

By moving quickly but prudently, your network surely will weather this telecom meltdown.

Product/Service Directory

Raritan Computer, Inc. Paragon UMT2161 (732) 764-8886 www.raritan.com

Raritan's new Paragon UMT2161 is a 2 user, 16 port Matrix Switching Unit specifically designed to bring Paragon Power to small to mid-sized data centers and server rooms. Paragon UMT2161 has all the benefits of the Paragon family of enterprise-class KVM solutions including Cat5 UTP-based enhanced cable management, extended access distances, modular architecture and easy expandability — all at an entry-level price of \$2,000.



Rose Electronics RackView™ rack mountable KVM console drawer (800) 333-9343 / (281) 933-7673 www.rose.com

The RackView™ offers the most efficient way to control server rooms or multiple computers to reduce rack space consumption. The RackView™ is a 1U or 2U rack mountable KVM console drawer with optional integrated KVM switch. This easy-glide KVM console drawer contains a high resolution LCD flat monitor, a tactile keyboard, and a trackball.



western telematic incorporated

Western Telematic, Inc. (949) 586-9950 www.wti.com

Western Telematic, Inc. (WTI) is an industry leader in designing, manufacturing and marketing of data connectivity solutions. WTI's current product offering includes the NetReach line of remote site management hardware. The products consist of costeffective terminal server alternatives, Telnet and dial-up network power switches and secure modems for remote dial-up management. In 1975 long time company executive, David Morrison, took over as President. Mr. Morrison continues to successfully guide WTI through its cutting-edge commitment to research and development.

* SAVVIS

THE NETWORK THAT POWERS WALL STREETSM

SAVVIS (800) SAVVIS1 www.savvis.net

In the Midst of the Telecom Storm... Is your Network Provider a Safe Harbor? SAVVIS is the financially sound choice for people who demand a proactive managed IP VPN and managed hosting provider. And, SAVVIS has one of the strongest balance sheets in the industry. Don't just take our word for it. Visit our web site and discover what our customers say about working with SAVVIS. Visit www.savvis.net/testimonials or call 1-800-SAVVIS-1

SCRIPTLOGIC

ScriptLogic Corporation ScriptLogic (866) 727-4785 / (954) 861-2300 www.scriptlogic.com

ScriptLogic Corporation is the leader in desktop administration software for Microsoft Windows-based networks. ScriptLogic, its award-winning, patent-pending, flagship product is an innovative, multi-functional solution that eliminates redundant tasks, repeated trips to each desktop maintaining multiple batch files and many other timeconsuming activities-leaving IT staff free for more critical issues.



Wave Wireless Networking SPEEDLAN 9000 (800) 721-9283 / (941) 907-2300 www.wavewireless.com

Stop throwing money away on recurring leased line charges! SPEEDLAN 9000 gives you the power to deploy a star, mesh or a point-to-point wireless building-to-building network as little as one afternoon. SPEED-LAN mesh technology even helps to route signals around obstructions like hills, trees or larger buildings. The platform features an 11Mb/s radio operating at 2.4 GHz, NAT and DHCP server/client, RIP 2, AES encryption, and includes GUI based centralized management software.

Best issue Product/Service Directory



VBrick Systems VBSTAR (203) 265-0044 www.vbrick.com

VBSTAR is the first product that combines digital television recording, MPEG streaming, advanced networking, high performance video storage, and an integral MPEG-2 video server in one low cost, compact, high performance package. VBSTAR allows users to deliver DVD quality video anywhere, anytime, over any network for education, advertising, and surveillance.



Whale Communications (201) 947-9177

www.whalecommunications.com

e-Gap Remote Access Appliance, the leading SSL VPN, enables organizations to provide employees with browser-based access to corporate applications such as e-Mail, CRM, HR, and files without jeopardizing security. Time tested in large-scale production environments world-wide, e-Gap RA frees employees from being bound to a particular location, laptop, or device. e-Gap Remote Access is the only remote access product to incorporate military-grade Air Gap and positive-logic filtering technology, making it the most secure SSL VPN on the market today.

FLUKE networks

Fluke Networks, Inc. (800) 28-FLUKE www.flukenetworks.com

Fluke Networks provides innovative solutions for the testing, monitoring and analysis of enterprise and telecommunications networks and the installation of certification of the fiber and copper forming the foundation for those networks. The company's line of Network SuperVision Solutions™ combine speed, accuracy and ease of use to optimize network performance.



Websense Websense Enterprise (800) 723-1166 / (858) 320-8000 www.websense.com

Websense Enterprise is the leading employee Internet management (EIM) solution, used by more than 17,800 organizations worldwide, including 282 of the *Fortune 500*. As a server-based software solution, Websense allows you to transparently analyze, manage and report on traffic flowing from your internal networks to the Internet.

WORLDCOM.

WorldCom, Inc. (888) WCOM NOW www.worldcom.com

WorldCom is a preeminent communications provider and owner of the world's most expansive* IP network. WorldCom offers innovative business solutions from the security of public or private VPNs, to the simplicity of The Business Connection, a suite of local, long distance and Internet services available for one low monthly price. *Based on Global PoPs.



Kyocera Mita America, Inc. (973) 808-8444 www.koceramita.com

Kyocera Mita is one of the world's largest manufacturers of copiers, network-ready multifunctional document imaging systems and computer peripherals to over 100 countries. Product lines include the revolutionary ecology-friendly ECOSYS laser printers that use a durable, refillable imaging system instead of the disposable print cartridge found in conventional laser printers.



XO Communications, Inc. (866) 963-9696 www.xo.com

XO Communications is a leading broadband communications service provider offering a complete set of communications services, including: local and long distance voice, Internet access, Virtual Private Networking (VPN), Ethernet, Wavelength, Web Hosting and Integrated voice and data services. XO has assembled an unrivaled set of facilities-based broadband networks and Tier One Internet peering relationships in the United States. XO currently offers facilities-based broadband communications services in 65 markets throughout the United States.

I CEST III (While the industry loses its)

By Susan Marks

experts share
advice on how
to maintain an
even keel no
matter the job
pressures.

If your year is progressing like it is for other network executives, you are shorthanded but still rolling out network upgrades and major new applications. Traffic on your WAN is growing exponentially while your primary service provider is mired in financial scandals. You've smoothed over the usual number of "us vs. them" IT skirmishes but also must deal with general fears about the economy. You have all the makings of a stressed-out workforce.

But it doesn't have to be that way. With the right approach and execution, network executives — and in turn their staffs — can stay cool as cucumbers and get the job done in spite of today's pressures. Here are a few expert suggestions on how to do just that:

Frequently align IT strategies with corporate goals. That's the bottom line, says Lynn Caddell, ClO of 36,000-employee transportation behemoth Yellow Corp., in Overland Park, Kan.

Forging a partnership between IT and the business side, with shared goals and shared pain, can reduce stress levels by cutting down the finger-pointing, adds Walt Thomas, ClO of Computer Associates. He meets with senior corporate executives at least once per quarter to discuss their plans and how IT can satisfy their

needs. As a result, he says, senior executives are setting the priorities and therefore less likely to rail against technology implementations.

This kind of regular prioritization with the business leaders not only reduces stress, but also helps IT remain focused and productive, Caddell adds.

■ Focus on what is important to corporate survivability. In stressful times, the tendency is to try to do everything at once. Network professionals often waste their energies trying to integrate the newest technologies or find vulnerabilities across the entire network. Your efforts would be better spent identifying the corporate assets that are key to survivability, then concentrating on taking care of those, says Larry Rogers, senior member of the technical staff at Carnegie Mellon University's Software Engineering Institute, a federally funded research and development center in Pittsburgh. Rogers teaches a course there called Survivability: A New Network Perspective.

For network professionals, that can mean adjusting your thinking and priorities, adds Karl Slaikeu, a clinical psychologist, president of Chorda Conflict Management and author of *Crisis Intervention: A Handbook for Practice and Research.* He suggests making two lists — one with

things to do immediately and the other with what to accomplish later.

ltems for the do-right-away list should include any that would reduce options later in a big way if not taken care of immediately, Slaikeu explains. Deciding on how to fix that broken Gigabit Ethernet switch would be a priority, something to be addressed before it reduces networking options.

■ Simplify. Turn a big problem or overwhelming situation into a manageable one by approaching it incrementally as a series of small solvable issues, suggests Ryan Hunter, senior technology consultant in Watson Wyatt Worldwide's eHR practice in Minneapolis.

Don't overlook simplifying the network and its equip-

ment or your approach to it, either. For example, don't think of 10,000 computers linked via your network, but of 10 types of machines

replicated 1,000 times, Hunter says. With fewer technologies in place, staff doesn't need as much training either, he adds, because if one thing breaks, all the machines will have the same attributes.

**Adjust your management style. Because corporate survivability is an issue today, employees tend to think of their jobs as at risk, too. Network department heads need to adjust their style accordingly to reduce that stress on the staff, says Valerie O'Connell, managing director of enterprise management for Aberdeen Group.

Combat employee fears by being more visible and open about the decisions you make, says Chris Edgelow, president of Sundance Consulting. Leaders must get out of their offices and create opportunities to talk with people on a regular basis. Hosting a "Lunch with the Boss" once a week in the cafeteria — buying dessert for anyone who shows up — is one way to be out there, listening to what people have to say, answering questions and addressing issues and concerns, he adds.

And don't forget to smile, says CA's Thomas, a 30-year IT veteran who takes the business' ups and downs in stride. He's smiling a lot these days, he says, although not always because he's happy with what's going on the end of the day, a smile goes a long way toward [brightening] your attitude. The objective is not to dave people to work, but to get them to [want to] work. It is for you and to get them to care about the companyant their own jobs."

Marks is a freelance writer in Denver. She can be reached at simarksco@aol.com,



arketPlace The Hub of the Network Buy



Paul L. Greene
Director of Information Security

NeuStar, Inc. www.neustar.biz

NeuStar operates the registry of all North American telephone numbers, the database that North American carriers use to route billions of telephone calls daily and runs both the .us and .biz registries.

"NeuStar's unique service and position in the telecommunications industry make it a target of attacks.

We need 'rock solid' security and a vendor who understands what that means. CyberGuard was the first in the world to achieve EAL4 certification for its firewall appliances; that really impressed us.

"We knew they would be capable of providing the level of sophisticated security support we needed and we have not been disappointed; their technical support team knows security and CyberGuard's ability to deliver on everything they promised enabled us to meet our tight deadline for deliverables. Today, we have CyberGuard's firewall appliances in three countries.

"I have an experienced team, but on more than one occasion I had to enlist the help of a junior engineer to install the firewall. I was able to talk them through the process over the phone. I'm happy to report that those systems have been functioning in a production environment for over one year without a hitch. And CyberGuard rocks the competition in the performance impact category."

CyberGuard's security solutions are found in Fortune 1000 companies and governments worldwide. CyberGuard's award-winning premium firewall/VPN appliances maintain complete separation of network traffic from system components.



Oceans of network content.
Oceans of network traffic.
How do I find the threats?
How do I find the abuse?

PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Awar



Computerworld Honurs 21st Centur



SilentRunner is the lens into your network providing the only network security solution that applies state-of-the-art analysis, correlation and



3-D visualization software to network security analysis - exposing threats and abuses that just can't be seen with standard security technologies.

For your free Technical White Paper, visit www.silentrunner.com or call 800.842.2366 today.



Reach New Heights In Innovation With ATTO

Introducing the ATTO iPBridge™ 2500C/R/D with Support for iSCSI and NDMP

ATTO Technology will be unveiling the industry's FIRST multi-protocol IP bridge that allows storage devices to easily attach to IP networks at Comdex Fall in Meeting Room N240



- 2 x 2 Connectivity with dual Gigabit Ethernet ports supporting NDMP or iSCSI and dual SCSI ports
- Multiple-protocol support enables OEMs to serve multiple markets with the same product
- 4U cPCI board for direct integration into custom OEM configurations
- New, high-performance architecture to support next-generation tape drives
- Advanced disprostics to significantly enhance geld support

Stop by Comdex Meeting Room N240 the World Premier Showing of the New ATTO iPBridge 2500C/R/D!!

776.699 1999 attotech.com ATTO

Power Behind the Storage

-1000 Firewall Appliance

New kid on the block?

The GB-1000 Firewall/VPN appliance is powered by the GNAT Box System software – the original, small footprint, high performance firewall system first introduced in 1996. The GB-1000 is deployed worldwide by organizations that desire rock-solid operation and the best price/performance ratio on the market today.

The GB-1000 has many standard features including IPSec VPN, DNS server, failover routing and DHCP services. Optional features such as high availability and 24x7 support are also available.

Visit our web site, email or call for more information.





Years: 10

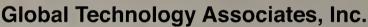
GTA has 10 years experience in developing quality software. Since 1994, GTA has been producing solid, dependable, ICSA certified firewalls, with a powerful feature set at an affordable price.

NICs: 4+

The GB-1000 standard configuration includes 4 built-in 10/100 NICs. Expansion options allow the addition of up to 4 more NICs, including Gigabit. Each NIC is fully addressable, allowing flexible configuration.

Users: ∞

The GB-1000 has an unlimited user license and supports 128,000 concurrent connections. Our powerful dynamic network address translation technology and stateful packet inspection engine provide all users with transparent Internet access and proven network security.

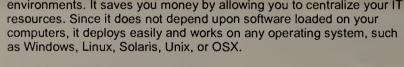




1-800-775-4GTA • www.gta.com • info@gta.com

KVM Access over IP Manage 1000's of computers via Ethernet or dial-up from ANYWHERE You could be relaxing on a bed of Roses UltraLink sets a new standard in remote management of server room Rose Electronics environments. It saves you money by allowing you to centralize your IT 10707 Stancliff Road resources. Since it does not depend upon software loaded on your

- Connects to standalone computers or any KVM switch
- High quality 16-bit video at up to 1280x1024 resolution
- Easy to install, give it an IP address and run the Viewer program, no user license required
- Encrypted communication produces highly secure operation
- Scaling and scrolling features for maximum flexibility
- Single mouse cursor simplifies user interface
- See four servers from one screen with quad screen mode
- Lifetime free flash upgrades



The UltraLink digitizes the remote computer's video. It then scales, compresses, encrypts, and packetizes it into the TCP/IP protocol. At your PC the free Viewer application receives and displays the video and sends back keyboard and mouse data. This process allow you to access remote computers from anywhere.

Rose is a leading manufacturer of switching, extension, and access products. As a KVM industry pioneer, Rose is known for its technically superior and price competitive products.

Join the ranks of many successful companies using UltraLink, call Rose to learn more about KVM Access over IP as well as KVM Switches and Extenders.

Houston, TX 77099

USA toll free 800 333 9343 **ROSE US ROSE Asia**

281 933 7673 ROSE Europe +44 (0) 1264 850574 +617 3427 5353

WWW.ROSE.COM



Eliminate Dangerous Hot Spots in Your Racks

Introducing APC's New NetworkAIR™ RM Air Distribution Unit

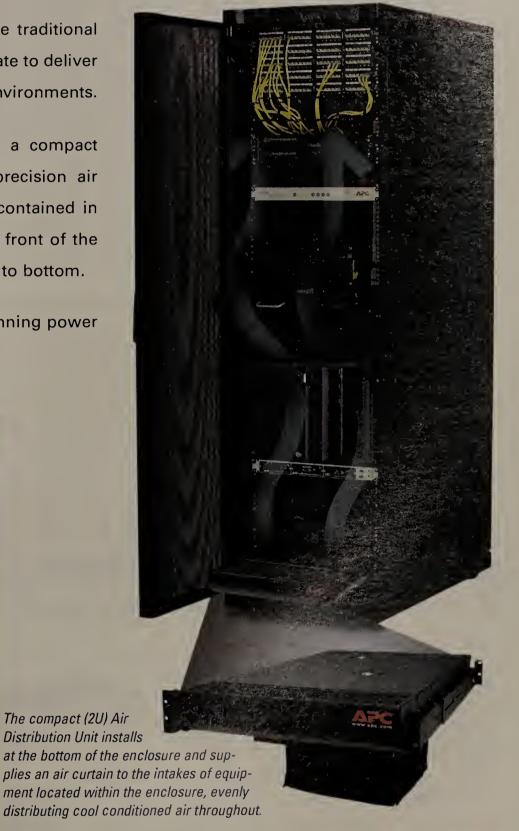
As heat densities continue to grow at an alarming rate, the traditional methods of distributing air in a computer room aren't adequate to deliver the necessary airflow required to cool today's data center environments.

APC presents the NetworkAIR™ RM Air Distribution Unit, a compact 2U rack-mounted fan unit that works with an existing precision air conditioning system to deliver cool air to the equipment contained in a rack enclosure. An air curtain is evenly distributed to the front of the enclosure which provides consistent temperatures from top to bottom.

Visit www.apc.com to see APC's complete line of award-winning power and cooling solutions.

Benefits of APC's Air Distribution Unit:

- Increases airflow to rack equipment
- Works in both raised floor and non-raised floor environments
- Compact 2U design
- Minimizes air mixing
- Helps maintain optimal environment for high reliability
- Improves air quality through 30% efficient air filtration (as per the ASHRAE 52.1-1992 standard)
- Evenly distributes cool air, improving air circulation inside the rack
- Ensures maximum uptime with redundant, dual, independently controlled blower fans and A-B power input feeds
- Fits APC's NetShelter® VX enclosure or other 19"
 EIA-310-D enclosures with removable bottom plates







Enter to WIN a FREE NetworkAIR™ RM Air Distribution Unit

Visit APC's Web site at: http://promo.apc.com Enter Key Code h431y Call 888-289-APCC x6489 Fax 401-788-2797

There is A Better Way To Troubleshoot & Manage Your Network







Quickly Pinpoint, Pre-solve & Prevent Network Problems



Observer \$995

Expert Observer \$2895 Observer Suite \$3995 tr e.

Local Ob

Gigabit Etherne

RMON Probes

SNMP Devices

Observer®—Quickly identifies network trouble spots and costs thousands less than expensive hardware-based analyzers.

Observer provides metrics, capture, and

Observer provides metrics, capture, and trending for both shared and switched environments.

- Full packet capture and decode for over 500 protocols, including TCP/IP (v4 & v6), NetBIOS/NetBEUI, XoIP, SNA, SQL, IPX/SPX, Appletalk and many, many more!
- Switched mode sees all ports on a switch gathering statistics from an entire switch or capture/statistics from any port(s)
- Long-term network trending collects statistical data for days, weeks, months, even years
- Real-time statistics include Top Talkers, Bandwidth, Protocol Statistics, and Efficiency History
- Ethernet (10/100/Gigabit), Token Ring, FDDI, and Wireless 802.11—no need to purchase separate tools

- Windows® 98/Me/NT/2000/XP compatible
- Over 4,000 frame types recognized

Expert Observer—Identifies problems and provides Expert information in plain English. Includes all of the features of Observer plus real-time and post-capture expert event identification and analysis—new SQL and Frame Relay experts add to the many other protocols covered, time synchronization technology, and modeling of network traffic.

Observer Suite—The ultimate tool for the most demanding power user.

Provides a full complement of tools that includes all of the features of Expert Observer plus SNMP management, RMON console/Probe and Web reporting. Includes one remote Probe.

If you have any network problems, find out the cause with Observer, Expert Observer, or Observer Suite.

Call 800-526-7919 or visit us online for a full-featured evaluation:

www.NETWORKINSTRUMENTS.com

US (952) 932-9899 • Fax (952) 932-9545 • UK & Europe +44 (0) 1959 569880 • Fax +44 (0) 1959 569881

NETWORK® INSTRUMENTS

©2002 Network Instruments, LLC. Observer, "Network Instruments" and the "N with a dot" logo are registered trademarks of Network Instruments, LLC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

REMOTE CONSOLE MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS Access Serial Console Ports... from Anywhere!

OUT-OF-BAND + TELNET



- **■** Multi-Session Telnet
- 8, 16 or 32 Port Models
- Non-Connect Port Buffering
- **AC** and -48VDC Power Options

OUT-OF-BAND + MODEM



APS-8M

- Internal 33.6 Kbps Modem
- Seven DB-9 Serial Ports
- Any-to-Any Port Switching
- Co-Location Password Features

OUT-OF-BAND



- 4, 8 or 16 Port Models
- Port Specific Passwords
- Safe "Break" Features
- Datarate/Flow Control Conversion

WTI's family of remote site management products allows network administrators to manage network elements located anywhere. WTI designs and manufactures inband and out-of-band console and terminal switches, remote reboot and power management solutions, rack mounted modems and automated A/B Fallback Switches.



www.wti.com

(800) 854-7226

western telematic incorporated
5 Sterling • Irvine • California 92618-2517

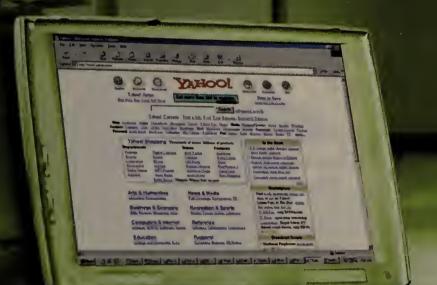
Keeping the Net... Working!

■ Features Included in all Console Switches

Guess what Yahoo! uses to manage their servers?



"The Cyclades-TS Series of Console Access Servers provides the highest port density and security at a very competitive price. By using Linux as the embedded OS, it offers the flexibility required to manage our dynamic environment. The Cyclades-TS is a key element to help us keep our servers up and running." - Pete Kumler, Manager of Site Operations, Yahoo! Inc.



Cyclades-TS Series

Console Access Server

- 1/4/8/16/32/48 RS-232 ports on 1U of rack space
- First Linux-based Terminal Server on the market
- IP Filtering, RADIUS, and Secure Shell (SSHV2)
- Linux, FreeBSD, Sun, HP, and IBM compatible
- No unintentional breaks (Sun)
- Off-line data buffering





Request for your FREE CAS booklet at www.cyclades.com



www.cyclades.com/nw

1-888-CYCLADES 1-888-292-5233 510-770-9727 sales@cyclades.com Fremont, CA



Broadband wireless that works for you

- Campus Mesh NEW
- · Point-to-multipoint
- Building-to-building
- Backbone



www.wavewireless.com

800-721-WAVE (9283) • 941-907-2300 • FAX 941-355-0219

















"Industrial-strength... superb"—PC Magazine

Web

♦ \$999 per



dtSearch

dtSearch

"Superb ... a multitude of high-end features" PC Magazine

- "Very powerful ... a staggering number of ways to search" Windows Magazine
- "Tremendously powerful and capable" Visual Developer
- "Intuitive and austere ... a superb search tool" PC World

Publish large document collections to web or CD/DVD

Search across networks, intranets, and web sites

- "A powerful text mining engine ... effective because of the level of intelligence it displays"
- "Searches at blazing speeds" Computer Reseller News **Test Center**

"Industrial-strength. superb"—PC Magazine Publish

dtSearch

♦ from \$2,500

dtSearch

"Industrial-strength superb"—PC Magazin

Network

◆ from \$800

server dtSearch Spider

"Industrial-strength. superb"—PC Magazine

Desktop **\$199**

◆ included with all products

Enterprise features

- over two dozen indexed, unindexed, fielded and full-text search options
- highlights hits in HTML and PDF while displaying embedded links, formatting and images
- converts other file types—word processor, database, spreadsheet, email, ZIP, XML, Unicode, etc.—to HTML for display with highlighted hits
- developer products have easy wizard-basd setup; optional API

1-800-IT-FINDS sales@dtsearch.com

See www.dtsearch.com for:

- ◆ developer case studies
- ◆ free 30-day evaluations

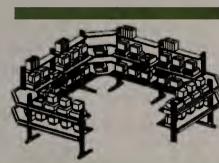
The Smart Choice for Text Retrieval® since 1991

Get More Computers in Less Space in 10 Days or Less

Now you can stack computers 3 levels up to 7 feet high. With cable channels at each level.

We'll design maximum flexibility into your available space. Tell us what space and what equipment, and we'll give you a 3-D PLAN AT NO CHARGE! Choose the award-winning ISO 9001 system from Europe or a typical North American workhorse.

You can receive your order in 5-7 business days.



G.S.A. GS29F269H

I.S.O. 9001 CERTIFIED

THE SALIX GROUP • 1-800-668-9319 ext. 201 • www.salixgroup.com

Reduce your operational costs

Tap into the power of the web to expand the functionality of your Help Desk

Automatically populate you

and increase your efficiency

Inventory, LAN Auditing, Purchasing, Help Desk, Training, Track-It! reduces your operational costs and gives you the rate systems for managing PC Frack-It! pays for itself in days! informed decisions. See why and Reporting or any of the other functions that Track-It includes for one low price? facts you need to make

but Track-It! was the only single product that met all of our Help Desk and Inventory needs."

·Help Desk·Inventory·Purchasing·LAN Auditing·Training·Reporting·And More

can configure it on the fly. I recommend

to install,

Doug Williams, Dura-Tech

it without hesitation.

Inventory/Help Desk Management System



✓ Sixteen (16) RS232 DB9 Serial Ports

✓ 10Base-T Ethernet Port

system for microcomputer man

- ✓ TCP/IP Security Features
- ✓ Port-Specific Password Protection
- ✓ Co-iocation Features
- ✓ AC and 48V DC Powered Models



The CMS-16 Console Management Switch provides secure, in-band and/or out-of-band access to RS232 console ports and maintenance ports on UNIX servers, routers, and other network equipment. System administrators can access remote devices in order to change configuration parameters, connect users to restricted ports, collect buffered data, and perform a variety of other control related functions.



(800) 854-7226 · www.wti.com 5 Sterling • Irvine, CA 92618 • Fax: (949) 583-9514

western telematic incorporated



ULTRA THIN 1U CABINET CONSOLE

AN INTEGRATED KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND TOUCHPAD SOLUTION

KEY FEATURES

- Rackmounts in only 1U of cabinet space • Fold Down 15" TFT LCD Monitor
- KVM Modules can be integrated in the
- · Locking Mechanism secures when in use

To find out more about StarTech.com's complete Server Room solutions including the 1U Cabinet Console, and to get your FREE T-SHIRT!* visit www.startech.com/NW112

Contact StarTech.com by phone at: 1-866-STARTECH [1-866-782-7832] or online at www.startech.com

StarTech.com

Download 813-979-4447. When calling or faxing, ask a fully-functional demo Or, request a demo CD by calling 813-977-4553 or faxing to at http://www.blueocean.com/demo/ND7.html for the "ND7Demo"

hnson & Johnson Baskin Robbins Merrill Lynch

Arnold Palmer Gol United Way

United Nations

Reporting &

Here is a small sample of the companies

Graphing

Purchasing, KnowledgeBase and

more!

Audit . Web Support

who now depend on Track-It!

Help Desk.

PC Inventory · LANIPC

11

The Inventory/Help Desk Market With Millions Of PCs Licensed.

Cornell University Johns Hopkins Univ. International Paper Hewlett-Packard

Houston Rockets A.C. Nielsen Barnes & Noble

City of Chicago
City of Los Angeles
City of New York
City of San Francisc
3M

need to upgrade. I also find does exactly what I need it to do. gives me a ton of power. "It's an incredibly easy product to use but it still David Martinelli, Barnes and Noble Booksellers I'm a happy camper.

need to upgrade. I also find the charts, reports and graphics extremely helpful. You did a terrific job on the documentation too. We're very pleased." "It helps me to know who has what and what I Catherine Slezak, Hewlett-Packard

"I think it's great. It has certainly helped us get much more organized. Now we have records broken out by workstation, we can track histories, etc. This makes it much easier to resolve problems." Liz Osborn, Coldwell Banker

Blue Ocean

Place Stamp Here

YOUR JOB JUST GOT EASIER!

Sensaphone IMS-4000 is the premier scalable infrastructure monitoring system by Phonetics, Inc. The IMS-4000 allows you to MONITOR critical IP devices and environmental conditions in real time. It will NOTIFY you instantly via voice, pager, e-mail, SNMP, or fax messages. With the IMS-4000 you can CONTROL power to your equipment with your telephone, or automatically.

With IMS-4000 you can sleep at night, because it's on guard. . . watching your world.



IMS-4000 GIVES YOU...

- Timely information about events
- · Early notification of computer trouble
- Inexpensive alternative to additional staffing
- Proven technology and performance
- Accountability through data collection
- Reduced downtime through increased supervision and fault notification



Find out why IT professionals just like you are excited about the IMS-4000.

See it online at: www.ims-4000.com or call Toll-free 1-877-894-2120

IMS-4000

SENSAPHONE, INC. 901 Tryens Road • Aston, PA 19014

Store diskettes, tapes and cartridges -

Store paper documents and computer

media in the new mixed media safes

Sensaphone and IMS-4000 are trademarks of Phonetics, Inc



in a DATA SAFE

www.salixgroup.com COMPUTER

"Be careful out there"

SECURITY

Custom fire "rooms"

and "vaults" available MIXED **MEDIA FILE** For paper and



computer media Both units protect valuable records

sunlight, vandalism and theft

from fire, water, smoke, humidity,

· Units are available in various sizes

THE SALIX GROUP 1-800-668-9319 ext

What does the Cabinet Console Do?

StarTech.com's 1U cabinet is a unique product designed for server cabinets where space is at a premium. It combines a 15.1" TFT monitor display, keyboard and touchpad in one unit that requires only 1U of cabinet space.

The 1U drawer pulls out and the display folds up like a notebook computer for comfortable operation. When not in use, the display folds down and pushes into the cabinet, requiring only 1U of space.



Works with virtually any KVM switch for full integration into your existing equipment, or optional KVM switch modules can be added behind the cabinet console in the same 1U, without taking up any more precious cabinet space StarTech.com

Request more information Ace Techman T-Shirt at:

www.startech.com/NW112

Zip State

western telematic incorporated

Irvine, California 92618-2517



Apply for your own **Free** subscription today.

subscribenw.com/b



Free subscription (51 Issues)

To apply online go to subscribenw.com/b02

subscribenw.com/b02

Apply for your

free subscription today!

(A \$255 value - yours free)

The Hub of the Network Buy MarketPlace



Kaveman

COMPLETE KVM CONTROL VIA TCP/IP









CONTROL KEYBOARD, VIDEO AND MOUSE REGARDLESS OF LOCATION

With the Kaveman networking device, you can remotely control servers, either over the Internet or a local network, down to the BIOS level.

ACCESS SERVERS USING A WEB BROWSER OR VNC

All you need to operate Kaveman is a web browser or VNC on the remote client. No additional software is required. And no software/users licenses help keep your costs

REMOTELY CONTROL POWER

Through the user-friendly Kaveman GUI, you can control the power of up to eight devices.

AUTOMATICALLY MONITOR SERVER ACTIVITY

Kaveman automatically monitors critical server vitals such as power, video, and keyboard response; it alerts you to crashes and enables you to quickly respond to problems.



Available in single and eight channel versions

www.digitalv6.com

177111

Resellers and Distributors Welcome



Seeking Solutions ... NTI Has The Answers!

MULTI-USER SERVER **CONTROL IS EASY!**

Individually command or simultaneously share up to 32 USB-enabled computers using USB keyboards & mice and VGA multiscan monitors.

"I want Matrix KVM control for USB computers."



CALL 800-742-8324

KEEMUX KVM SOLUTIONS

Compatible with:

- SUN Blade 100, 1000, - SUN Ray & SUN Fire ▲ 280R

- USB-enábled PCs

- MAC G3/G4s

- HP J5000 and other USB-enabled **UNIX** computers

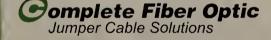
- Available with 2, 4 or 8 user ports.
- Controlling USB computers is easy with NTI's Matrix Control Software with a GUI interface.
- Features NTI's patented true electronic autoboot USB switching - boots all attached computers in one operation. (Other USB KVM switches require individual, sequential boot-up.)
- Fully compliant with USB standards.
- Crisp & clear 1900x1200 resolution.



1275 Danner Drive • Aurora, OH 44202 330-562-7070 • FAX: 330-562-1999

BUY ONLINE at www.nti1.com/sn Email: sales@nti1.com





owest Price Guaranteed*



ustom Configurations Any Way you want ...

SC, ST, LC, MU, and MTRJ Multimode and Singlemode Duplex and Simplex (2) uality Assured

Each Jumper individually tested Test results included

💟 year Warranty Be Confident with our Jumpers

★ 15.00 Off Online Orders With Coupon NW72202 Offer good on Web orders only. Offer expires 1/31/03.

- See Web site for details
- "Lead times may vary depending on product and quantity

www.gocables.com Fax: (562)35 Ph: (800)555-7176











AppDancer/FA

Network Flow Analyzer

- An Easy-To-Use Network Viewing Tool
- Email Database
- VoIP
- Web
- Identifies Problems Causing Slow Downs
- Monitors Applications, Network Devices, and Network Traffic
- Affordable

Free Download! www.AppDancer.com



Call Toll Free 800.825.7563



AppDancer Networks, Inc.

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway Suite 426

Roswell, GA 30076-2585 USA

email info@AppDancer.com telephone 770.643.6800 USA web www.AppDancer.com

RMON2 PROBE \$395

Complete, Industry Standard, Software-Based RMON2 and RMON1 Probe for Windows 98/Me/NT/2000/XP





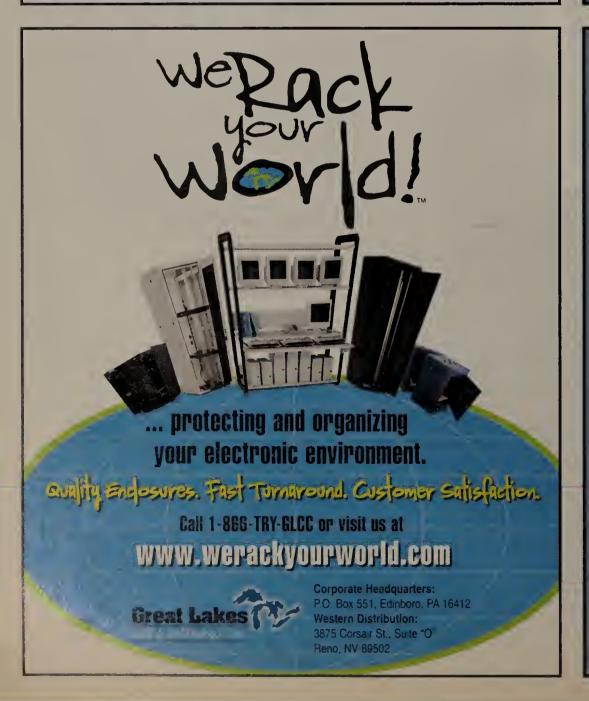
- Low cost, complete RMON monitoring for remote sites or segments.
- Software-only, non-dedicated data collection.
- Pure, full RMON 1 and 2 support. Complete Implementation of both RMON 1 and 2 for Ethernet (10/100) and Token Ring (4/16). Full adherence to RFCs 1513, 1757, 2021 and 2074.
- Runs as a service on Windows NT/2000/XP.
- Works with ANY RMON management console or collection facility (Observer*, OpenView*, Concord*, NetScout*, etc.).
- Compatible with Network Instruments' optimized ErrorTrack™ NDIS drivers display true errors-by-station.
- Multiple concurrent network interface monitoring (up to 10).

WHY PAY THOUSANDS MORE FOR THE SAME DATA?

CALL 800-526-7919 FOR INFORMATION, OR SEE OUR WEB SITE AT:

www.networkinstruments.com

© 2001 Network Instruments, LLC - Corporate Headquarters (952) 932-9899 FAX (952) 932-9545
UK and Europe +44 (0) 1959 569880 FAX +44 (0) 1959 569881 info@networkinstruments.com www.networkinstruments.com Network Instruments and the "N" logo are registered trademarks of Network Instruments. LLC Minneapolis. MN USA



STOP SPAM

And other email borne threats BEFORE they reach your corporate network.

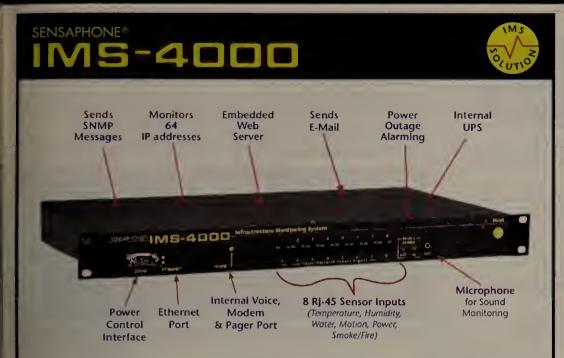
Securely squash junk email, viruses and pornography without the headache of integrating new software or hardware into your current messaging environment.

Remove the frustration of constant updates. Get control over empolicy configuration and enforcement.

Find out about a free trial with zero risk and zero integration by visit ous at www.mxlogic.com/nw or calling 877-MXLOGIC.



www.mxlogic.com



BE NOTIFIED BEFORE CRITICAL EVENTS TURN INTO DISASTER!

- Eight environment inputs
- Power sensing
- Monitors 64 IP addresses

Optional camera

Tel: 877-373-2700

www.ims-4000.com

The Sensaphone IMS-4000 Infrastructure Monitoring System monitors critical environmental and network elements in your server room, data center, or telecomm installation and reports to you instantly when events threaten your infrastructure. The IMS-4000 keeps watch so you don't have to. See these features and

> Phonetics, Inc. 901 Tryens Road Aston, PA 19014

• Send alerts to 64 people • 8 methods of contact Calendar scheduling • Expands to 256 sensors more on the web at www.ims-4000.com Remote power control



Plan ahead and protect your IT operations from heat crippling downtime.

Thousands of COOLITs are currently cooling data/LAN rooms around the clock.



AirPac

COOLIT® 2000 Series

Plug and cool -115 V.

Portable - Compact - Self-Contained



800-243-COOL

FREE Cooling Analysis Guide ONLINE!

www.CoolestSpot.com

Cisco

- Routers
- **Switches**
- Hubs
- Voice Over IP
- Memory
- Security
- Interface Modules
- Port Adapters
- Wireless



World Data Products introduces its new Cisco Router and Switch poster. It provides at-a-glance information on model capacities, interface cards

and available features. The Cisco Poster is a valuable tool for network planning. Call 877.231.2451 or visit www.wdpi.com to request your **FREE** Cisco Router and Switch poster.





Buy • Sell • Lease • Repair • New • Refurbished • Used www.wdpi.com • 877.231.2451 • cisco@wdpi.com

121 Cheshire Lane, Minnetonka, MN 55305 U.S.A.

Contact these companies today to help you with your training needs!

Boson Training

(813) 925-0700 www.bosontraining.com CCIE, CCNP, CSS1, CCNA, Cisco, wireless, CISSP



(800) 865-0165

Learnkey Inc.

www.learnkey.com Self-paced online CD network certification developer bus/apps

PMG NetAnalyst

(800) 645-8486 www.NetworkTraining.com Network Forensic Analysis and Security Training and Services

Transcender

(615) 726-8779 www.transcender.com Award-winning practice exams for IT certification

WKMN Training

(415) 586-1713 www.wkmn.com Comprehensive introduction to wireless networking.

Pexpert, Inc.

(866) 225-8064 www.ipexpert.net CCIE, CCNP, CSS1, CCNA, Cisco, wireless, CISSP

George Washington Univ

(202) 973-1175 www.cpd.gwu.edu Oracle MCSE Network Security UNIX/LINUX I-Net VB.Net XML

CBT Nuggets, Inc.

(541) 284-5522 www.cbtnuggets.com IT Certification Videos



To Place Your Listing Here Call Enku Gubaje at (800) 622-1108







800.451.3407

Overnight Delivery

Switches Interface Modules Access Servers Accessories

www.networkhardware.com BUY ONLINE

NETWORK HARDWARE RESALE



www.conticomp.com · 310,416,1200

UP TO 85% OFF CURRENT TECHNOLOGY

NEW • REFURB / BUY • SELL

THIS MONTH'S HOT SPECIALS

Special \$4,800 Passport 8648TX Enterprise Routing Switch Module (Refurbished) 48 port autosensing 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Ethernet Layer switching interfaced

Cisco 2924-CXL (Refurbished)

Special \$675 While Supplies Last

22 Port 10/100 Ethernet Switch & 2 Ports B-FX ASN2 Base Unit 32 M 48V Redundant Power (Refurbished) Special \$895

16 MB Nortel Compatible PCMCIA Flash Card

Special \$225

NLE OFFERS FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT

SPECIALS EXPIRE 12/13/02

NETWORKS 3Com







Bay Networks

NATIONAL LAN EXCHANGE • WWW.NLE.COM



Call for Free Quote! (888-852-6926







Access/Routers/Switches

Cisco Livingston Ascend 3Com US Robotics Kentrox Adtran BayNetworks Xyplex Computone Digital Link Modems / DSU / Muxes IBM UDS Codex Hayes GDC

Micom Microcom Paradyne ATT MultiTech Penril Racal Telebit Zoom

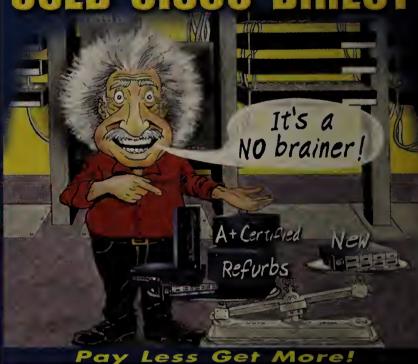
WE BUY AND SELL www.wrca.net

Advertise in the Marketplace and watch your sales come pouring in!

800-699-9722



Call Direct Response Advertising 1-800-622-1108



Cisco Systems Extreme Networks

Juniper Networks Foundry Networks Lucent Technology

www.digitalwarehouse.com DIGITAL WAREHOUSE Alcatel

Nortel Networks

Riverstone Networks

Phone: **800-439-8558** or 718-894-7500 56-29 56th Drive, Maspeth, NY 11378 USA Fax: 718-894-1573

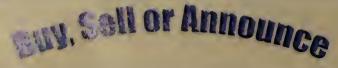


See the entire Generation 3.0 collection at:

BRETTS

Luggage. Leather goods. Gifts Pens. Clocks. Lighters. Games

www.suitcase.com



Network Products & Services with Network World's Marketplace Call 800-622-1108 ext. 6507

SYSTEMS ANALYST IV-For co. specializing in mktg & mnfg of computer software; responsible for researching changes & enhancements to existing features, product install processes, tools, standards & processes. includes testing and verifying systems & database modules to ensure their quality & integrity. Train employees & customers on systems usage. Participate in process refinement & improvement. Coordinate activities of various depts to ensure completion of the project on schedule. Req's: B.S. or equiv. based on education and/or work experience, with concentration in Comp Sci. Business or a related field; 5 years exp. in job offered or 5 years technical exp. in supporting PC's, mainframe or web based environments. Proficiency in Java, SQL Server, Microsoft Visual J++, Microsoft Visual Studio, Select Enterprise, Rational Clear Quest National Clear Case, Microsoft Visio PVCS Defect Tracker & Test Director. 40 hrs/wk. Send resume to Siemens Medical Solutions, Human Resources, 51 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvem, PA 19355 FAX: 610-219-8266, e-mail numen.resources@smed.com.

Programmer. 8a-5p; 40 hrs/wk. Convert data from project specs prep deteiled workflow chart for input, output & logical operations, dsgn, Implmt & test comp prgm using C, Java2, microprocessor prgmg, networks & UNIX, prep tech'l documentation. Educational req: Bach or equiv in Comp Sci or Engg, Info Systms, Electrical, Electronics or related field of Engg. 1 yr exp in job offd or es S/ware Engr/Systms/Prgmr Analyst. Resume: Nextgen Infotech, Inc., 2090 Beaver Ruin Rd., Ste 600, Norcross GA

Seeking qualified applicants for the following positions in Memphis, TN: Senior Systems Planning Analyst. Serve as a project/team leader. Evaluate systems re-quirements and develop system configurations to ensure corporate configurations to ensure corporate objectives ere met. Plan, design, analyze, develop and Implement computer systems. Requirements: Bachelor's degree" in computer science, MIS, engineering, applied science or related field plus 5 years of experience In computer systems development. Experience with Visual Basic, SOL Server, MVS/TSO mainframe development. with Visual Basic, SOL Server, MVS/TSO mainframe development/interfacing with server applications elso required. "Master's degree in eppropriate field will offset 2 years of general experience. Submit resumes to Chris Gibney, Federal Express Corporation, 2600 Nonconnah, Suite 191, Memphis, TN 38132. EOE MF/D/V



S/W ENGR

S/W ENGR

Anlyz, dsgn, dev, code, test & implement commercial apps utilizing knowledge of sys. dev. life cycle. Dev. dsgns based on specs. Anlyz, eval. & modify existing or proposed sys. Coord. w/users to ensure efficient & timely delivery of sys. BS in Comp. Sci., Engrg., Bus. or Math plus 3 yrs exp. in either the position offered or as Prog. Analyst, Sys. Analyst or S/W Cons. rqd. Must have exp. w/Windows & MVS/ESA 5.2.2 operating sys.; COBOL & MVS /JCL lang.; & Oracle, DB2 & SOL Server RDBMS. High mobility preferred 40 hrs/wk am = 5 pm Server RDBMS. High mobility preferred. 40 hrs/wk, 8 am – 5 pm, \$60,980/yr. Oualified applicants report/submit resume to: Menager, Westmoreland County CareerLink, 300 East Hillis St., Youngwood, PA 15697-1808. Refer to Job Order WEB 284936 Sr. Software Engineer

Design and development of reports, functional specifications, and high level design utilizing BRIO. Must have Bachelors Detronics or in a related field & 3 yrs. exp. or 3yrs. exp. in a related position w/ability to use: Brio Administrator, Brio Ouery Designer, Brio SQR Report Builder, Brio One Integrator, DB2, J2EE, DB2, SOL Server, and Cold Fusion. Must be willing to travel and re-

40.0 hrs./wk 8:00 AM - 6:00 PM \$76.000/Yr.

Applicants send cover letter and resume to:

Cyber Korp, Inc. 400 West Lake Street Suite 216 Roselle IL 60172-3572 Attn: HR MGR

NuTech Solutions, Inc., an inter-national software development consulting company, has openings for Senior Software Developers. The qualified candidate will be responsible for development of software products and business solutions for data acquisition, solutions for data acquisition, data mining, optimization and knowledge management, using computational intelligence knowledge of evolutionary algorithm, etc. Will utilize software expertise in system integration, object oriented design and development and data modeling. Other technologies that are key to this position are: Java, C++, Microsoft VisualStudio and Oracle. Minimum requirements are a Masters Degree in Computer Science and four (4) years in design and development. Please submit your resume to NuTech Solutions, Inc., Attn: V. White, 8401 University Executive Park, Charlotte, NC 28262.

Computer Support Spec.: Smyma, GA. Provide technical support; maintain commercial credit card Information system; coordinate conversion to new hardware and software. Req'd: BS (or equiv. in education and/or exp.) in Comp. Science or releted field. Resumes to: Yama Enterprises. 2086-B, Cobb Pkwy, Smyrna, GA 30080.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR. Bachelor's degree or foreign degree equivalent in Computer Science, Computer Engineering, or a closely related field required. Must hold three years experience in database administration using Oracle and Oracle DRUMS in programming. Work hours: 8 am to 5 pm, M-F. Send resume to Leslie-America's Collectible Network, Inc., 10001 Kingston Pike, Suite 57, Knoxville, TN 37922; Attn: Job

Test Validation Engineer. Develop & implement software for Automated Test & Measurement systems to test design validation for Automobile Steering Columns & related components using Lab-VIEW & VB for programmable controllers, PC or embedded controllers. Design electrical control systems for Test & Measurement applications. Run component validation tests & prepare test result reports. Reqd: B.S.M.E. & 5 yrs exp. 40 hrs/week, 9am-5pm. Send esume to J. Brigham, HR #A28, Onsite Companies, Inc., 7301 Parkway Drive, Hanover, MD

Computer/ Info. Systems

INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

To participate in analysis, problem solving, project design, technical implementation for major projects and mentor junior level consul-tants. Participate In the timely and mentor junior level consul-tants. Participate In the timely and high quality delivery of prod-uct; implementation, integration, design, coding, testing and doc-umentation of custom application software; evaluate user require-ments and consult with design ments and consult with design team to identify current procedures and needs; support and train end-users. Technologies/Platforms used include; UNIX, Windows NT, SOL, Server, or Oracle using SOL, C/C++, Visual Basic, Java, Cobol and other appropriate programming languages in Client /Server, Network end Mainframe environments. Must have a Bachelors degree or its equivalent, and 2+ yrs. professional experiand 2+ yrs. professional experi-ence. Send resume to: Human Resources, Knightsbridge Solu-tions, 500 W. Madison Ave., Suite 3100, Chicago, IL 60661.

Sys/Analysts to perform embedded systems prog using VC++ COM, DCOM, CORBA, WAP, Code Warrior, Assembly language, Linux etc for hand held PCs and PDAs; develop database appls using Oracle, MS SOL, on Windows/UNIX OS; test and debug appls for optimal performance. Require BS or foreign equiv in CS or Engg (any branch) with 1 yr exp in IT. High Salary f/t. Travel involved Resumes to Salem Associates Inc. 405, 6th Ave, Ste 102, Des Moines, IA 50309.

Senior Programmer Analyst needed to research, design, and develop computer software systems, applying principles and techniques of computer science, engineering, science, and mathematical analysis, using the following hardware/software: IBM 3090, COBOL, IMS (DB/DC), JCL and others. 40 hrs/wk. 8am Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or Engineering and 1 year of experience In the job offered or as Programmer/Programmer Analyst. Employer Paid Ad. Send resume to P.O. Box 11170, Detroit, MI 48202-1170. Reference No. 202495.

Financial Database Analyst w/MS in Information Systems Will apply knowledge of database management systems & perform full life cycle system Implementation & deployment. Send resume to: HR Dept., Metro Bank, 9600 Bellaire Blvd., Suite 252, Houston TX 77036.

Senior Software Engineer with client-server and web based applications design and development experience to work out of our Dublin, Ohio office. Send resume to Plante & Moran LLP, Att: HR Mgr. SSE-KT, 3434 Granite Circle, Toledo, OH 43617-1160 or on-line to pamela.schell@plantemoran.com. EOE

Black Belt - GEEP IT Atlanta, GA

Who we are

GE Power Systems is the world's leading supplier of power systems equipment and services with global annual sales of over \$14 billion. Our innovative team spirit and progressive challenges have made GE Power Systems an environment offering exceptional opportunities.

Who we seek

The Black Belt will lead the implementation of medium to large sized IT projects including the creation of a data warehouse for Parts business to streamline business reporting, on-time and under budget to meet customer requirements and milestones; work with functional and technical teams to select vendors for implementing a robust reporting environment for Parts and implement solutions; collaborate with GE Energy Services and Power Systems Shared Services to leverage their Centers of Excellence to help execute different phases of the application development life cycle for the data warehouse project; partner with the business quality resources to build quality capable processes for business reporting and for selecting, managing & distributing Parts-IT contract resources using quality improvement tools; and integrate quality programs to create a seamless interface to the customer by facilitating optimum system/application performance, identifying and utilizing any/all digitization opportunities and implementing business intelligence solutions

The Black Belt will possess a BS in Information Systems, Computer Science, Engineering or equivalent plus a minimum of 2 years experience implementing IT projects. The Black Belt will demonstrate the ability to manage multiple projects using quality improvement tools; strong situational leadership; and project risk mitigating skills. Strong interpersonal, presentation, communication, organization and quantitative/analytical skills are required

How to apply

We offer a competitive salary, an outstanding benefits package and the professional advantages of an environment that supports your development and recognizes your achievements. To apply, please send your resume, referencing code GEPS/286963/AN030, to: opportunities@gecareers.com. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer



GE Power Systems

We bring good things to life

Senior Project Manager-Re-sponsible for running projects of three to five team members. Projects must be completed on time, on budget and to quality standards. Duties include setting and managing goals and prioriti with little or no guidance. Make professional level presentations to clients and staff. Manage con-tracts effectively and perform risk assessment. Assist sales and marketing personnel with esti-mates of project work and costs. Evaluate business requirement decisions. Develop accurate, viable project plans. Evaluate performance and write and conduct project reviews for team members. Requirements include a Master's degree or equivalent in Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or a related field; or the equivaler Bachelor's degree or equivalent and five years of progressively responsible experience in the job offered or in project management and/or software development. Applicants must have unrestricted authorization to work in the United States. Salary \$90,000/year. 40 hours/wk. Respond with two copies of resume to Case #200112957, Labor Exchange Office, 19 Staniford St., 1st Fl., Boston, MA 02114.

Network Administrator: Install, configure. & support company's local area network (LAN), wide area network (WAN), & Internet system. Maintain network hardware/software, Monitor/Maintain network. Supervise network support & client server specialists. network security measures. Req: Master's Deg. in info. systems + 1 yr. exp. in job off. Resume to: Merchant Investment, 1120 Powers Ferry Rd. Marietta, GA

IT BUSINESS ANALYST III

ADT Security Services, Inc. has an Immediate opening in its Boca Raton, Florida office for an IT Business Analyst III.

understanding business needs, and for developing technical specifications to be used by de-velopment staff to address those

Must possess at least a bache hor's degree or its equivalent in Computer Science, Engineering or a related field, experience as a Managernent Consultant/Project Manager/Lead, and experience with decision support systems. with decision support systems, multi-tier computer systems and /or multi-system strategies, business processes and strategies, Oracle, SOL-Server, Sybase, Informatica, Business Objects, UNIX and Windows NT.

Resume and/or cover letter must reflect each requirement above and specify reference code ITBA/RJ or it will be rejected.

Forward resume to Theresa Maia, ADT, One Town Center Road, Boca Raton, FL 33486-

Several computer related positions available for international airline telecom and information services company. Degree, tech nical skills & experience vary per position. Send resume to Natasha Lyttle, SITA INC, 3100 Cumberland Blvd., Ste 200, Atianta, GA 30339. SITA INC is an Equal Opportunity Employer

national software development consulting company, has an opening for the position of Vice President of Products. The qualified candidate will lead the design, development and implementation of mischan criticals. ified candidate will lead the design, development and implementation of mission critical software tools and application products that apply computational intelligence principles (evolutionary algorithms, simulated annealing, neural networks, fuzzy logic and hybrid systems) to business process optimization. Will maintain full functional responsibility for the activities of team including selection and hiring of programming staff, staff supervision and guidance, development of project specific goals and milestones, implementation of quality standards and procedures. Will represent the company at trade and academic conferences. Minimum requirements are a Masters Degree in Computer Science and four (4) years development experience designing systems that apply computational intelligence principles to the optimization of business problems. Must be fluent in state-of-the art computational intelligence area and technologies. Please submit your resume to NuTech Solutions, Inc., Attn: V. White, 8401 University Executive Park, Charlotte, NC 28262.

NuTech Solutions, Inc., an inter-

Programmer Analyst: Various locations in GA. Analyze, design, develop, re-engineer, and imple ment commercial software appli cations. Req'd: BS in Comp. Science, Engineering, or related field, and 2 yrs in job offered, or 2 yrs as a Software Consultant. Resumes to: Infoglaze Systems, 375 Central Ave, Ste 96, Riverside, CA 92507.





based in The Woodlands, TX re-

Vice President for Retail Sales & Marketing

To develop sales strategies to market virtual phone cards and virtual phone accounts nation wide es well as overseas. Imple ment Agent Program and estab lish distribution channels Manage sales team. Negotiate rates with international carriers from Europe and Asia. Needs e Masters degree in Economics of relevant field and 4 years relevant experience in managing and marketing pc based telecommunication systems.

& Web Operations:

To be responsible for all e-com merce operations and to manage and develop the mein switching systoms for web based call triggering telephony projects based on Dialogic and Windows 2000 platforms and Cisco networking. Knowledge of Dialogic platforms based on E1 Signaling method ology used in South East Asia and Cisco networking is essential Needs a Bachelors in Electrica & Electronics Engineering and 5 years relevant experience in pc based switching systems.

Database Administrator II. Per form maintenance & backup functions for Oracle d/base Resolve issues of moderate scope by reviewing & analyzing identifiable factors. Refer more complex issues to senior staff Collaborate w/end users by con ducting needs analysis. Dvlp & implmt d/base dsgn & modeling. Conduct testing of systms to ensure efficiency & accuracy May manage security access control to specific d/base, ensuring only authorized staff has access & updating capabilities. Collaborate w/end users in dsgng & generating reports & serving as tech'l expert. Ensure data reported is user-friendly & under standable. Dvlp & update docu ments pertaining to systm or s/ware procedures, reqmts, & changes. B.S. in Comp. Sci. or related field +2 yrs exp in job offd or related occupation such as under different job title, 2 yrs exp w/Oracle d/base admin, RMAN Unix Shell Scripting, Humming Bird Exceed, IBM AIX (RS 6000 series), & MS NT 4.0 Oracle Certified Prof'l certification reqd 40 hrs/wk. \$65K/yr. Must have proof of legal auth to work in US, Send your resume to IA Workforce Center, 215 Watson Powell Jr. Way, Ste 100, Des Moines, IA 50309-1727. Please ref to JO #1101637. Employer

Smithfield Foods, Inc. has an opening for e Distribution Systems Analyst. The qualified candidate will ensure proper configuration and operation of all computer related equipment used In the warehouse, coordinate system upgrades and maintesystem upgrades and mainte-nance with warehouse operations, will analyze requirements and design, develop and maintain In-terfaces, maintain servers and systems reports, and support ex-isting systems. Responsibilities will also encompass development and implementation of new and existing applications and data existing applications and data conversion processes. Minimum requirements are a Bachelors Degree in Computer Science and 2 years of experience in systems analysis, program design and development, applications implementation and support or 4 years of professional experience in systems analysis, program design end development, applications implementation and support. Submit resume to Smithfield Packing, Inc., Attn: Human Resources, 200 Commerce Street, Smithfield, VA

Sr. Database Developer - Desigr Server 2000; Knowledge of object oriented database must, Write Transact-SQL & DTS scripts to Port database objects Write triggers/ stored proc. in Transact-SOL; Understand b/z process. / translate req. to SQL nteractions with databases; Un & write gueries to transform it to alized database structi a normalized database structure; Write WSH scripts to import IIS logs to Webtrends; knowledge of Webtrends Database Structure; Must have worked on SOL 2000 SOL-XML functionality; Familiar with Full Text Searching/ MS Indexing Service; develop in-house applications (ASP, COM, Javascript) for user interfaces; conversant with Rational Rose Data Model; Experience or Rational Unified Process a must BS in Comp. Sci. + 3 yrs. exp (Software Dev., & SOL Serve Database Design & Admin.) + Microsoft Certificate in SOL Server. Apply to Firstdoor 1425 Ellsworth Industrial Drive, # 31, Atlanta, GA 30318 with proof of

ALGORITHMS ENGINEER-Millimetrix Broadband Networks a leading provider of broadband wireless technology, seeks qualified applicants for the position of Algorithms Engineer. Will perform specialized research for new milimeter wave products (18 to 38 GHz), including theoretical modeling and simulations for High Gain Channel Coding, Cross Polar Interference Cancellation, Synchronization and Phase Locked Loops. Will provide technical support for existing products and product upgrades. Requres MS in Elect. Eng. and 4+ years experience in research and development for broadband applications (physical layer). Should have expertise in Linux-C++ and Matlab. Send resume, referencing job code 7-02, to: Millimetrix, attn: Director of HR, 2325 Dulles Corner Blvd. #470, Herndon, VA 20171; fax: (703) 871-7302; or e-mail: hr_us@millimetrix.com

Programmer Analyst wanted to research, design, and develop computer software systems, applying principles and techniques of computer science, engineering, science, and mathematical analy sis, using the following operating systems: MS-DOS, Windows, UNIX, and the following computer languages: COBOL, DB2, IMS, CICS; Modify system to address any concerns by client and document and test system. 40 hrs /week. 8am to 5pm. \$ 59,448 Degree in Engineering or Computer Science and six months of training in multi-user programming. Employer Paid Ad. Please send resumes to MCDC /ESA, P.O. Box 11170, Detroit, MI 48202-1170. Reference No. 202226.

Western Union, a Division of First Data Corporation, a co. ir Greenwood Village, CO specializing in e-commerce transaction payment services, has an opening for a Sr. Application Architect to work in Montvale, NJ & other unanticipated job sites in the U.S. Analyze complex internal business functions and processes to design, develop, code and implement financial software appli cations. Requires bachelors degree in computer science; 2 yrs. exp. as a project manager or leader; working knowledge of TANDEM K and S Series hardware and Guardian 90 operating system. Respond by resume to Norm Barnett, First Data Corporation, 6200 S. Quebec St. Greenwood Village, CO 80111 and refer to job #3368NA.

SOFTWARE CONSULTANT proposed software systems. Dsgin, dvp, implimit & improve programs, systems & related procedures to process data using in-depth knowledge of the software dvipmit life cycle & C/C++ programming languages. Encode, test, debug & install operating programs & other system software utilizing exp. with Inges & SOL server. Bachelor's (or equiv.) in Comp. Sci., Math, Bus. or Engning + 2 yrs exp. in position offered or as a Programmer Analyst, Software Engineer or Systems Analyst regd. Exp. must include: (a) C or C++ programming languages, and (b) Ingres or SOL server. High mobility preferred. 40 hrs/wk, OT as regd, 8 am - 5 pm, \$61,000/yr. Qualified applicants please submit resume to Manager. Washington County Team PA CareerLink, Millcraft Center, Suite 150LL, 90 West Chestnut Street, Washington, PA 15301-4517. Please refer to Job Order No. WEB 279724 Job Order No. WEB 279724

SOFTWARE CONSULTANT
Analyze & evaluate existing or
proposed software systems. Dsgn,
dvlp, implimit & improve programs,
systems & related procedures to
process data using in-depth knowledge of the software dvipmnt life
cycle. Encodes, tests, debugs &
installs operating programs &
other system software utilizing IBM
operating systems, CICS/COBOL
languages & DB2. Bachelor's (or
equiv.) in Comp. Sci., Math, Bus.,
Engnring or Comp. Info. Sys. + 2
yrs exp. in position offered or as
a Programmer Analyst, Software
Engineer or Systems Analyst
reqd. Exp. must include (a) IBM
operating sys. (b) CICS & COBOL
languages, and (c) DB2 database.
High mobility preferred. 40 hrs
Wk, OT as reqd, 8 am - 5 pm,
\$61,000/yr. Oualified applicants
please submit resume to Manager, Washington County Team PA
CareerLink, Millcraft Center, Suite
150LL, 90 West Chestnut Street,
Washington, PA 15301-4517,
Please refer to Job Order No.
WEB280334. SOFTWARE CONSULTANT

Software Engineer - Orefield, PA. Require experience in design and development of applications using VisionPlus, COGEN, COBOL, CICS, VSAM and JCL Relocation within USA possible. Attractive compensation package Send resume to Mahalingam N Narayanan, Gurus 1T Services, 1117 Linden Hollow Lane Orefield, PA 18069. Email resume to:resume@gurusit.com.

Java Programmer

Design, development, & testing of GUI screens, using Java, Mysql, JDBC. Raise & resolve issues by working w/team members. M.S. in CS or rel. w/abil. to use Java, Mysql, JDBC, PL/SOL, VBScript, HTML, JSP, CGI, LINUX, Informix, Oracle. 40.0 hr/wk, 9-5 Send resume to Mr. Ray Little, Vice President, MediSYS, 7201 Halcyon Summit Dr., Montgomery, AL 36117

Senior Analyst needed w/exp to: analyze, design, develop, test & support software applications using Clarify, Oracle, Tuxedo, Visual Basic, Windows, AS/400, RPG/400, CL/400; Actuate & Impromptu. Implement software applications on Windows opera tions systems & AS/400 operat-Ing systems. Send resumes to: informationtechnology@

Software Design Engineer, Cary analysis, review, design, implementation & testing for electronic laboratory test equipment. Develop instrument monitoring & contro s/ware on Windows NT using Visual C++, MFC, COM, DCOM ATL, OLE-DB, ODBC, SQL Server, MS Access, RS232 TCP/IP. Perform GUI & RDBMS design. Maintain firmware in Assembler, C & VHDL for Intel 8051 series. Evaluate interfaces betw. h/ware & s/ware. Assist w/h/ware design analysis. Manage version control of software. Req neering/Computer Science 5 yrs in job or as Software Engineer-Electronic Systems design. Mail resume to: HR, Varian, Inc. 13000 Weston Pkwy, Cary, NC 27513

Computer Hardware Technician sought by computer repair upgrade and sales company in Lakewood, CO. Install, modify, and make minor repairs to computer hardware systems and periphera printers, and scanners. Provide echnical assistance and training to system users. Install hardware and peripheral components or users' premises, following design and installation specifications system functions to verify correct system operation. Requires years of experience installing modifying, and repairing computer hardware and peripheral systems such as fax machines, printers and scanners. M-F, 8am-5pm \$39,760/yr. Respond by resume to Employment Programs, PO Box 46547, Denver, CO 80202 and refer to JON CO 5031401.

Software Eng. sought by Co. that develops comp.-based physiological systems analysis software Must have Masters in Comp Sci., Biomed. or Elec. Engg.. Applied Math, or Num. Analysis + 1 yr. exp. in building 3D comp. models of physiological systems Req: C++, Java, comp. control langs. Response to H.R./J.X Physiome Sciences, Inc., 150 College Rd. W., Suite 300, Princeton, NJ 08540-6604

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANA-LYST-oversee front-end systems design by applying knowledge of JAVA, accounting & database systems in development of app plications; Implement custom user interface. Min. req: 4 yrs exp. Resumes: Cautus Networks Corp., 1333 S. Miami Ave., Ste 303, Miami, FL 33130.

Software Engineer, Nashua, NH. Research, design & dev. comp softw. sys, in conjunction w/hardware prodt devpnt. Consult w/hardware eng'rs & eng staff to evaluate interface b/wn hardware & soft., & operat'l & performance req'ts of overall sys. Provide tech. guidance on client projects. Will use Win NT/95, 2000, PB, Sybase, Oracle, Visual Basic, C++, UNIX, FORTRAN, SQL Server, Visual Interdev, ASP, Java Script, IIS, MTS, Access, XML, Java. Bach's in CS, Math, Eng or MIS plus 5yrs as systems analyst/prog analyst, Will accept Mast's + 2yrs exp as a prog. anal/syst. anal. Req. \$85,000/hr, 40hrs/wk, 9:00am to 6:00pm. Pls. send 2 copies of resume-fleters of appl'n to: Job Order # 2002-433, PO Box 989, Concord, NH 03302-0989

Sr. Systems Analyst for b/z analysis, software development using Java, Visual Basic, Java Script, SQL, HTML, ASP, Rational Rose UML, EJB, Ant, & Clear Case on Windows, Windows N7 & Sun OS. Perform system into gration functions including IBM /DB2 projects. Configure Web Sphere, iPlanet & Siebel. Develop Ant Scripts for data migration deployment. Maintain documen tation and tech, assist, /support BS in Electronics Engineering or Comp. Sci. + 3 yr. Exp. in Soft ware design, development, & im plement, for b/z apps. + Sun or Microsoft Certificate in Programming. Comp. Salary. Apply: Netserv, 6580 Jimmy Carter Blvd. Norcross, GA 30071 with work authzn. proof.

MindTree Consulting, an expanding IT consulting company offering product realization services to Internet infrastructure and device vendors, is searching for qualified IT professionals to join its growing team. Presently, we have positions for Network Adminis rators and Software Consultants Experience with Cisco Router Compaq servers, Implemented Checkpoint network security fire-walls, Rational Rose, iPlane Webserver, Sun Microsystem' J2EE architecture desired. Qual elor's degree in a relevant field and qualifying industry experi-ence. Positions may require relocation to various client sites throughout the United States Oualified applicants submit resumes to HR Department, The Tower at 270 Davidson Avenue Suite 305, Somerset, NJ 08873

Oracle Developer/Database Administrator-IT Co. in Lawrenceville, NJ needs Database Administrator to dsgn d/base models using Designer 2000, Erwin Tools, write d/base creation scripts & perform d/base admin maintenance & monitoring. Will also build & maintain critical feeder process for d/bases & write high level dsgn & low level dsgn documents. BS in Electronics or Comp Engg w/3yrs exp reqd. Prevailing wage 9a-5p. M-F. Contact HR Dept at 609-912-0666 or fax resume to 609-912-0605.

PROG. ANALYST

Hexaware Technologies, Inc. is currently seeking a Programmer Analyst who holds at least a B.S. in Comp. Sci., Engrg., Business or Math & has one yr. exp. as a Prog. Analyst, S/W Engr, S/W Consultant or Sys. Analyst. Must have exp. w/Live Commerce 3.0, Gentran Server, EDI (ANSI & EDIFACT), UNIX & SOL Server Must also hold Microsoft Visua Basic certification. Resume only to: Rajendran Ravindran, Director -HR, 4343 Commerce Ct., Ste. 618, Lisle, IL 60532.

Kama Consulting Inc. TOP \$\$'s, W2 or 1099

We are a fast growing Consulting company based in New Jersey. Excellent opportunities for Programmers, Systems Analysts, DBAs.

Sun Solaris System Admins, Naturel, Powerbuilder, ADABAS, ORACLE, SYBASE, PROGRESS, COBOL TCP/IP, Delphi/VB, Windows NT

Send your resume to Rod McFadden Kama Consulting Fax:201-934-7166 Email:Kamaco@aol.com

S/W Engineers to analyze, design develop and implement CRM client/server, web appls using Java, Clarify suite, VB, PB, Sybase, Oracle, PL/SOL, MS Access on Windows, Unix, Sun Solaris OS; interact with users obtain user requirements, conduc system analysis, performance tuning; test and troubleshoot projec eppls; train end users/team members. Require: MS or foreign equiv in CS/Engg (any branch with 1 yr exp in IT. Competitive salary, f/t. Travel involved, Resume to: HR, ABZ Consulting, Inc. 3140 Briarcliff Roed, Suite A. Atlanta, GA 30329

Cedar Enterprise Solutions, Inc., a software consulting and service organization has an opening fo VP-Content Value Managemen Technology. The ideal candidate will be responsible for menage ment consultancy encompassing development for the U.S. and Canada including strategic development and new alliances and product development for new IT technology. Minimum requirements are a Bachelors Degree in Marketing and 4 years experience in marketing/sale: manager positions or 6 years experience in marketing/sales manager positions. Please submi your resume to: Cedar Enterprise Solutions, Inc./HR, 100 East Pratt Street, Baltimore, MD

NET2S

NET2S is a leading International Consulting and Engineering firm specializing in communications technologies. We are presently seeking to fill the following posi-

- Sr. Tibco (RV, Integration Mgr) Developer
- TIBCO/TRIARCH Systems Erigineer
- Sr. Security Systems Engineer All positions require BS/MS degree with a minimum of 2 to 3 years of experience in the field. Must possess excellent communication skills as well.

NET2S, 82 Wall Street Suite 400, New York, NY 10005; Fax: (212) 279-1960; Phone (212) 279-6565 or Email: jobus-ny@net2s.com

e-lite companies

e-merging companies

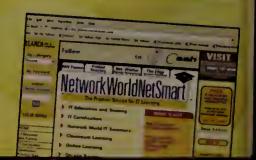
e-ssential companies

e-normous opportunities



Become a Microsoft Windows 2000 Security Expert.

It's easy. Just point, click and choose the format that works best for you: • Hands-On •Web-Based Virtual Classroom **Visit NetSmart today at www.nwnetsmart.com**



■ Editorial Index

Alcate AOL AT&T A.a,a	62 _16 62 _25
BugFix Bluesocket Broadcom Brocade Communications 26. Buffalo Technology	35 62 9 45
Ciena Cisco 9, 45, 59, Communicator Compaq ConfigureSoft Cybera	<u>9</u> 59
Deli 25. Digex D-Link Systems	26 41 50
■ E eEye Digital Security	62
Fluke Networks ForeScout Technologies	62 14

Euck Software	36
■ G GigaFast	62
■ H Hewlett-Packard 26, 50 Hyperdyne Software	. 62 . 50
IBM 10, 26, 62 Intel Interlink Networks Intersil	. 76 22 36 9
■ L Linksys	59
Microsoft 35, 36, 38 M-Tech Mercury Information	. 76 _ 76

■ M Mucrosoft	35, 36, 38, 76	To
M. Tech Mercury Info		Tos
ixiicom ixici cur y mno		Ire
■ N		Tur
Neoteris	14, 59	
NetContinuum	14	
NetOoS		Ve
NetScout		Ve
Nokia	35, 50	Vir
Nortel	16	Viv
Novadiom	76	
Novell	68	

NTP Software

■ P	
PeopleSoft	76
Peregrine Systems	76
PestPatro	68
Polycom	18
■ R	
Rhapsody Networks	26
■ S	
Serious Magic	62
Shiva	22
Sierra Wireless	62

■ S		
Corrous Magio		62
Shiva		22
Sierra Wireless		62
Speedera Networks		42
Sun	10. 25.	26, 52
Sunbelt Software		68
Symantec		. 59
■ T		
Top Layer Networks		14
Toshiba		50
Trend Micro		35
Turnstone Systems		45
■ V		
Veritas		16

■ T	
Top Layer Networks	14
Toshiba	50
Trend Micro	35
Turnstone Systems	45
Veritas Verizon Virtela Communications Vividon	16 41 68 62
WaveSmith Networks	45

Advertiser Index

Advertiser	-	Page #	URL
3Com			www.3com.com/until_now5
ADAPT Inc.		103	
ATTO Technologies Inc.		95	www.attotech.com
Akamai.		33	www.akamai.com/NWmag2
			www.altigen.com/nw
Attiris		69	www.altırıs.com/easymigrate92
American Power Convers	SIOD	72.73.9	7 www.apc.com
Amplitynet, Inc.		74	www.amplifynet.com/isurfjanus
AppDancer Networks		102	www.appdancer.com
Avaya.		.34	www.avaya.com/secure
Avocent Corp		65	www.kvmguide.com
Canon USA Inc		109	www.imagerunner.com
Check Point Software	_17	V. W.W.	checkpoint.com/wireless/nww
Cisco Systems	_53	WW	vw.nwfusion.com/gocs/wp1102
Cisco Systems	81		w.cisco.com/go/metroethernet
			www.ca.com/continuity
CyberGuard			www.cyberguard.com
			www.cyclades.com
			www.dantz.com/v6
Digital V6 Corp.			www.digitaly6.com
dtSearch Corp.			.www.dtsearch.com
EMC Corp			www.emc.com
			www.fiberlink.com
Finisar			www.finisar.com/testdrive
Fluka Natworks		51	www.flukenetworks.com/vista
Foundry Networks 110	1	LATIALIA S	www.flukenetworks.com/vista foundrynetworks.com/10Gbe
Global Manufacturino	4	101	www.gocables.com
Global Technology Associ	ato	e 96	www.gta.com
Great Lakes Case & Cabin	210	o Inc 100	www.werackyourworld.com
			ocurve.com/higherportdensity
iBM.			_www.ibm.com/tivoli/optimize
IBM.			www.ibm.com/lotus/team
IBM			www.ibm.com/eserver/etrade
			om.com/e.business/playbook15
*IRM/Suphal		25	www.ibm-siebel.com/us/bp
			www.intel.com/go/desktoogia
			www.iss.net/nww
Koungto Sustants Inc	חרב	67	www.keynote.com/nww
K ocora Mita		40	www.kyoceramita.com
MY Logic		100	www.mxlogic.com
Min Logic		56 57	www.microsoft.com/enterprise
Massact Corp 25			soft.com/enterprise/scalability
			www.networkinstruments.com
Network Instruments Lit	10A	30, 102	www.networkinstruments.com
Network rechnologies			www.nokia.com/ipsecurity/na
Nortal Methal Communic	ZALI	ODS 4/	www.noma.com/ipsecurity/na
Nortel Networks OI		WWW.DO	ortelnetworks.com/onenetwork
Phonetics Inc.		_103	www.ims-4000.com
Quantum		43	www.quantum.com/DX30
Radware			www.radware.com
			www.rose.com
			www.saxvis.net/testimonials
Scriptingic Lorporation		21.	www.scriptlogic.com

Shoreline Communications	inc 30 b	ttp://savings.goshoreline.com
SilentRunner	. 94_	www.silentrunner.com
Sun Microsystems Inc.	15	www.sun.com/whynot
Telco Systems Inc	19	www.telco.com
Tıyoli	37	www.ibm.com/tivoli/optimize
Tripwire.	12	http://networld.tripwire.com
Veritas Software	48	www.veritas.com/clustering
Watchguard Technologies	.29_	www.watchguard.com/guide
Wave Wireless Networking	100	www.wavewireless.com
Websense	63_	www.websense.com
Western Telematic Inc.	98	www.wti.com
Whale Communications 11	Lwww.wha	elecommunications.com/nww
World Data Products	103	www.wdpi.com
Network World Fusion -	www.nwt	fusion.com

16

Alai	Netscreen
Adtran	Network Associate
Agilent Technologies	Nokia
Akamba	Northern Parklife
American Power Conversion	Novell
Appian Communications	Opalis Software
Blue Arc	Opticom, Inc
BoldFish	Peregrine Systems
BoostWorks	Peribit Networks
Brocade	PlateSpin
Business Layers	Proxim, Inc
Byte and Switch.com	Owest
Cisco Systems	Radware
ClickArray Networks	Raxco
Compaq	Redline Networks
Computer Associetes International	Sangoma
Connectix	Siemens
DLTtape	Silverback
Ecora	Space Design Tech
Expertcity	SSH Communicati
F5 Networks	Stalker Software
FineGround Networks	Stardust
Fireclick, Inc	Sun Microsystems
Fluke Networks	Sybase
Global Technology Associates, Inc	Sygate Technologie
IBM	Telogy Networks, I
InteQ	UltraDNS
Mangosoft, Inc	VNCI
McData Corp	Volera
Mercury Interactive	WaveSmith Netwo
Mirapoint	Websense
mWired	Winternals
NSI	WinredRed Softwa
NetIQ Corp	Zıxıt
NetOoS	

These indexes are provided as a reader service. Although every effort has been made to make them as complete as possible, the publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

■ Network World 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough,

Periodicals postage paid at Southborough, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement #40063800. Network World (ISSN 0887-7661) is published weekly, except for a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by Network World, Inc., 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 11772-0198

Network World is distributed free of charge in the U.S. to qualified management or professionals.

To apply for a free subscription, go to www.subscribenw.com or write Network World at the address below. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber's name job function, company or organization. Based on the information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non qualified requests. Subscriptions: 1-508-490-6444

Nonqualified subscribers. \$5.00 a copy; U.S. • \$129 a year; Canada - \$160.50 (including 7% GST, GST#126659952); Central & South America \$150 a year (surface mail); Europe • \$205 a year (surface mail), all other countries • \$300 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow s.x. weeks for new subscription service to begin. Please include mailing label from front cover of the publication.

our current seminar offerings, call a seminar representation and seminar representation of the seminar seminar seminars.

Network World can be purchased on 35mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zebb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

PHOTOCOPYRIGHTS: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by Network World, Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$4.00 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page is paid to Copyright Clearance Center. 27 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to **Network World**. P.O. Box 3090, Northbrook, IL 60065.





Copyright 2002 by Network World, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Network World is forbidden without written permission

Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Reprint Management Services at (717) 399-1900 x129 or mshober@reprintbuyer.com.

USPS735-730



Network World Seminars and Events are one and two-day, intensive seminars in cities nationwide covering the latest networking technologies. All of our seminars are also available for customized on site training. For complete and immediate information on our current seminar offerings, call a seminar representative at 800.643,4658 or not a www.natisson.com/seminars/semina

RE

Publicize your press coverage in Network World by ordering reprints of your editorial mentions. Reprints make great marketing materials and are available in quantities of 500 and up. To order, contact Reprint Management Services at (717) 399-1900 x129 or E-mail the shoke/green tables and

Network World, Inc.

118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772 Phone: (508) 460-3333

TO SEND E-MAIL TO NWW STAFF

firstname_lastname@nww.com

Evilee Thibeault, CEO/Publisher John Gallant, President/Editorial Director Eleni Brisbois, Administrative Planning Manager

FINANCE/BUSINESS SERVICES

Mary Fanning, Vice President Finance Paul Mercer, Finance Manager Mary Kaye Newton, Billing/AP Coordinator Frank Coelho, Senior Manager, Business Services LisaThompson, Business Services Administrator Mark Anderson, Business Services Supervisor Kevin McMillen, Business Services Coordinator

HUMAN RESOURCES

Elizabeth Price, Director of Human Resources Eric Cormier, Human Resources Representative

TerryAnn Croci, Senior Director of Marketing Barbara Sullivan, Senior Research Analyst Nancy Petkunas, Prod. Marketing Mgr. Events/Online Judy Schultz, Senior Graphic Designer Cindy Panzera, Graphic Specialist

CLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

Nancy Parquette, Sr. Production Marketing Manager Print/GPSC

ADVERTISING OPERATIONS

Karen Wallace, Senior Director of Advertising Operations Maro Eremyan, Advertising Coordinator Veronica Trotto, Advertising Coordinator Cara Peters, Direct Response Ad Coordinator

PRODUCTION

Ann Finn, Senior Production Director Greg Morgan, Production Director JamiThompson, AdTraffic Coordinator

CIRCULATION

Richard Priante, Senior Director of Circulation Darcy Beach, Circulation Operations Manager Bobbie Cruse, Subscriptions Manager Mary McIntire, Senior Marketing Specialist

RESEARCH

, Inc

nology

es, Inc

Ann MacKay, Research Director

DISTRIBUTION Bob Wescott, Distribution Manager/(508) 879-0700

IDC LIST RENTAL SERVICES

Paul Capone, Account Executive P.O. Box 9151, Framingham, MA 01701-9151 (800) 343-6474/(508) 370-0825, FAX:(508) 370-0020

SEMINARS, EVENTS AND IDC EXECUTIVE FORUMS

SEMINARS, EVENTS AND IDC EXECUTIVE FORUMS
Robin Azar, Vice President of Events
Chris Shipley, Vice President/Executive Producer
Michele Zarella, Director of Operations - EAST
Bob Bruce, Director of Operations - WEST
Teri Whitehair, Office Manager
Sandra Gittlen, Events Editor
Betty Amaro-White, Event Finance Manager
Neal Silverman, Senior Director of Event Sales
Andrea D'Amato, Sales Director/Strategic Partnerships
Kristin Ballou, Senior Event Sales Manager
Sandy Weill, Event Sales Manager
Maureen Riley, Event Sales Manager Maureen Riley, Event Sales Manager David Brooks, Account Manager David Brooks, Account Manager
Judy Tyler, Sales Operations Specialist
Karyn Williams, Managing Dir. of Conference Development
Karen Daitch, Manager of Program Development
Elizabeth Parsons, Program Development Specialist
Mark Hollister, Senior Director of Event Marketing
Debra Becker, Dir., Marketing & Audience Development
Sara Evangelous, Marketing Manager
Kristin Wattu, Senior Event Copywriter
Saan Landry. Web Producer Sean Landry, Web Producer
Timothy Johnson, Marketing Operations Coordinator
Tim DeMeo, Senior Operations Specialist
Lavayne Harris, Senior Operations Specialist
Irma Kartina, Operations Specialist

ONLINE SERVICES

Alonna Doucette, Vice President, Online Development Hillary Freeley, Director, Online Operations Adam Gaffin, Executive Editor, Online Melissa Shaw, Managing Editor, Online Jason Meserve, Multimedia Editor Sheryl Hodge, Online Copy Chief Christopher Cormier, Web Producer

CUSTOMER ACCESS CROUP

Alonna Doucette, Vice President, Online Development Hillary Freeley, Director, Online Operations
Deborah Vozikis, Design Manager Online
Mike Guerin, Senior Production Specialist
Sharon Sterns, Manager Client Services

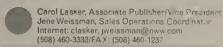
INFORMATION SYSTEMS

W. Michael Draper, V. P. Systems & Technology Anne Nickinello, Director of New Media Services Tom Kroon, Senior Software Engineer/Architect William Zhang, Senior Software Engineer Rocco Bortone, Senior Network Manager Peter Hebenstreit, Network Specialist Kevin O'Keefe, Systems Support Manager Brian Wood, Senior Systems Support Specialist Puneet Narang, Manager of Database Technologies Pam Gertsios, Database Specialist

■ IDG Patrick J. McGovern, Chairman of the Board Pat Kenealy, CEO

Network World is a publication of IDG, the world's largest publisher of computer related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. IDG publishes over 275 computer publications in 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more IDG publications each month. *Network World* contributes to the IDG News Service, offering the latest on domestic and international computer news

Sales Offices



New York/New Jersey

Tom Davis, Associate Publisher, Eastern Regional Sales Manager Aimee Jacobs, Sales Associate Internet: tdavis, elises, ajacobs@nww.com (201) 587-0090/FAX: (201) 712-9786

Northeast

Donne Pomponi, Regional Sales Manager Caitlin Horgan, Sales Assistant Internet: dpomponi, chorgen@nww.com (508) 460-3333/FAX: (508) 460-1237

Mid-Atlantic

Jacqui DiBianca, Regional Sales Manager Marta Hagan, Sales Assistant Internet: jdibian, mhagan@nww.co (610) 971-1530/FAX: (610) 975-0837

Midwest/Maryland

Eric Danetz, Regional Manager Aimee Jacobs, Sales Associate Internet: edanetz, ejacobs@nww.com (201) 587-0090/FAX: (201) 712-9786

Dan Gentile, Midwest Regional Director Gracie Vela, Sales Assistant Internet: dgentile, gvefa@nww.com (512) 249-2200/FAX: (512) 249-2202

Northern California Northern Galifornia
Sandra Kupiec, Associate Publisher, Western Region
Miles Dennison, Regional Sales Manager
Sean Weglage, Regional Manager
Teri Whitehair, Office Manager/Exec. Asst.
Berit Einsiedl, Sales Assistant
Internet: skuplec, mdennison, sweglage, twhitehair
beinsiedl@nww.com
(650) 577-2700/FAX: (650) 341-6183

Northwest/Rockies
Karen Wilde, Regional Sales Manager
Lara Greenberg, Regional Sales Manager
Kim Gaffrey, District Manager
Berit Einsiedl, Sales Assistant
Internet: kwilde, Igreenberg, kgaffrey, beinsiedl@nww.com
(650) 577-2700/FAX: (650) 341-6183

Southwest

Becky Bogart Randell, Senior District Manager Angela Norton, Sales Assistant Internet: brandell, anorton@nww.com (949) 250-3006/FAX: (949) 833-2857

Southeast

Southeast
On Seay, Regional Sales Manager
Caitlin Horgan, Sales Assistent
Internet: dseay, chorgan@nww.com
(404) 845-2886/FAX: (404) 250-1646

Customer Access Group
Tom Davis, Assoc. Publisher Eastern Region/General
Manager, Customer Access Group
Shaun Budka, Director, Customer Access Group
Kim Gaffrey, Sales Manager, Western Region
Kate Zinn, Sales Manager, Eastern Region
Sharon Sterns, Manager Client Services
Caitlin Horgan, Sales Assistant
Internet: tdavis, sbudka, kgaffrey, kzinn, ssterns, chorgan@nww.com (508) 460-3333/FAX: (508) 460-1237

Fusion

Alonna Doucette, Vice President Online Development James Kalbach, Director, of Online Sales Stephanie Gutierrez, Online Account Manager Debbie Lovell, Online Account Manager Kristin Baker, Sales Operations Manager Internet: adoucette, jkalbach, sgutierrez, dlovell, kbaker@nww.com (610) 341-6025/FAX: (610) 971-0557

MARKETPLAGE Response Card Decks/MarketPlace Richerd Black, Director of MarketPlace Karima Zannotti, Senior Account Manager Enku Gubaie, Senior Account Manager Amie Gaston, Account Manager Chris Gibney, Sales Operations Coordinator Internet: rblack, kzannott, egubaie, agaston, cgibney@nww.com (508) 460-3333/FAX: (508) 460-1192

IT CAREERS
VP/General Manager, Janis Crowley, East Regional Manager,
Deanne Holzer, Midwest/West Regional Manager, Laura
Wilkinson, Operations Director, Donna Kent, Advertising
Coordinator, Leilani Lopez, Sales Support, Tina Silveira, Sales
Support, Nikki Wilson (800) 762-2977/FAX: (650) 286-2770



BackSpin Mark Gibbs



Dealing with details

ast week I talked about how not paying attention to details has affected Emusic. But Emusic is not alone. Getting the details right is hard. Unfortunately, you don't have a choice — at least, if you want to stay in business.

The problem of dealing with details arises when a project starts and people say, "Oh, we'll work out the details later." This statement must rank as one of the most dangerous assumptions that can be made in business.

It is like saying that you're going to climb to the top of Mount Everest as you actually start the climb. By the time you're high up enough to know you need oxygen, it is a little too late to get your hands on any.

In business, much the same problem applies. How many times have you started a project working from "the big picture" (top down) with the intention (really a belief more akin to religious faith than an actual plan) to map out those niggling details later?

One place we all know that the "top down leave the details for later" approach just doesn't work is in software engineering.

We've all heard the stories of software projects that bit the big one because of some stupid, little system issues that should have been nailed down before coding. Given that wealth of negative experience, you'd think that such snafus would be a thing of the past.

No such luck. The industry hears every month of another CRM or ERP project that has tanked because it was out of control. Occasionally random bad luck is involved, but not usually.

Usually the problem lies in the assumptions. "Ah," someone says, "we'll use X," where X is a process or component or something that does something you want. And under normal conditions X is great. But as it turns out, under other conditions, X becomes the source of catastrophic failure.

Let me give you an example: A financial company was very concerned about the availability and security of its data and so located its back-up data center in Phoenix (no earthquakes and no flooding — the latter had caused the company a problem with its first data center).

It leased the sixth floor in a new building, installed an air conditioned, lights-out computer room and, to suppress radio emission, "caged" the room. The company had a back-up generator, fire suppression system and multiple data lines. What could go wrong? Well, the water tank on the roof burst.

Several thousand gallons of water percolated through the building's structure, and because the

computer suite was caged, filled it up to a depth of a couple of feet.

And, of course, this happened at night. Had a fire started, the smoke alarms would have raised a warning, but the company didn't have flood alarms — who'd need those on the sixth floor?

Now the more generous of you might say, "Come on, Gibbs, that was a 1000-to-1 chance! Who could have foreseen it?" Sorry, but being hit by a meteor is a 1000-to-1 chance; being flooded on the sixth floor should have been considered.

The details are what get you every time and are generally what make IT's job so damn hard. It's the little details that define the true cost of IT operations. Some you deal with as they emerge because the world changes, but others should be planned for if you're any good at your job.

When it comes to projects, that million-dollar budget is great for getting off the ground, but the details that emerge from lack of forward thinking will cost you half that again or more.

The devil, and hell, is definitely in the details. So the next time someone in your IT group says "Oh, we'll work out the details later," tell 'em about the flood on the sixth floor.

Send a tsunami of comments to backspin@gibbs .com.

'NetBuzz News, insights, opinions and oddities



By Paul McNamara

Pity the poor telemarketer?

When Buzz first chatted with Gryphon Networks CEO Keith Fotta a year ago it was easy to see how his company was positioned for success. Gryphon sells a network-based service that lets telemarketing companies comply with a mushrooming roster of state-maintained do-not-call lists.

A year later, six more states have passed such laws

32 now have them — and bills are pending in all 18 others. Only a legislator looking for a career change would dare oppose such popular consumer protection, and with enforcement agencies levying millions of dollars worth of fines, only a foolish telemarketer would continue to dial without using a service such a Gryphon's. Sounds like a winning business model, all right.

However, what wasn't apparent during our initial conversation — not to Buzz, at least—was how easily Gryphon might fall victim to the same antipathy toward telemarketing that spawned the company. Fotta set me straight on the stakes recently while explaining why he opposes an effort by the Federal Trade Commission to establish a national do-not-call list.

"Consumers are not going to benefit from having a national list," says Fotta, who cites redundancy and the federal government's limited enforcement resources among a litany of objections. "The real scary thing that I'm most afraid of for the telemarketing industry is that if the national list gets passed they're talking about it being free to consumers. [Some states charge a small fee; others are free.] That will collapse the telemarketing industry, and I'll tell you why."

Plase do.

"In states where there's any kind of fee, 7% to 10% of consumer households will am up. In states that are free, 50% or more will sign up," he says.

What's wrong with more people signing up?

"The telemarketing industry disappears," he says.

Again, what's wrong with that?

"I'll tell you: The Direct Marketing Association [DMA] releases numbers that say there was \$661 billion in revenue generated last year by the telemarketing industry, which employs 6 million people. The thing they don't tell you is that the big financial services companies aren't considered part of the DMA. If you put Wall Street—every bank, every brokerage firm, every insurance company — on it, the number goes to 10 million people that generated over a trillion dollars for the U.S. economy, which is 12% of the gross domestic product. That's not something you want to screw around with going into a recession and a potential war," Fotta says.

So you're telling me that we want to set up a system that by its nature limits participation to 10%? Why would we want to do that?

"No, what we're doing is putting a responsible mechanism in place where people who want to sign up for do-not-call lists have to have some skin in the game."

Fotta also says that consumers should have to renew their do-not-call request periodically, say every two or three years, to ensure that numbers do not remain off-limits to telemarketers long after their owners have moved.

He does not believe in soft-pedaling the hyperbole.

"You take telemarketing away and there's no Wall Street," he says.

In other words, all that stands between modern life and a return to an agrarian society is the noble telemarketer.

On one level — a very shallow level — he's right about the fees: It's hard to argue that protection from telemarketers is truly important to an individual who won't cough up a couple of bucks per year.

But overall, his argument is self-serving bunkum. Even cheapskates should be entitled to a little peace and quiet at dinnertime without having to jump through hoops.

Reaching me couldn't be easier. The address is buzz@nww.com.

RESERVED FOR PRESIDENT RESERVED
FOR
JACK
WHO SAVED
THE
COMPANY
\$500,000
A YEAR BY
ELIMINATING
OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY

RESERVED FOR CEO



The downside: your walk through the parking lot was long. The upside: it gave you time to think about a way to eliminate the high cost and hassles of overnight delivery.

And lo and behold, you found it: Canon imageRUNNER™ technology. It lets you send documents anywhere, in any form, at any time, over your network or the Internet. Instantaneously. Just scan a document into the imageRUNNER and send it — to desktops, E-mail addresses, fax machines, databases and file servers. All of which results in lowered costs and increased productivity. So, take pride.

Thanks to Canon know-how, your walk through the parking lot is considerably shorter. 1-866-25-CANON www.imagerunner.com

Cation is a registered trademark and IMAGERIANER and Canon know how are guidemarks of Canon Inc. MAGEANYWARE is a service mark of Canon U.S.A. In: ©2002 Canon U.S.A. In:



Foundry is the 10-Gigabit Ethernet leader. We were first in the market in October 2001, and we continue to dominate 10GbE market share. Why? Because we offer a complete high performance solution from wiring closet, server farm, to backbone. Our solutions are easy to deploy, and future proof: our modular switches are 10GbE ready without a forklift upgrade. They're comprehensive: supporting standard-based replaceable 10GbE optics with distance up to 40 km. They add value beyond bandwidth: our JetScope **/sFlow technology allows you to monitor network traffic, on every port, without performance degradations. And they are proven in real-world networks: University of Southern California, Walter Reed U.S. Army Medical Center, London and Amsterdam Internet Exchanges, as well as NTT/Verio. Want to experience 10-Gigabit Ethernet? Follow the leader. Contact Foundry today at 1.888. TURBOLAN or www.foundrynetworks.com/10GbE



The Power of Performance

5.002 Houndry Networks. Inc. All rights reserved. Foundry Networks and the Foundry Networks logo are trademarks of Foundry Networks. In